

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museum in accordance with the
provisions of GPO ltr Op-9420303 jcy, Sept
10770 F000 of 18 October 1971.

P. R. [Signature] 3/2/77
Signature/Date

1/4
Command Chronology (2 of 2 pgs)
[Encls 8-4]

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Rec 65

DECLASSIFIED

File

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SIKREP NUMBER #210 AS OF 011200H DECEMBER 1965

1. 1st Bn. 4th Marines Operations.

- a. Company A. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) was manned during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were manned at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) during curfew. Security of the LST ramp (BT 521119) was continued with a platoon. Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to ensure no enemy build up.
- b. Company B. The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) was manned during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were manned at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) during curfew. Patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. A USMC/SDC post at the beach access point (BT 532084) was manned during the day to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. A joint USMC/PF checkpoint was manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to ensure no enemy build up. Fire team ambushes were established to prevent infiltration on the left flank.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) were manned during curfew. Coordinated patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. Combat patrols were conducted from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and to provide tactical security for A Battery, 2d LAAM Bn. First Platoon (a) was in Battalion reserve with one squad setting in all night ambush (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous patrolling of KY XUAN Island was conducted from the patrol base at (BT 487104). At 301953H hand illumination was thrown to observe suspected enemy movement on the patrol base perimeter (BT 487104). Nothing was observed. At 010320H and 010400H movement was suspected on the perimeter of the patrol base (BT 487104). In each case one K-79 round was expended and the area checked with nothing found.
- e. H&S Company. Provided one fire team for waterborne patrol security. 81mm Mortar Platoon displaced one mortar vicinity (BT 524093) to provide on call illumination to the left flank. Scouts manned OP Sierra (BT 523091) continuously and accompanied the PF ambush vicinity (BT 5108). No 81mm mortar illumination was expended.
- f. 3d Platoon, Co A, 1st Amphib Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of the patrol bases on KY HUA and KY XUAN Islands and conducted a waterborne patrol adjacent to KY XUAN during curfew.

1/4
STREETS

	Patrols	Ambushes	Checkpoints	LP/IF	Total
PF	3	8		1	12
PF/SDC		1	7		8
SDC/SDC	2	2			4
SDC	12	3			15

DEC 965

TAB 20

CONFIDENTIAL2. Plans Summary.

- a. Company A. Will provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Coordinated USMC/SDC post will be manned at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be manned during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.
- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be manned during curfew with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. A coordinated USMC/PF checkpoint will be manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be manned during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be manned to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MLR.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) will be manned during curfew. Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125). The First Platoon (-) will remain in Battalion reserve with one squad in ambush positions (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).
- e. H&S Company. Will man OP Sierra (BT 523091) continuously. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HA Peninsula. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093).

	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
PT		5		1	6
PT/SDC/PF		1	7		8
SDC/SDC	2	2			4
SQ	10	15			21

3. Psychological Operations. None.4. Miscellaneous.

- a. MAG-36. At 302300H approximately ten rounds S/A was fired at suspected enemy movement (BT 525125). A fire team checked the area and found nothing.
- b. Company D. At 010845H three shots were heard to the south of the patrol base (BT 487104). A joint USMC/PF patrol was told by villagers that the Assistant Hamlet Chief had fired at two VC who had grenades and fled to the south. The patrol sighted two VN males at (BT 490085) and fired two warning shots but the men ran into the brush. A search of the area found

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

one VN female who said that she had seen no one. She was apprehended and the patrol proceeded to the patrol base. At approximately 011015H, several shots were heard to the south and the PF, accompanied by the female, went to investigate. The marine squad which was sent to the east at the time of the firing, observed four males swimming toward KY HA Peninsula at (BT 509102). The distance was too great to determine if the men were armed.

- c. Company A. At 011030H one VCS was apprehended at (BT 517116) with a false I.D. card. He will be turned into the CHU IAI Collection Point.

J. T. Beauchamp
J. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>PF/ SDC</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMB</u>
A-2	SQD		A-1	031930H	032230H	527110	527110	
A	FT		A-2	032000H	032400H	527110	527110	
A	FT		A-3	032245H	040100H	527110	527110	
A	FT		A-4	040030H	040230H	527110	527110	
A	FT		A-5	040130H	040330H	527110	527110	
A	FT		A-6	040400H	040630H	527110	527110	
B-1	SQD		SLEWFOOT	032030H	032330H	525089	525089	
B-2	SQD		CRAZY LEGS	032400H	040300H	525089	525089	
B-3	SQD		CANVAS BACK	040330H	040630H	525089	525089	
B-3	FT		BROWN	032000H	032400H	525089	525089	AMB
B-3	FT		GREEN	040200H	040630H	525089	525089	AMB
B-2	FT		KHAKI	040200H	040630H	525089	525089	AMB
B-WPNS	FT		SCARLET	032000H	032400H	525089	525089	AMB
B-WPNS	FT		GRAY	032400H	040400H	525089	525089	AMB
C-3	SQD	SDC-3	C-3A	031800H	032400H	512125	512125	0030-0700 SQUAD-PF
C-3	SQD	SDC-4	C-3B	031800H	032400H	512125	512125	0030-0700 SQUAD-PF
D-3	SQD		WYOMING	040200H	040400H	487104	487104	NST
D-3	SQD		ROMEO	040200H	040500H	487104	487104	NST
D-2	SQD		VIRGINIA	031900H	032130H	487104	487104	NST
D-2	SQD		VICTOR	031900H	032230H	487104	487104	NST
D-1	SQD		WASHINGTON	032230H	040100H	487104	487104	NST
D-1	SQD		WHISKEY	032230H	040200H	487104	487104	NST

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

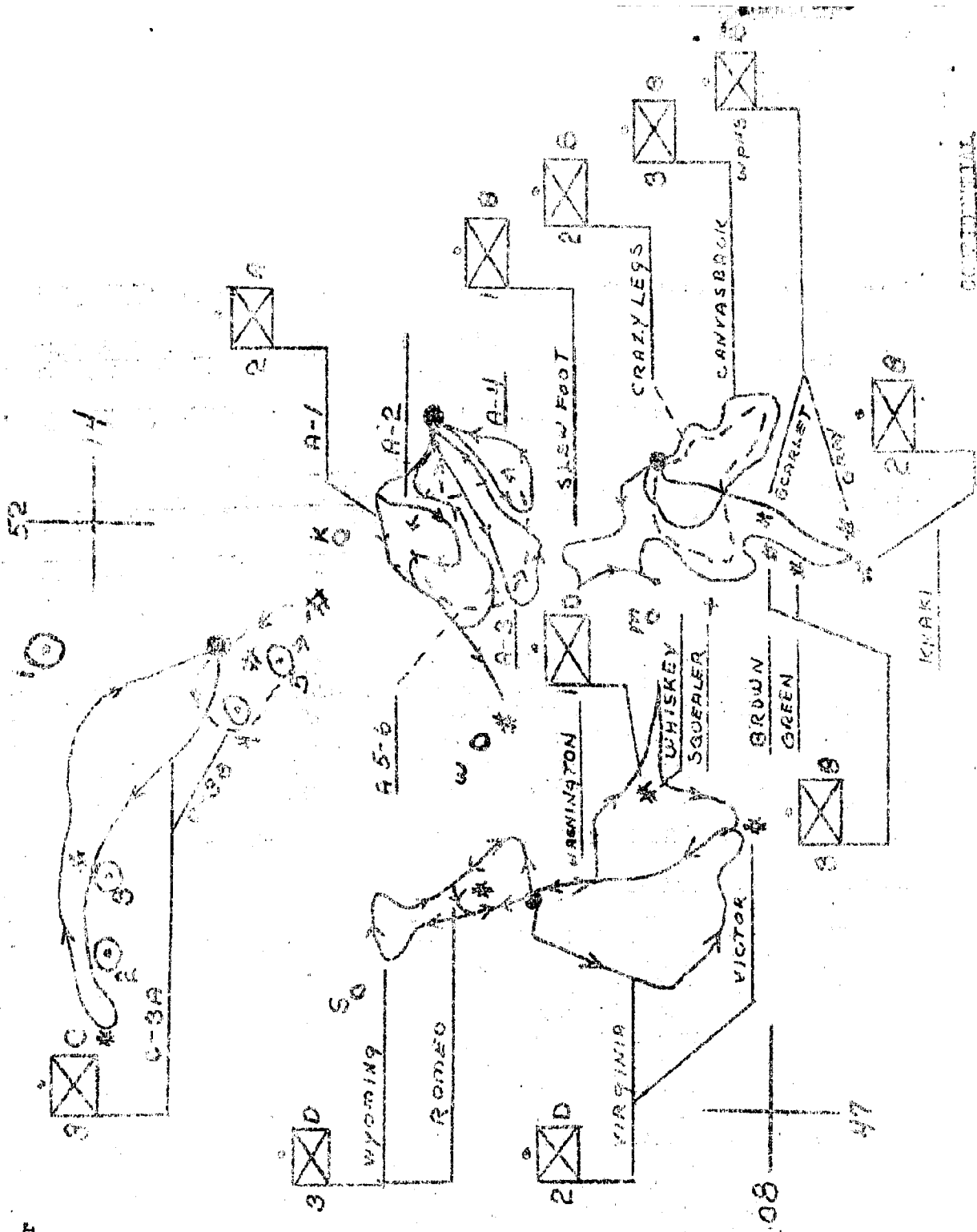
1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. 81MM MORTAR PLATOON. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. BN SCOUTS. ON ORDER, PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 14th Airborne (A)(D)(S)
 COM L-1, VINTAGE
 011200H December 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

Patrol Overlay for
 2 December 1965



CONFIDENTIAL*file*

1ST Bn, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #211 AS OF 021200H DECEMBER 1965

1. 1st Bn, 4th Marines Operations.

- a. Company A. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) was manned during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were manned at (BT 512102) and (BT 515113) during curfew. Security of the LST ramp (BT 521119) was continued with a platoon. Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to ensure no enemy build up.
- b. Company P. The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) was manned during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were manned at (BT 519097), (BT 519099) and (BT 523084) during curfew. Patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. A USMC/SDC post at the beach access point (BT 532084) was manned during the day to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. A joint USMC/AF checkpoint was manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to ensure no enemy build up. Fire team ambushes were established to prevent infiltration on the left flank.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) were manned during curfew. Coordinated patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. Combat patrols were conducted from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and to provide tactical security for 1 Battery, 2d LAAM Bn. First Platoon (-) was in Battalion reserve with one squad setting in all night ambush (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous patrol line of VY XUAN Island was conducted from the patrol base at (BT 487104). Company D threw illumination (BT 487104). Nothing unusual observed. 2250H, 2255H threw illumination grenade (BT 487104). Nothing unusual observed. Tried to fire a M-48 flare in both cases, but the lines were cut.
- e. H&S Company. Provided one fire team for waterborne patrol security. 8mm Mortar Platoon displaced one mortar vicinity (BT 524093) to provide on call illumination to the left flank. Scouts manned OP Sierra (BT 523091) continuously. No 8mm mortar illumination was expended.
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AirTrac Bn. Provided LVT's for resupply of the patrol bases on VY HOA and VY XUAN Islands and conducted a waterborne patrol adjacent to VY XUAN during curfew.

No.	Patrols	Layover/Ambushes	Checkpoints	LP/OP	Total
PT	5	5		1	11
PT/PF/SDC			7		7
SDC/SDC	2	2			4
SDC	12	10			22

CONFIDENTIAL2. Plans Summary.

- a. Company A. Will provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Coordinated USMC/SDC post will be manned at (BT 519102) and (BT 515113) with patrol conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be manned during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.
- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be manned during curfew with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. A coordinated USMC PF checkpoint will be manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be manned during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be manned to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MLR.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) will be manned during curfew. Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125). The First Platoon (-) will remain in Battalion reserve with one squad in ambush position (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).
- e. H&S Company. Will run OP Sierra (BT 523091) continuously. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HA Peninsula. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093).
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st Amph Bn. Will provide LVT's for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Will conduct waterborne patrol during curfew.

B.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
		7		2	11
FT	2	1	7		8
FT/SDC/PP		2			2
SDC/SDC	2	4			20
SDC/SDC(-)	16				

3. Psychological Operations. The Village Chiefs of KY HA and KY XUAN are now requesting film teams and drama teams from the District Chief. This is a good indication of the Vietnamese running their own government and civil affairs. This projects the good image of the higher Vietnamese government in doing something for the people.

4. Miscellaneous.

- a. MAG-36. At 2155H, threw fragmentation grenade at white object (BT 533114). No further movement observed in the area.

C. B. [Signature]
 CG. T. DEATHWAND
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>PF/SDC</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/ AMBUSH</u>
A	FT		A-1	041945H	042330H	527110	527110	
A	FT		A-2	041945H	042300H	527110	527110	
A	FT		A-3	041945H	042315H	527110	527110	
A	FT		A-4	042400H	050300H	527110	527110	NST
A	SQD		A-5	050430H	050630H	527110	527110	
A	FT		A-6	050330H	050600H	527110	527110	NST
B-1	SQD		EAGLE	050330H	050630H	525089	525089	
B-2	SQD		BUZZARD	042030H	042330H	525089	525089	
B-3	SQD		VULTURE	042400H	050300H	525089	525089	
B-3	FT		BROWN	042200H	050100H	525089	525089	AMB
B-3	FT		GREEN	050300H	050700H	525089	525089	AMB
B-2	FT		KHAKI	050300H	050700H	525089	525089	AMB
B-WPNS	FT		SCARLET	042200H	050100H	525089	525089	AMB
B-WPNS	FT		GRAY	050300H	050700H	525089	525089	AMB
B-CO HDQ	FT		STOOL PIGEON	042030H	050630H	525089	525089	AMB
C-2	SQD	SDC-3	C-2A	041800H	042330H	512125	512125	0030-0700 SQD-PF
C-2	SQD	SDC-5	C-2B	041800H	042330H	512125	512125	0030-0700 SQD-PF
D	SQD		MICHIGAN	050200H	050430H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD		ONTARIO	050200H	050400H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD		ERIE	041900H	042200H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD		HURON	041930H	042230H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD		SUPERIOR	042230H	050200H	487104	487104	NST

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. 106MM RR PLATOON. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. BN SCOUTS. ON ORDER, PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #212 AS OF 031200H DECEMBER 1965

1. 1st Bn. 4th Marines Operations.

- a. Company A. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) was manned during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were manned at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) during curfew. Security of the LST ramp (BT 521119) was continued with a platoon. Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to ensure no enemy build up.
- b. Company B. The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) was manned during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were manned at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) during curfew. Patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. A USMC/SDC post at the beach access point (BT 532084) was manned during the day to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. A joint USMC/PF checkpoint was manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to ensure no enemy build up. Fire team ambushes were established to prevent infiltration on the left flank. Manned OP Serria (BT 523091).
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) were manned during curfew. Coordinated patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. Combat patrols were conducted patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and to provide tactical security for A Battery, 2d LAAM Bn. First Platoon (-) was in Battalion reserve with one squad setting in all night ambush (BT 525094). At 1940H- Flare tripped at (BT 509131). Nothing unusual observed. Flare was tied to a tree and we believe that the wind caused the tripping. At 2120- Hand illumination expended (BT 509132) at suspected movement. Nothing unusual observed.
- d. Company D. Continuous patrolling of KY XUAN Island was conducted from the patrol base at (BT 487104). At 2059H hand illumination expended (BT 487104) at suspected movement. Nothing unusual observed. At 2130H fired one M-79 at confirmed movement. Checked our area nothing unusual found. (BT 487104).
- e. H&S Company. Provided one fire team for waterborne patrol security. 81mm Mortar Platoon displaced one mortar vicinity (BT 524093) to provide on call illumination to the left flank. One 81mm mortar illumination was expended. Provided 4 men for coordinated USMC/PF ambush (BT 514005). At 0555H trip flare set off (BT 524091). Nothing unusual was observed.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Layover/Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/CP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	5	5		1	11
FT/PF/SDC		1	7		8
SQD/SDC	2	2			4
SQD/SQD(-)	16	4			20

2. Plans Summary.

- a. Company A. Will provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). coordinated USMC/SDC post will be manned at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be manned during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.
- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be manned during curfew with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. A coordinated USMC/PF checkpoint will be manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be manned during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be manned to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MLR. Will man OP Sierra (BT 523091) continuously.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) will be manned during curfew. Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125). The First Platoon (-) will remain in Battalion reserve with one squad in ambush position (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).
- e. H&S Company. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HA Peninsula. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093). Scouts with sniper team will be sitting in ambush (BT 475143) tonight. The sniper rifle will be employed on this ambush.
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Will provide LVT's for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Will conduct waterborne patrol during curfew.

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	5	5		1	11
FT/SDC/PF		1	7		8
SQD/SDC	2	2			4
SQD	16	6			22

CONFIDENTIAL3. Psychological Operations.

- a. A significant event occurred on KY XUAN Island (BT 4810) on 30 November 1965. The villagers who had never sold rice to the PF's before sold them a basket full. There has been VC propaganda telling the villagers of KY XUAN not to sell rice to the PF under threat of death. This can be contributed to the changing of attitude toward GVN and USMC. They have been shown that GVN and USMC will protect them from the VC. The people no longer feel the complete domination of the Viet Cong.
- b. 322 No. #17 leaflets and 26 No. #10 leaflets (Copies attached) were distributed on 2 December 1965 by a patrol going through the hamlets on KY XUAN. The marine/PF did not have to force the leaflets most of them took the leaflet and read it and the others took the leaflet and put it in their pocket.
- c. A drama team from TAM KY is expected to be on KY XUAN today. They were requested by the PAT through their own government channels. The officials are beginning to use the GVN channels for psychological operations and civil affairs.
- d. Lt BANG (ARVN) reported as liaison officer for the PF's on KY HA, KY HOA, and KY XUAN. He is the direct representative of Capt. TICH, District Chief. His arrival is a direct result of a conference between our Battalion Commander and Capt. TICH at LY TIN. This is an indication of the close coordination that is necessary to develop a successful program of civil action and an indication of the GVN and USMC working toward a common goal of peace, progress and freedom.
- e. On 2 December 1965 two types of VC propaganda leaflets were found on KY XUAN. One a printed booklet was directed against the ARVN forces to desert and a plea to join the V.C. The second was directed to the villages telling them not to help the Marine and kill them when possible, this leaflet was hand printed with water colored pictures. Details will follow as received.

4. Miscellaneous.

- a. Mag-36 at 0010H heard suspected movement (BT 528117). Expended one illumination and one M-26 grenade. Threw two more illumination grenades, nothing unusual sighted.
- b. FLSU-At 0120- requested 81mm illumination (BT 535097) at suspected movement. Fired at 0124H. Nothing unusual observed.


 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	052300H	060100H	527110	527110	
A	SQD	A-2	060330H	060630H	527110	527110	
A	FT	A-3	060300H	060630H	527110	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	052000H	052330H	527110	527110	2030-2315
A	FT	A-5	051900H	052345H	527110	527110	1930-2230
B	SQD	B-1	052400H	060300H	525089	525089	
B	SQD	B-2	060330H	060630H	525089	525089	
B	SQD	B-3	052030H	052330H	525089	525089	
B	FT	BROWN	052100H	052400H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	GREEN	060200H	060700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	KHAKI	052400H	060700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	SCARLET	052100H	052400H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	GRAY	060200H	060700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	HAWKEYE	052100H	060700H	525089	525089	LP
C	FT/PF	FRANK	052100H	060530H	512125	512125	2300
C	FT(+)	BARBARA	052400H	060630H	512125	512125	0100
C	SQD/SDC	C-3A	051800H	052400H	512125	512125	0100-0700
D	SQD	ALASKA	060100H	060300H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD	HAWAII	060100H	060300H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD	NEVADA	052200H	060100H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD	ARIZONA	052200H	060100H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD	OHIO	051900H	052200H	487104	487104	NST

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. C-1 PLATOON. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. 81MM MORTAR PLATOON. ON ORDER, PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP #213 AS OF 041200H DECEMBER 1965

1. 1st Bn. 4th Marines Operations.

- a. Company A. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) was manned during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were manned at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) during curfew. Security of the LST ramp (BT 521119) was continued with a platoon. Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to ensure no enemy build up. At 032300H A-2 and A-3 patrols (BT 521109) heard S/A fire (BT 528118). They were ordered to turn north and make a sweep toward LVT's (BT 517117). At 032327H requested 81mm mortar illumination (BT 520115) on suspected movement. Nothing unusual was observed. At 032335H again requested 81mm mortar illumination (BT 520115) on suspected enemy movement. Nothing unusual observed. The sweep continued north until they came up to the LVT splash point. Nothing unusual was found or sighted.
- b. Company B. The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) was manned during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were manned at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) during curfew. Patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. A USMC/SDC post at the beach access point (BT 532084) was manned during the day to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. A joint USMC/PF checkpoint was manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to ensure no enemy build up. Fire team ambushes were established to prevent infiltration on the left flank. Manned OP Sierra (BT 523091). At 032000H a Vietnamese named BONG who lives at (BT 519089) returned to his home last night. He had disappeared the night after the Chu Lai raid 27 October 1965. BONG was kept under observation last night. A counterintelligence team will be up to question him today. Ambush at (BT 509078) received 2 or 3 rounds S/A fire at 032015H. The fire came from direction west to east. Expended one illumination and sent two fire teams out to make surveillance of area. Nothing unusual found.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) were manned during curfew. Coordinated patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. Combat patrols were conducted from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and to provide tactical security for A Battery, 2d LAAM Bn. First Platoon (-) was in Battalion reserve with one squad setting in all night ambush (BT 525094). At 032240H threw hand illumination (BT 508130). Nothing unusual observed.
- d. Company D. Continuous patrolling of KY XUAN Island was conducted from the patrol base at (BT 487104). At 040400H fired six M-14 rounds to NE from (BT 487104). A noise was heard which sounded like someone driving stakes in the ground. The area was checked and illuminated but nothing unusual was observed or found. At 040125H received one S/A round incoming from (BT 493102) on patrol base.

CONFIDENTIAL

e. H&S Company. Provided one fire team for waterborne patrol security. 81mm Mortar Platoon displaced one mortar vicinity (BT 524093) to provide on call illumination to the left flank. Provided 4 men for USMC/PF ambush vicinity (Bt 5210). Scouts with sniper team sat in ambush (BT 475143). Nothing unusual sighted they will be debriefed when they return tomorrow. 281mm Mortar illumination rounds were ~~also~~ fired.

f. 3rd Plat, CB-Arrolst Authorized/Airprovided/Evidence/CR-Total/CP
portation in support of Co C. and Co. D on Ky Hoa and Ky Xuan.
EInducted waterborne patrol during curfew 03230H. Received 6 11
B7d-Friends coming from vicinity (BT 521114). Action taken 8
See Company A. 2 2 4

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Layover/Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	5	5		1	11
FT/PF/SDC		1	7		8
SQD/SDC	2	2			4
SQD	16	8			24

- a. Company A. Will provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Coordinated USMC/SDC post will be manned at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be manned during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.
- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be manned during curfew with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew. A coordinated USMC/PF checkpoint will be manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be manned during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be manned to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MLR. Will man OP Sierra (BT 523091) continuously.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) will be manned during curfew. Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125). The First Platoon (1) will remain in Battalion reserve with one squad in ambush position (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).

CONFIDENTIAL

- e. H&S Company. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HA Peninsula. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093). Scouts with sniper team will be sitting in ambush (BT 475143) tonight. The sniper rifle will be employed on this ambush.
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Will provide LVT's for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Will conduct waterborne patrol during curfew.

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	5	8		114	14
FT/SDC/PF		2	7		9
SQD/SDC	1	2			3
SQD	14	6			20

3. Psychological Operations.

- a. The HOA TRUNG Meeting House which had been attacked by the VC the first part of July has now been reestablished. The people cleaned the house and constructed field of fire and a single apron fence around it. The village officials had been afraid to return to the meeting house because they feared death at the hands of the VC. The officials are now conducting their governmental affairs in that meeting house. A significant change for the good is that they now raise the GVN flag each morning at village meeting house. The first time they raised the flag was on 2 December 1965. A great day in the lives of the people in KY HOA.
- b. On 3 December 1965 the village chief of KY XUAN and a PF force attempted to ambush three VC at a informers house (BT 498092). Three VC armed with an M-1 and hand grenades visited the house and left for Ky Lin (BT 507064). The VC were reportedly seeking information about the village chiefs meeting the morning of 3 December 1965. By the time the Village Chief and the PF had reached the house the VC had gone. The VC suppression of the people of KY XUAN Island (BT 4810) is deteriorating as indicated by this significant reporting by a common farmer of the VC presence on KY XUAN.
- c. The VC captured four men in KY XUAN. They were the father of the hamlet chief who is also the assistant hamlet chief, two family group leaders and one other man. (No further information available at this time.) The VC are resorting to terrorist tactics. This incident was followed closely after the VC propaganda leaflets (Ref SitRep #212, 031200H).
- d. The leaflet described in situation report #212 031200H was the first VC propaganda leaflets found on KY XUAN since 3 October 1965.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL4. Miscellaneous.

- a. At 032300H MAG-36 reported three to five people moving (BT 525113). They challenged but there was no response. Threw one M-26 Grenade and fired 20-25 M/A at them. Fired hand held illumination but nothing unusual was observed. At 040430H saw a man 50 yards in front of their position (BT 525129) tried to crawl up to the man but the man saw them. He ran and MAG-36 fired three S/A rounds and threw 1 M-27 hand illumination grenade. The man was not found.
- b. Coordinated USMC/PF ambush requested illumination to observed boat moving in water at 040110H. One round artillery illumination fired at 040125H. Nothing unusual was observed. ~~Nothing unusual was observed.~~
- c. Battle 3d BN, 12th Marines fired one illumination mission (BT 52512) at 040125H.


G. T. BEAUCHAMP
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

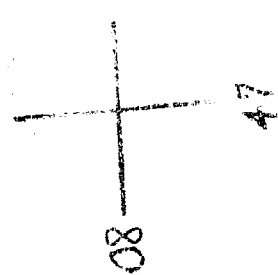
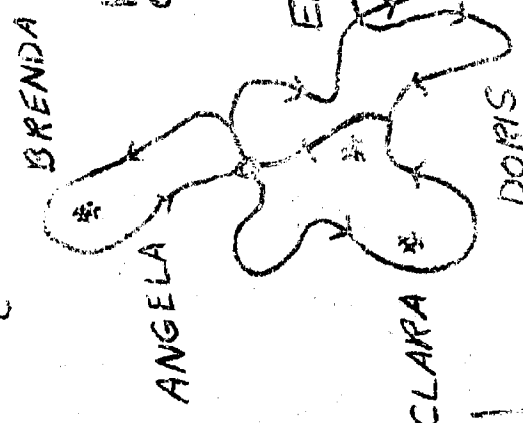
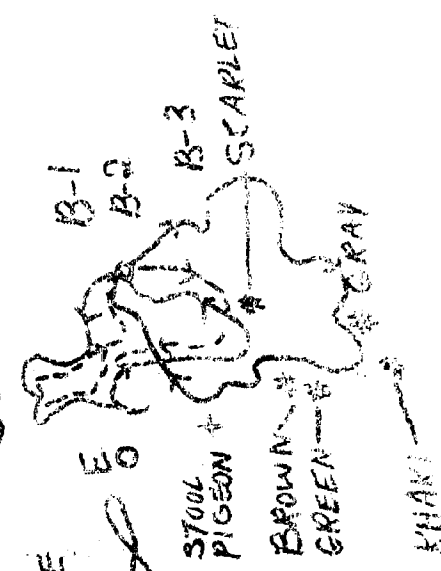
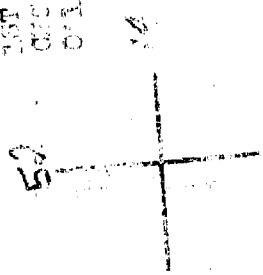
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	062000H	062400H	527110	527110	2100-2300
A	FT	A-2	062330H	070200H	527110	527110	
A	FT	A-3	070215H	070400H	527110	527110	
A	FT	A-4	061930H	062300H	527110	527110	2000-2230
A	FT	A-5	070415H	070530H	527110	527110	
A	FT	A-6	070300H	070630H	527110	527110	0345-0600
B	SQD	B-1	070330H	070630H	525089	525089	
B	Sqd	B-2	062030H	062330H	525089	525089	
B	SQD	B-3	062400H	070300H	525089	525089	
B	FT	BROWN	062200H	070100H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	GREEN	070300H	070700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	KHAKI	070300H	070700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	SCARLET	062200H	080100H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	GRAY	070300H	070700H	525089	525089	AMB
C	SQD/SDC	C-2A	061800H	062400H	512125	512125	0100-0700
C	FT/PF	RONALD	061845H	070700H	512125	512125	2400-0500
C	FT(+)	BETTY	062400H	070630H	512125	512125	0100-0530
D	SQD	ANGELA	070100H	070300H	487104	487104	
D	SQD	BRENDA	070100H	070400H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD	CLARA	061900H	062200H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD	DORIS	061930H	062230H	487104	487104	NST
D	SQD	FLOISE	062230H	070100H	487104	487104	

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. 81MM MORTAR PLATOON AND FLAMES SECTION. PROVIDE TWO MARINES EACH FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. BN SCOUTS. ON ORDER, PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.

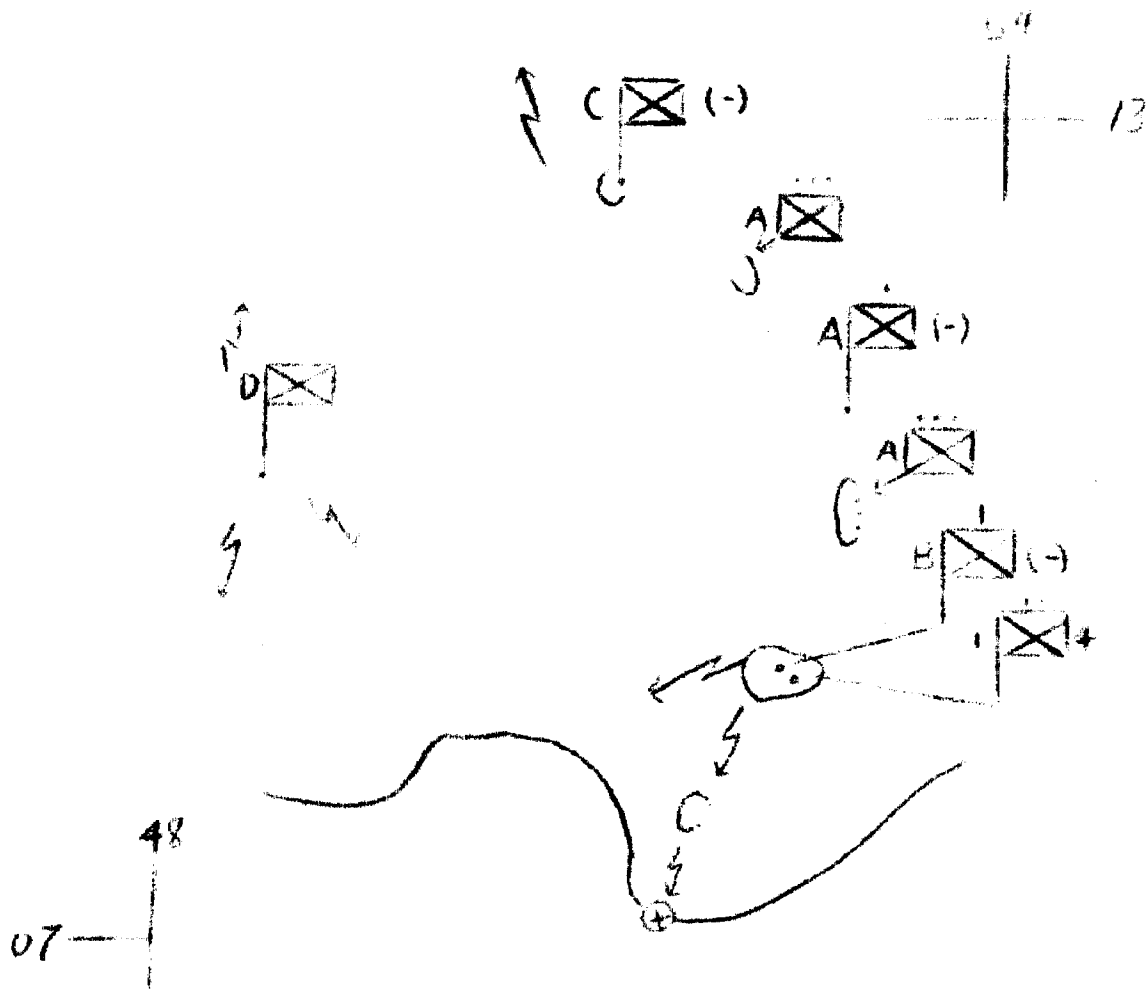
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST CH 2 12-11-65 (10)
C20 LA 10-11-65
0-135 10-11-65 7-05



PACIFIC COAST
A TAPED REEL

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

1/4, Dec 65
Tab 2 w/SITREP* 213

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP #214 AS OF 051200H DECEMBER 1965

1. 1st Bn. 4th Marines Operations.

- a. Company A. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) was maintained during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) during curfew hours. Security of the LST ramp (BT 521119) was continued with a platoon. Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to ensure no enemy build up.
- b. Company B. The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) was maintained during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were maintained at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) during curfew hours. Patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A USMC/SDC post at the beach access point (BT 532084) was maintained during the day to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. A joint USMC/PF checkpoint was manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to ensure no enemy build up. Fire team ambushes were established to prevent infiltration on the left flank. Maintained OP Sierra (BT 523091). At 052030H physically effected coordination with 2d Battalion, 4th Marines on battalions left flank vicinity (BT 5108). At 052330H one round S/A vicinity (BT 518083). Checked the area out and nothing unusual was found or observed.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) were maintained during curfew hours. Coordinated patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. Combat patrols were conducted from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and to provide tactical security for A Battery, 2d LAAM Bn. First Platoon (-) was in Battalion reserve with one squad in all night ambush (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous patrolling of KY XUAN Island was conducted from the patrol base at (BT 487104). At 052350H two rounds 7.62 and two hand illumination were fired vicinity (BT 487104) at suspected movement. Nothing unusual observed.
- e. H&S Company. Provided one fire team for waterborne patrol security. 81mm Mortar Platoon displaced one mortar vicinity (BT 524093) to provide on call illumination to the left flank.
- f. 3d Plat. Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Conducted waterborne patrol during curfew.

	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Layover/Ambush</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	5	6		1	12
FT/PF/SDC	2	2	7		11
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD	14	5			19

h. None.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL2. Plans Summary.

- a. Company A. Will provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Coordinated USMC/SDC posts will be maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be maintained during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.
- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be maintained during curfew hours with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A coordinated USMC/PF checkpoint will be maintained during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be maintained during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be maintained to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MLR. Will maintain OP Sierra (BT 523091) continuously.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) will be maintained during curfew hours. Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125). The First Platoon (-) will remain in Battalion reserve with one squad in ambush position (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).
- e. H&S Company. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HOA Island. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093).
- f. 3d Platoon, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Will provide LVT's for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Will conduct waterborne patrol during curfew.

	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	5	8		4	17
FT/SDC/PF		2	7		9
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD	14	6			20

3. Psychological Operations.

- a. The Vietnamese officials of KY XUAN are starting to develop their own psychological warfare program, as evidenced by an anti-communist banner which was put up vicinity (BT 493097) by the Hamlet Chief. The banner was given to them by the Village Chief at his meeting on 3 December 1965. The banner reads as follows: "We must seek out and destroy covert communists and rebuild the village". Even though the four men were abducted by the VC (See SitRep #213, 041200H) the people continue with the program regardless of the consequences.

CONFIDENTIAL5. Miscellaneous.a. SID and LAAW ~~Training~~ Report.

Company	<u>SID</u>	<u>LAAW</u>
Company A	None.	1 hr class, 8 men
Company B	None.	None.
Company C	None.	None.
Company D	2½ hr class, 48 men	3 hr class, 46 men
H&S Company	None.	None.

- b. As a result of the scout sniper team's report of sighting a group of males vicinity (BT 454153), one platoon, Company C, was placed on stand-by status. Aerial observation of the area was requested, however when it was delayed the platoon was ordered to BINH AN (2) Island (BT 4614) to conduct a combat patrol on the island. The platoon departed by LVT at 050900H and landed at (BT 460145) at 051137.

G. T. Beauchamp
 G. T. BEAUCHAMP
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	080400H	080630H	527110	527110	
A	FT	A-2	072000H	072330H	527110	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-3	080030H	080330H	527110	527110	0100-0300
A	FT	A-4	072100H	072230H	527110	527110	
A	FT	A-5	072300H	080130H	527110	527110	
A	BWD	A-6	080315H	080630H	527110	527110	0400-0600
B	SQD	B-1	080330H	080630H	525089	525089	
B	SQD	B-2	072030H	072330H	525089	525089	
B	SQD	B-3	072400H	080300H	525089	525089	
B	FT	BROWN	072200H	080100H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	GREEN	080300H	080700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	KHAKI	080300H	080700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	SCARLET	072200H	080100H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	GRAY	080300H	080700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	BIG BROTHER	072030H	080700H	525089	525089	LP
C	SQD/SDC	C-3A	071800H	072400H	512125	512125	0100-0700
C	FT/PF	EVA	071900H	080730H	512125	512125	0130-0630
C	FT(+)	DICK	072300H	080600H	512125	512125	2400-0500
D	SQD	FRAN	072300H	080240H	487104	487104	2330-0100
D	SQD	GLORIA	072240H	080200H	487104	487104	2320-0050
D	SQD	HELEN	072200H	080100H	487104	487104	2300-0030
D	SQD	IDA	071900H	072200H	487104	487104	2000-2130
D	SQD	JACQUELINE	080300H	080600H	487104	487104	0330-0500

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

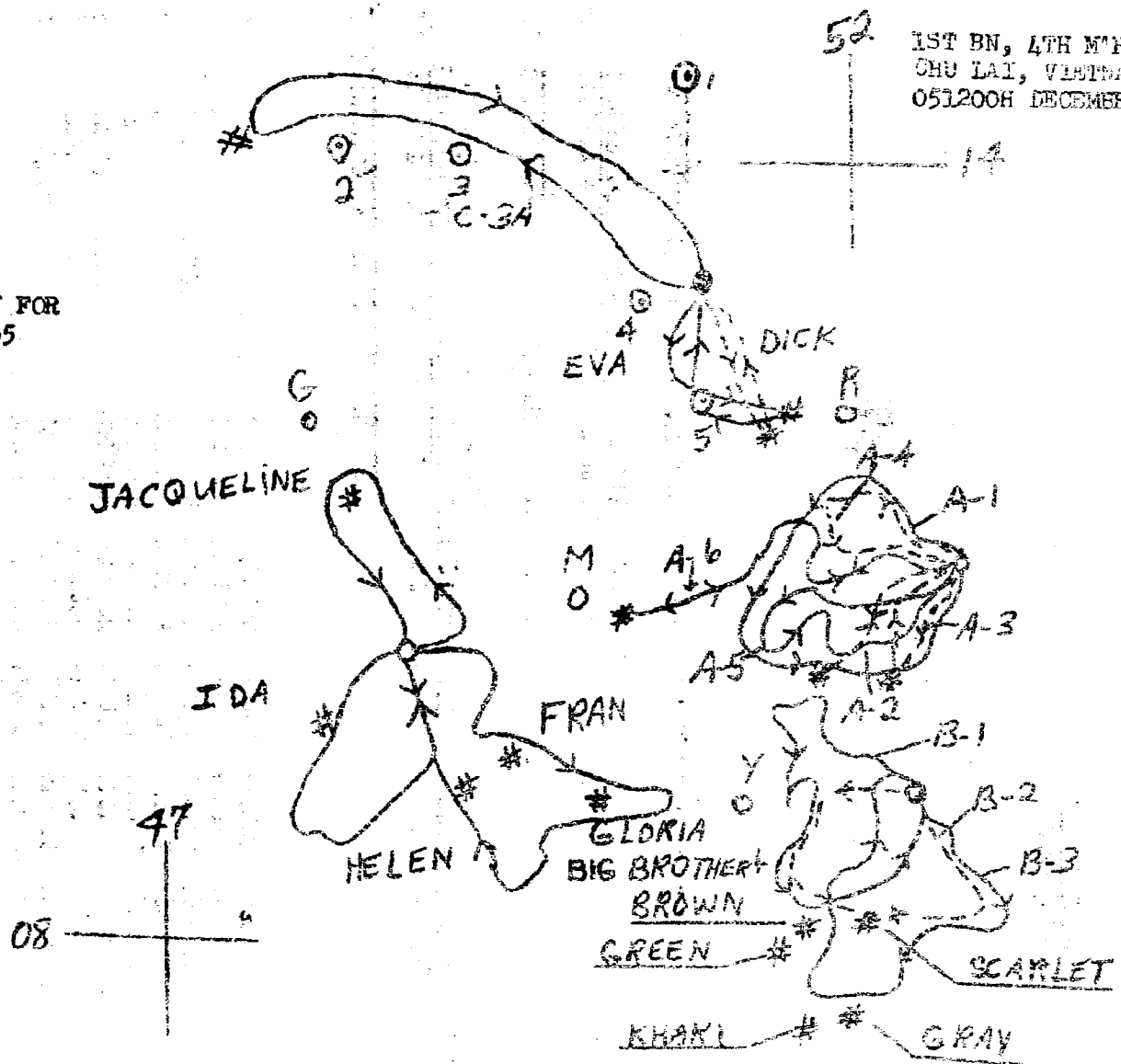
1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. C-1 PLATOON. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
3. COMPANY I AND COMPANY B. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. BN SCOUTS. ON ORDER, PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

52
1ST BN, 4TH MARINES
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
051200H DECEMBER 1965

PATROL OVERLAY FOR
5 DECEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES 215 AS OF 061200H DECEMBER 1966

1. 1st Bn, 4th Marines Operations.

- a. Company A. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) was maintained during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) during curfew hours. Security of the LST ramp (BT 521119) was maintained by one rifle platoon. Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to preclude enemy build up.
- b. Company B. The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) was maintained during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were maintained at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) during curfew hours. Patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A USMC/SDC post at the beach access point (BT 532084) was maintained during the day to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. A joint USMC/PF checkpoint was manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to preclude enemy build up. Fire team ambushes were established to prevent infiltration on the left flank. Continued manning OP Sierra (BT 523091). As of 2000 one platoon of Company B was alerted as a fast reaction force to augment the MLR positions of the 2d Bn, 4th Marines, should they be committed. The alert was cancelled at 0830 the 6th.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) were maintained during curfew hours. Coordinated patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. Combat patrols were conducted from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and to provide tactical security for A Battery, 2d LAAM Bn. First platoon (-) was in Battalion reserve with one squad in all night ambush (BT 525094). As of 2000 one platoon of Company C was alerted as a fast reaction force to augment the MLR positions of the 2d Bn, 4th Marines, should they be committed. The alert was cancelled at 0830 the 6th.
- d. Company D. Continuous patrolling of KY XUAN Island was conducted from the patrol base at (BT 487104). At 052045H fired one M-79 round at suspected movement (BT 487104). Nothing unusual observed. At 052205H a crouching figure was observed about 75 yards from perimeter (BT 487104). Fired one S/A round at the figure, the figure started running and 10 additional rounds were fired at the individual. Area was immediately checked, however nothing unusual was noted.
- e. H&S Company. Provided one fire team for waterborne patrol security. 81mm Mortar Platoon displaced one mortar vicinity (BT 524093) to provide on call illumination to the left flank. Provided four men for PF ambush vicinity (BT 5108).
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Conducted waterborne patrol during curfew hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	5	10		1	16
FT/PF/SDC	2	2	7		11
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD	14	5			19

h. None.

2. Plans Summary.

- a. Company A. Will provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Coordinate USMC/SDC posts will be maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be maintained during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.
- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be maintained during curfew hours with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A coordinated USMC/PF checkpoint will be maintained during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be maintained during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be maintained to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MLR. OP Sierra (BT 523091) will be manned continuously.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) will be maintained during curfew hours. Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125). The First Platoon (-) will remain in Battalion reserve with one squad in ambush position (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).
- e. H&S Company. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HA Peninsula. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093).
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st Amfrac Bn. Will provide LVT's for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Will conduct waterborne patrol during curfew hours.

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	6	8		1	15
FT/SDC/PF		2	7		9
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD	13	4			17

3. Administrative Summary.

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Psychological Operations.

- a. At 051430H at 4th Marines Regimental Headquarters a Psychological Operations and civil affairs meeting was held. In psychological operations, we talked about our MEDCAP program, distributing clothing to refugees on KY HOA (BT 5014) and Christmas parties for the Villages of KY HA, KY HOA, and KY XUAN.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

J. A. Schumacher
J. A. SCHUMACHER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD</u>	<u>POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	SQD(-)	A-1	090230H	090630H	527110	527110	0330-0600
A	SQD(-)	A-2	082000H	082300H	527110	527110	2030-2230
A	FT	A-3	081900H	082100H	527110	527110	
A	FT	A-4	082300H	090100H	527110	527110	
A	FT	A-5	090330H	090600H	527110	527110	
B	SQD	B-1	082400H	090300H	525089	525089	
B	SQD	B-2	090330H	090630H	525089	525089	
B	SQD	B-3	082030H	082330H	525089	525089	
B	FT	BROWN	082100H	090700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	GREEN	082100H	090700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	KHAKI	082100H	090700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	SCARLET	082100H	090700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	GRAY	082100H	090700H	525089	525089	AMB
B	FT	SUNDAY	082100H	090700H	525089	525089	LP
C	SQD/SDC	C-2A	081800H	082400H	512125	512125	0030-0700
C	FT/PF	JACKIE	082000H	090300H	512125	512125	2130-0130
C	FT(+)	ANN	082400H	090615H	512125	512125	0100-0515
D	SQD	KATHY	082000H	090100H	487104	487104	2130-0030
D	SQD	LINDY	082000H	082400H	487104	487104	2100-2300
D	SQD	MARY	082000H	090100H	487104	487104	2100-2400
D	SQD	OLIVIA	090100H	090430H	487104	487104	0230-0400
D	SQD	NANCY	090100H	090430H	487104	487104	0130-0330

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT. CO A, 1ST ANTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW, FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. 81MM MORTAR PLATOON. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. 106MM RR PLATOON. ON ORDER. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.

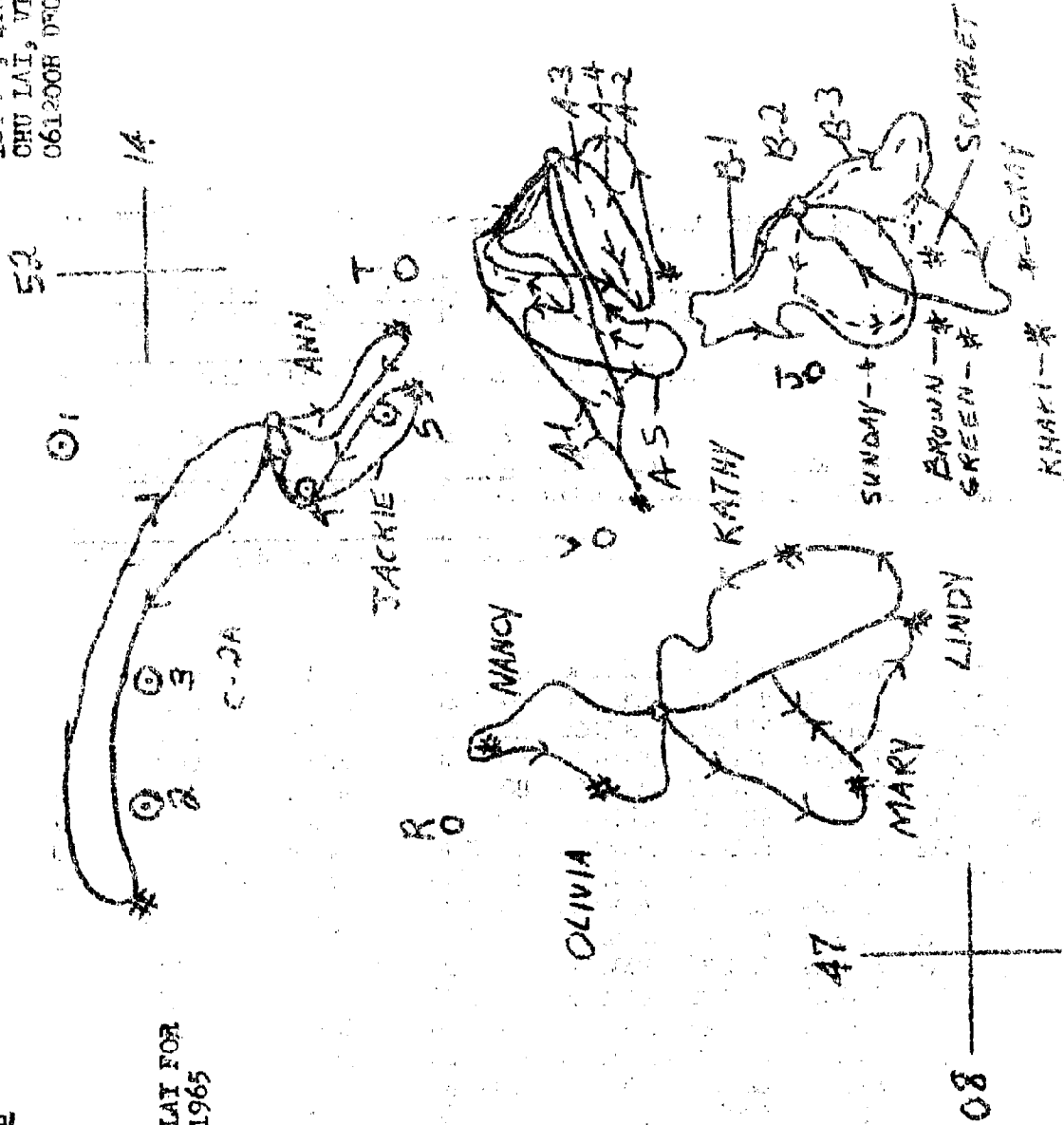
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (POLY)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
061200H 030000Z 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

PATROL OVERLAY FOR
8 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP #216 AS OF 071200H DECEMBER 1965

1. 1st Bn. 4th Marines Operations.

- a. Company A. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) was maintained during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) during curfew hours. Security of the LST ramp (BT 521119) was maintained by one rifle platoon. Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to preclude enemy build up.
- b. Company B. The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) was maintained during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were maintained at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) during curfew hours. Patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A USMC/SDC post at the beach access point (BT 532084) was maintained during the day to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. A joint USMC/PF checkpoint was manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to preclude enemy build up. Fire team ambushes were established to prevent infiltration on the left flank. The Battalion's OP, Sierra (BT 523091), continued to be manned by members of the company.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) were maintained during curfew hours. Coordinated patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. Combat patrols were conducted from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119), and to provide tactical security for A Battery, 2d LAAM Bn. First Platoon (-) was in Battalion reserve with one squad in all night ambush at (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous patrolling of KY XUAN Island was conducted from the patrol base at (BT 487104). At 070550H, a VCS was brought to the patrol base (BT 487104) for treatment of wounds inflicted during the night. The man stated that he received the wounds at 070500H when a grenade exploded on the roof of his house (BT 483104) while he was in bed. The wounds appeared to be gun shoot punctures, possibly from a carbine or M-14. The man will be sent to the Battalion Collection Point where he will receive further treatment by the Battalion Surgeon if necessary. He will then be interrogated by the S-2 Section to determine further disposition. Company D had no report of grenade activity during the evening, however, at 0445H, seven (7) rounds of S/A fire were expended at suspected enemy movement around the patrol base. It is felt that this individual may have been the person moving about the perimeter of the base.
- e. H&S Company. Provided one fire team for waterborne patrol security. 81mm Mortar Platoon displaced one mortar vicinity (BT 524093) to provide on call illumination to the left flank. Provided four men for PF ambush vicinity (BT 5110).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Conducted waterborne patrol during curfew hours.

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	7	9		1	17
FT/PF/SDC	2	2	7		11
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD	12	3			15

h.	<u>Coord</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>OPN</u>	<u>Friendly Losses</u>	<u>Enemy Losses</u>
	(BT 483104)	070550H	Turned in by villagers	0	1 VCS wounded

2. Plans Summary.

- a. Company A. Will provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Coordinated USMC/SDC posts will be maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. The constabulary post in SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be maintained during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.
- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be maintained during curfew hours with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A coordinated USMC/PF checkpoint will be maintained during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be maintained during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be maintained to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MLR. OP Sierra (BT 523091) will be manned continuously.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) will be maintained during curfew hours. Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125). The First Platoon (-) will remain in Battalion reserve with one squad in ambush position (BT 525094).
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).
- e. H&S Company. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HA Peninsula. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093).

CONFIDENTIAL

- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Will provide LVT's for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Will conduct waterborne patrol during curfew hours.

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	6	8		2	16
FT/SDC/PF	1	2	7		10
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD	9	6			14

3. Psychological Operations.

- a. Four women on KY XUAN Island (BT 4910) are being trained by the company corpsmen in sanitation, first aid, and general medical knowledge. They participate in the companies daily MedCAP program. On 6 December 1965 the nurses visited three schools and distributed 400 pieces of soap after presenting lectures on general sanitation. The soap had been donated by the Marines of Company D. The original bars of soap were cut up into 6 pieces to prevent the soap from being sold instead of used. The objective of training these nurses is to send them back to the hamlets and let them teach and administer aid to the villagers. This program is an indication that the people want the program to improve their living conditions and that they are doing the job themselves, as indicated by the nurse doing the lecturing.

4. Miscellaneous. None.

J. A. Schumacher
J. A. SCHUMACHER
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD&POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	092000H	092200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	092330H	100200H	527110	
A	2FT	A-3	091900H	092300H	527110	2000-2215
A	FT	A-4	100300H	100530H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	100400H	100630H	527110	0430-0600
B	SQD	B-1	092030H	092330H	525098	
B	SQD	B-2	092400H	100300H	525098	
B	SQD	B-3	100330H	100630H	525098	
B	FT	B-4	092100H	100700H	525098	
B	FT	BROWN	092200H	100100H	525098	
B	FT	GREEN	100100H	100700H	525098	
B	FT	KHAKI	100100H	100700H	525098	
B	FT	SCARLET	092200H	100100H	525098	
B	FT	GRAY	100100H	100700H	525098	
C	SQD/SDC	C-3-A	091800H	100700H	512125	0300-0600 SQD/PF
C	FT/PF	ETHEL	091900H	100800H	512125	0230-0630
C	FT(4)	ROSIE	092200H	100430H	512125	2300-0330
D	SQD	PAT	092000H	100100H	487104	(3 HOURS) NST
D	SQD	RHONDA	092000H	092400H	487104	(2 HOURS) NST
D	SQD	SUE	092000H	092400H	487104	(2 HOURS) NST
D	SQD	THELMA	100100H	100430H	487104	(1 1/2 HOURS) NST

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

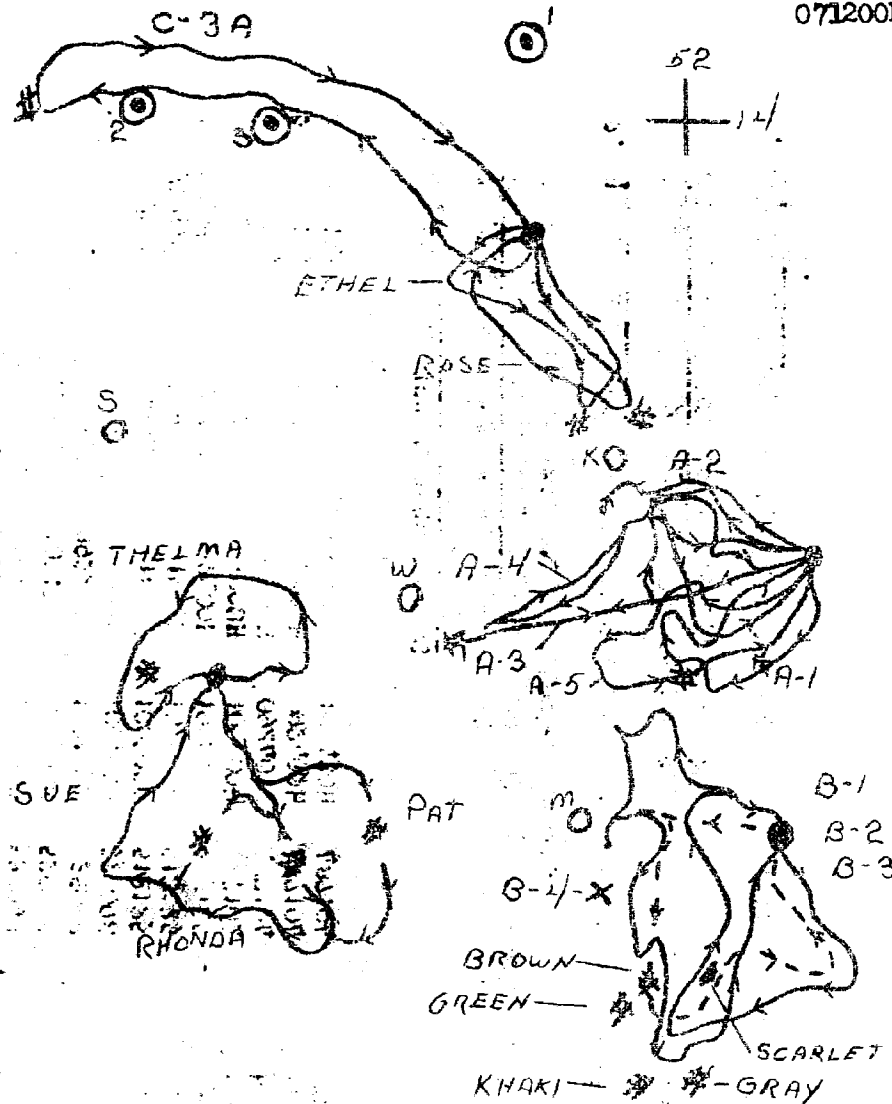
1. 3D PLAT. CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW, FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. 106 MM RR PLATOON. PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. BN. SCOUT TEAM. ON ORDER PROVIDE FOUR MARINES FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINE (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
071200H DECEMBER 1965

PATROL OVERLAY FOR
9 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL*Command Diary*

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD&POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	110400	110530	527110	
A	FT	A-2	101830	102130	527110	1900-2100
A	FT	A-3	102200	110100	527110	2200-0000
A	FT	A-4	110300	110630	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-5	110130	110300	527110	
A	FT	A-6	101930	102100	527110	
B	SQD	B-2A	101800	110700	512125	0300-0600SQD/PT
B	FT/PT	MARIA	101800	110700	512125	0300-0600
B	FT(+)	JOE	102000	110400	512125	2100-0300
C	SQD	C-1	110330	110630	525089	
C	SQD	C-2	102030	102330	525089	
C	SQD	C-3	102400	110300	525089	
C	FT	C-4	102100	110630	525089	LP
C	FT	BROWN	102200	110100	525089	AMB
C	FT	GREEN	110100	110700	525089	AMB
C	FT	KHAKI	110100	110700	525089	AMB
C	FT	SCARLET	102000	110100	525089	AMB
C	FT	GRAY	110100	110700	525089	AMB
D	SQD	ARLENE	102330	110230	487104	2400-0330
D	SQD	ZELDA	101900	102300	487104	2000-2200
D	SQD	WHERONICA	101930	102330	487104	2000-2200
D	SQD	URSULA	110230	110500	487104	0330-0500

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

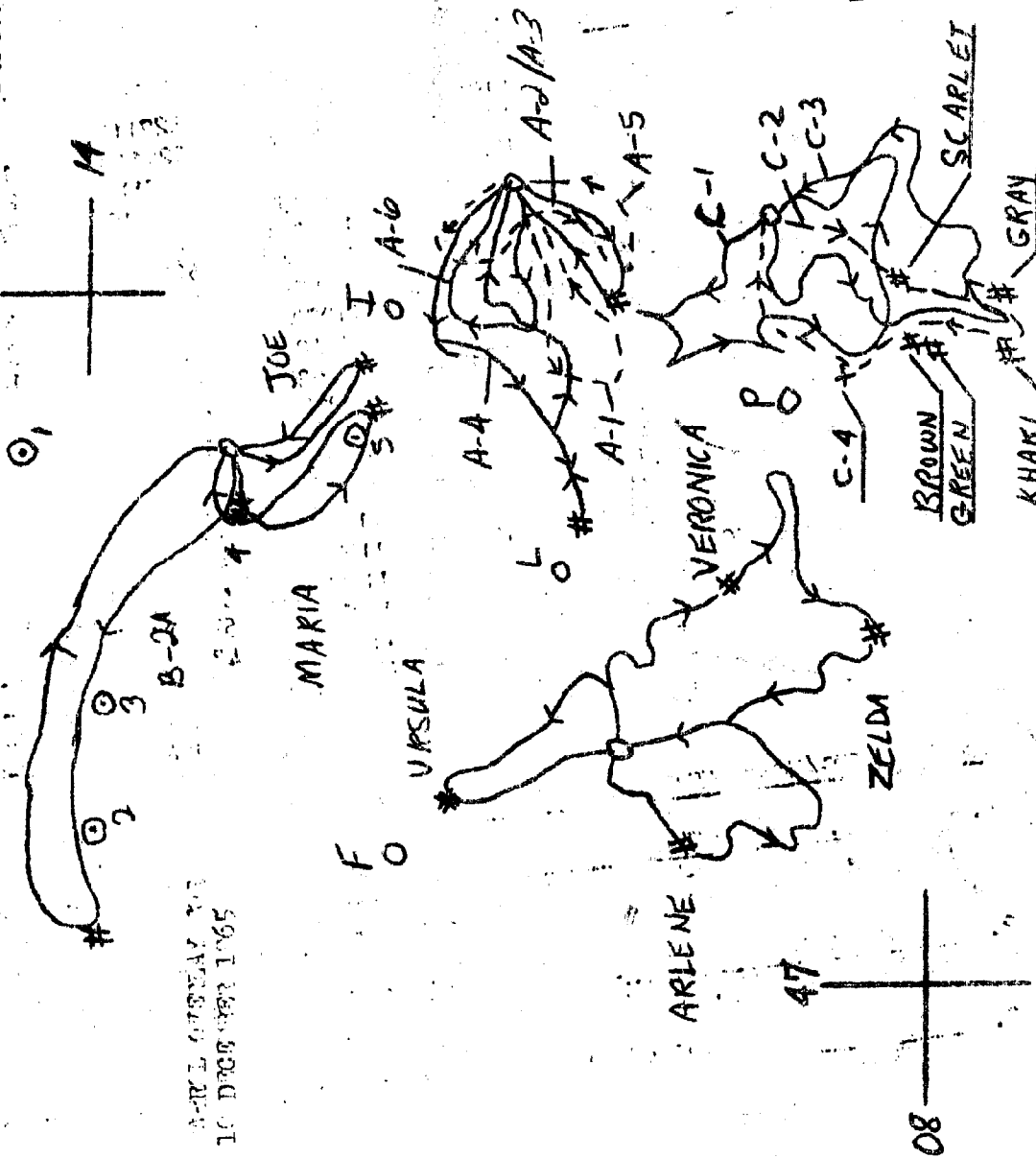
1. 3d PLAT, CO A, 1ST AIRBORNE BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO REFORGE COMPANY, FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. COMPANY A AND COMPANY B. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURES, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
3. HAS COMPANY PROVIDE 4 MEN FOR WATERBORNE PATROL AND 4 MEN FOR USMC/PT AMBUSH.

CONFIDENTIAL

THE

153, 4th Floor (-)
C-141, 1st Floor
8 Dec 1965

5901 E. 60th St
 112 Amesbury, MA



1955

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP #217 AS OF 081200H DECEMBER 1965

1. 1st Bn, 4th Marines Operations.

- a. Company A. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) was maintained during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) during curfew hours. Security of the LST ramp (BT 521119) was maintained by one rifle platoon. Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to preclude enemy build up.
- b. Company B. The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) was maintained during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were maintained at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) during curfew hours. Patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A USMC/SDC post at the beach access point (BT 532084) was maintained during the day to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. A joint USMC/PF checkpoint was manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to preclude enemy build up. Fire team ambushes were established to prevent infiltration on the left flank. The Battalion's OP, Sicura (BT 523091), continued to be manned by members of the company.
- c. Company C. ~~USMC/SDC~~ USMC/SDC posts at (BT 491140) and (BT 490140) were maintained during curfew hours. Coordinated patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. Combat patrols were conducted from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119), and to provide tactical security for A Battery, 2d LAAM Bn. First Platoon (-) remains as Battalion reserve with one squad in all night ambush at (BT 525094). The platoon was alerted as of 0800 and designated as the Regimental Reserve.
- d. Company D. Continuous patrolling of KY XUAN Island was conducted from the patrol base at (BT 487104). At 072320H SID located at (BT 487104) indicated movement. Fired two M-79, however upon checking the area of reported movement nothing unusual found.
- e. H&S Company. Provided one fire team for waterborne patrol security. 81mm Mortar Platoon displaced one mortar vicinity (BT 524093) to provide on call illumination to the left flank. Provided four men for PF ambush vicinity (BT 5110).
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Conducted waterborne patrol during curfew hours. A vessel was sighted leaving KY XUAN (BT 480085). Fired one warning round across the bow of the boat. The vessel stopped. Investigation revealed it was a fisherman with a boat load of fish. The fishermen's papers were in order, and he was ~~then~~ released.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	6	9		2	17
FT/PF/SDC	2	2	7		11
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD	14	3			17

h. None.

2. Plans Summary.

- a. Company A. Will provide security for IST ramp (BT 521119). Coordinated USMC/SDC posts will be maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be maintained during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.
- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be maintained during curfew hours with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A coordinated USMC/PF checkpoint will be maintained during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be maintained during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be maintained to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MLR. OP Sierra (BT 523091) will be manned continuously. The company is making last minute preparations for move to KY HOA Island on 10 December.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478112) and (BT 490140) will be maintained during curfew hours. Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125). The First Platoon will remain in Regimental Reserve. The company is completing plans to move from KY HOA to DA NANG on 10 December.
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).
- e. H&S Company. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HA Peninsula. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093).
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Will provide LVT's for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Will conduct waterborne patrol during curfew hours.

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	4	8		2	14
FT/SDC/PF	2	2	7		11
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD/SQD(-)	15	8			23

CONFIDENTIAL3. Psychological Operations.

- a. On 6 December 1965 on KY HOA (BT 5012) 400 #10 leaflets (Side I. Citizens loyal to GVN keep their rice for their families. Side II. citizens who support the NLF SUM must give their rice to the Viet Cong. Report VC activity to the G.V.N.) and ten health posters were given to the village information chief. The information chief distributed the leaflet among his hamlet information chiefs to distributed them to the people. The health posters were posted in the village square and at the aid stations. The primary mission of getting the information to the people has been accomplished through Vietnamese channels. Thus giving increased prestige to the village officials and the G.V.N.

4. Miscellaneous.

- a. Acting on the intelligence report from LY TIN District Headquarters that an eight man demolition team located in the village of XUAN BINH (BT 480090), one platoon from Company D and one squad from Company B were sent to the area. The squad from the second platoon of Company B proceeded by truck to LY TIN District Headquarters (BT 487075) where it joined with one PF squad, the District Intelligence NCO, and Marine Advisor. This force then proceeded to (BT 487078) and departed by boat at 1100H for (BT 477082). At 1100H, one platoon from Company D departed the patrol base (BT 487104) and proceeded to set in a blocking force from (BT 478093) to (BT 482095) to (BT 483088). At 1126H, with the blocking force in position, the coordinated USMC/PF sweeping force landed at (BT 480088). A sweep of the village commenced immediately. At the time of submission of this report no enemy contact had been made.

J. A. Schumacher
J. A. SCHUMACHER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP #218 AS OF 091200H DECEMBER 1965

1. 1st Bn, 4th Marines Operations.

- a. Company A. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) was maintained during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) during curfew hours. Security of the LST ramp (BT 521119) was maintained by one rifle platoon. Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to preclude enemy build up.
- b. Company B. The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) was maintained during the daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts were maintained at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) during curfew hours. Patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A USMC/SDC post at the beach access point (BT 532084) was maintained during the day to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. A joint USMC/PF checkpoint was manned during daylight hours at (BT 518083). Aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the MLR to preclude enemy build up. First team ambushes were established to prevent infiltration on the left flank. B-2 is Regimental Reserve and Defense Group 090900H to 2d Bn, 4th Marines.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) were maintained during curfew hours. Coordinated patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. Combat patrols were conducted from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on LST ramp (BT 521119) and to provide tactical security for A Battery, 2d LAAM Bn. First Platoon (-) remains as Battalion reserve with one squad in all night ambush at (BT 525094). Platoon standing by as a strike force to assist Company C operation if needed. A refugee from HOA TRA Hamlet (BT 430174), now living on KY HOA Island, reported that eight VC are living in HOA TRA Hamlet. The Third Platoon, Company C (-)(Rein) departed the patrol base (BT 512125) in four LVT's at approximately 090500H and proceeded north along the shoreline to (BT 510143) then proceeded west to (BT 475146). Two LVT's proceeded northwest up the TRUONG GIANG River and two LVT's proceeded northwest along the shoreline of the Peninsula centered (BT 455156). A sweep of the HOA TRA area commenced at 090609H. At 090700H one male VCS without and I.D. card was apprehended at (BT 428175). At 090705H one LVT received sniper fire from (BT 437162) while patrolling the river. The LVT moved to make contact but the enemy withdrew. The LVT received fire again from (BT 439169) at 090858H. The enemy withdrew before contact could be made. A second male VCS was apprehended in HOA TRA Hamlet at 090944H. Both VCS will be turned in to the CHU LAI Collection Point, upon return of company. At 1052H contact was made with the VC at (BT 439169). The enemy strength estimated to be of squad size. At the time of this report the company was closing on the insurgents.
- d. Company D. Continuous patrolling of KY XUAN Island was conducted from the patrol base at (BT 487104).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- e. H&S Company. The Battalion's OP, Sierra (BT 523091), continued to be manned by this company. Provided one fire team for waterborne patrol security. 81mm Mortar Platoon displaced one mortar vicinity (BT 524093) to provide on-call illumination to the left flank. Provided four men for PF ambush vicinity (BT 5110).
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Conducted waterborne patrol during curfew hours.

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	4	7		2	13
FT/PF/SDC	2	2	7		11
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD/SQD(-)	13	5			18

h. None.

2. Plans Summary.

- a. Company A. Will provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Coordinated USMC/SDC posts will be maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be maintained during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.
- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be maintained during curfew hours with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A coordinated USMC/PF checkpoint will be maintained during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be maintained during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be maintained to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MLR. The company is making last minute preparations for move to KY HOA Island on 10 December. Second Platoon remains as Regimental Reserve and at present, plans to remain on loan to 2d Bn, 4th Marines for approximately one week.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) will be maintained during curfew hours. Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125). The company is completing plans to move from KY HOA to DA NANG on 10 December.
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).

CONFIDENTIAL

- e. H&S Company. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HA Peninsula. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093). Will continuously man OP Sierra (BT 523091).
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Will provide LVT's for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Will conduct waterborne patrol during curfew hours.

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	3	8		2	13
FT/SDC/FF	2	2	7		11
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD/SQD(-)	13	5			18

3. Psychological Operations. None.
4. Miscellaneous. None.

J. A. Schumacher
 J. A. SCHUMACHER
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTS MAN

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	RTI	111200H	111200H	112230H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-2	120330H	120630H	527110	0400-0600
A	SQD	A-3	111930H	112400H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-4	112300H	120200H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	120200H	120400H	527110	
B	SQD/SDC	B-2A	111800H	112400H	527110	0030-0700 SQD/PF
B	FT/PF	PETER	112130H	120530H	527110	2300-0400
B	FT(+)	DAVE	112400H	120630H	527110	0100-0530
C	SQD	C-1	112400H	120300H	525089	
C	SQD	C-2	120330H	120630H	525089	
C	SQD	C-3	112030H	112330H	525089	
C	FT	C-4	112100H	120630H	525089	LP
C	FT	BROWN	112200H	120100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	GREEN	120100H	120700H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	KHAKI	120100H	120700H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SCARLET	112200H	120100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	GRAY	120100H	120700H	525089	AMBUSH
DC	SQD	BETTY	120300H	120630H	487104	0400-0530
D	SQD	CAROL	112400H	120400H	487104	0100-0230
D	SQD	ELAINE	112000H	112400H	487104	2100-2230

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY C. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.

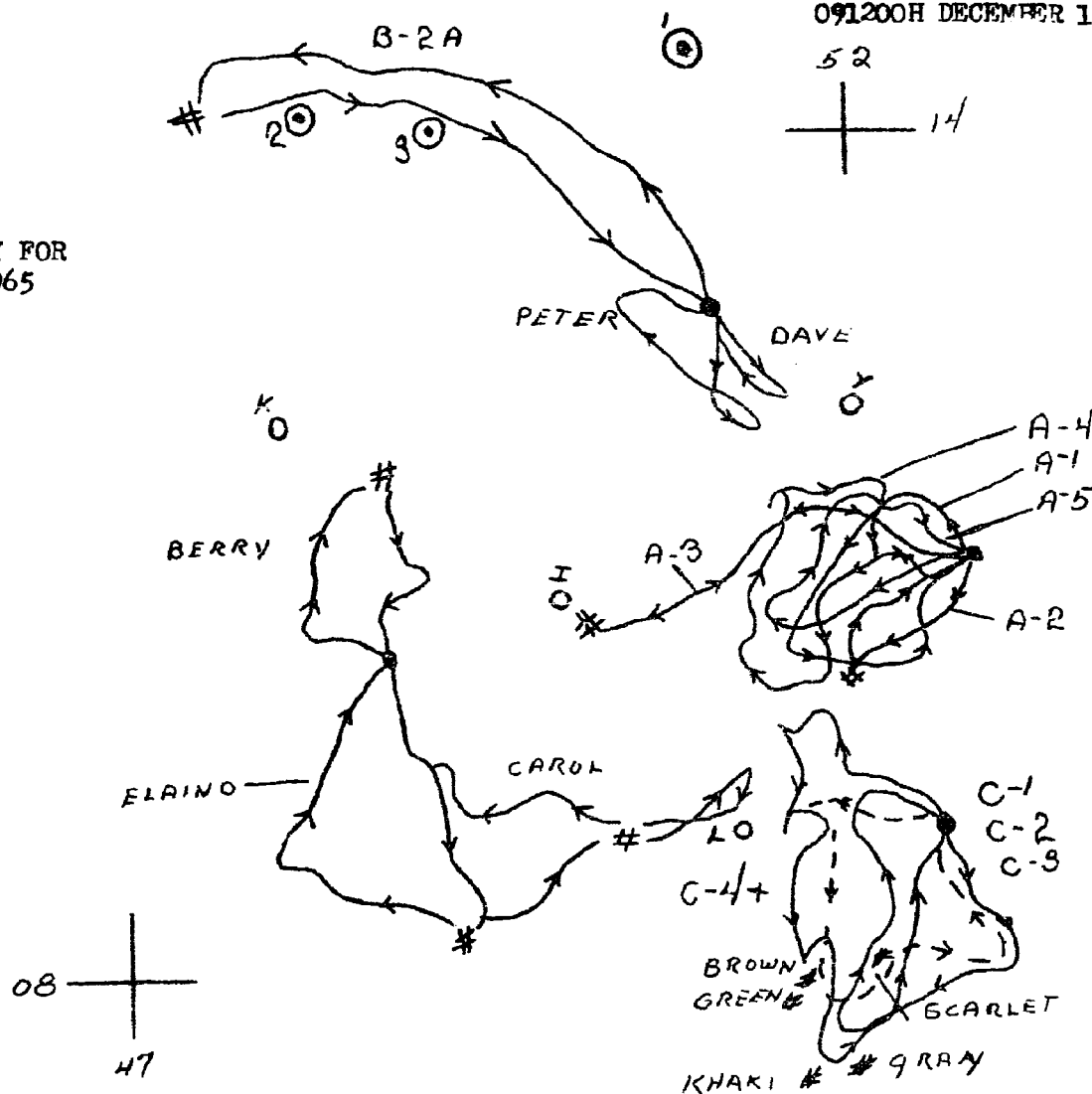
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
091200H DECEMBER 1965

w/STREF 218
Tab 5

PATROL OVERLAY FOR
11 DECEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7/10/65

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP #219 AS OF 101200H DECEMBER 1965

1. 1st Bn, 4th Marines Operations:

- a. Company A. During the last twenty-four hours, the company continued to occupy the constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet, located (BT 515114), during daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC security posts, #1 at (BT 515115) and #2 at (BT 515102) were occupied during the hours of curfew (2000-0500). Security was provided for the IST "Sand" ramp at (BT 521119) by one rifle platoon. During the period, continuous, aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the FEBA to preclude any large scale enemy build up. A total of six fire team patrols and two fire team ambushes were conducted by the company on the 9th of December.
- b. Company B. The company continued to occupy the constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet, (BT 520090) during daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC security posts #3 at (BT 519097), #4 at (BT 519089) and #6 (BT 523083) continued to be occupied during the curfew hours (2000-0500). Patrols were dispatched from these posts during the night to enforce the curfew regulations. The joint USMC/SDC control point and security post #5 at (BT 532084) continued to be occupied during the hours of daylight, to ensure strict compliance with the fishing regulations by the village fishermen. The joint USMC/PF checkpoint at (BT 518083) was occupied during daylight hours to screen Vietnamese personnel entering the KY HA Village southeast. Continuous and aggressive patrolling continues forward of the FEBA to preclude large scale enemy build up. A total of three squad and one fire team patrol were conducted and five fire team ambushes established by the company during the period. The 2d Platoon remains as Regimental reserve and is occupying a portion of the FEBA in the 2d Battalions sector. As of 0800 Company B commenced displacement to the Island of KY HOA replacing Company C. The move was completed by 101030H.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) were maintained during curfew hours. Coordinated patrols were conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. Combat patrols were conducted from patrol base (BT 512125) to prevent hostile fire on IST ramp (BT 521119) and to provide tactical security for A Battery, 2d LAAM Bn. First Platoon (-) remains as Battalion reserve with one squad in all night ambush at (BT 525094). Commencing at 100800H the company displaced to the KY HA Peninsula and occupied positions of Company B. The move was completed by 101100H.
- d. Company D. Continuous patrolling of KY XUAN Island was conducted from the patrol base at (BT 487104). At approximately 092104H patrol heard seven beats of a drum (BT 495097) simultaneously, the rear security saw a Vietnamese male behind the patrol. The rear point shouted to the individual to halt in Vietnamese; however the Vietnamese ran from the patrol and was wounded by the rear security element. The wound sustained was a superficial leg wound. The patrol searched the houses in the vicinity but nothing unusual was found. The VCM was taken to the Company CP (BT 487104) where he was medically treated. He was sent to the Village Chief in the morning for disposition as a curfew violator.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- e. H&S Company. The Battalion's OP, Sierra (BT 523091), continued to be manned by this company. Provided one fire team for waterborne patrol security. 81mm Mortar Platoon displaced one mortar vicinity (BT 524093) to provide on call illumination to the left flank. Provided four men for PF ambush vicinity (BT 5110).
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Provided logistical transportation in support of Company C and Company D on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Conducted waterborne patrol during curfew hours.

	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	4	5		2	11
FT/PF/SDC	2	2	7		11
SQD/SDC	1	1			2
SQD/SQD(-)	12	5			17

2. Plans Summary.

- a. Company A. Will provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Coordinated USMC/SDC posts will be maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be maintained during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.
- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) will be maintained during curfew hours. Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base at (BT 512125). Second Platoon remains as Regimental Reserve and at present, plans to remain OpCon to 2d Bn, 4th Marines for approximately one week.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be maintained during curfew hours with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A coordinated USMC/PF checkpoint will be maintained during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be maintained during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be maintained to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MLR.
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).
- e. H&S Company. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HA Peninsula. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093). Will continuously man OP Sierra (BT 523091).

CONFIDENTIAL

- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Will provide LVT's for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Will conduct waterborne patrol during curfew hours.

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	7	9		2	18
FT/SDC/PF	2	2	7		11
SQD/SQD(-)	12	5			17

3. Psychological Operations.

- a. On 9 December 1965 Mass was held for the villagers of KY HOA. Ten Vietnamese were present. Although, only a few VN attended, this indicates that there are some Vietnamese on KY HOA that do not fear the Viet Cong suppression which precludes there professing of religious beliefs.
- b. On 9 December 1965 the nurses again gave an hour lecture to the people of KY XUAN on personal hygiene and sanitation.

4. Miscellaneous.

- a. MAG-36. At approximately 100005H picked up what sounded like movement on their SID at (BT 525111). At the same time the people in the bunker just to the left observed movement in the same general area. Eleven rounds of M-14 and four flares were fired into area. A fire team sent out to check the area failed to find anything significant.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/FOR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	SQD(-)	A-1	130215H	130645H	521121	0330-0530
A	SQD(-)	A-2	122030H	122330H	527110	2100-2300
A	SQD(-)	A-3	121800H	122300H	529107	1930-2230
A	SQD	A-4	122330H	130130H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-5	130130H	130300H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-6	130430H	130530H	527110	
B	SQD/SDC	B-2B	121800H	130700H	512125	0030-0600
B	FT/PF	ADAM	121900H	130730H	512125	0130-0630
B	FT(+)	CAIN	122300H	130600H	512105	2400-0500
C	SQD	C-1	122030H	122330H	525089	
C	SQD	C-2	122400H	130300H	525089	
C	SQD	C-3	130330H	130630H	525089	LP
C	FT	C-4	122100H	130630H	525089	AMB
C	FT	ORANGE	122200H	130100H	525089	AMB
C	FT	GRAY	130100H	130700H	525089	AMB
C	FT	GREEN	130100H	130700H	525089	AMB
C	FT	GOLD	122200H	130100H	528089	AMB
C	FT	BLACK	130100H	130700H	525089	AMB
D	SQD	FLORENCE	121930H	122300H	487104	2030-2200
D	SQD	JOAN	120300H	120630H	487104	0400-0530
D	SQD	GLORIA	122300	130300H	487104	2400-0130

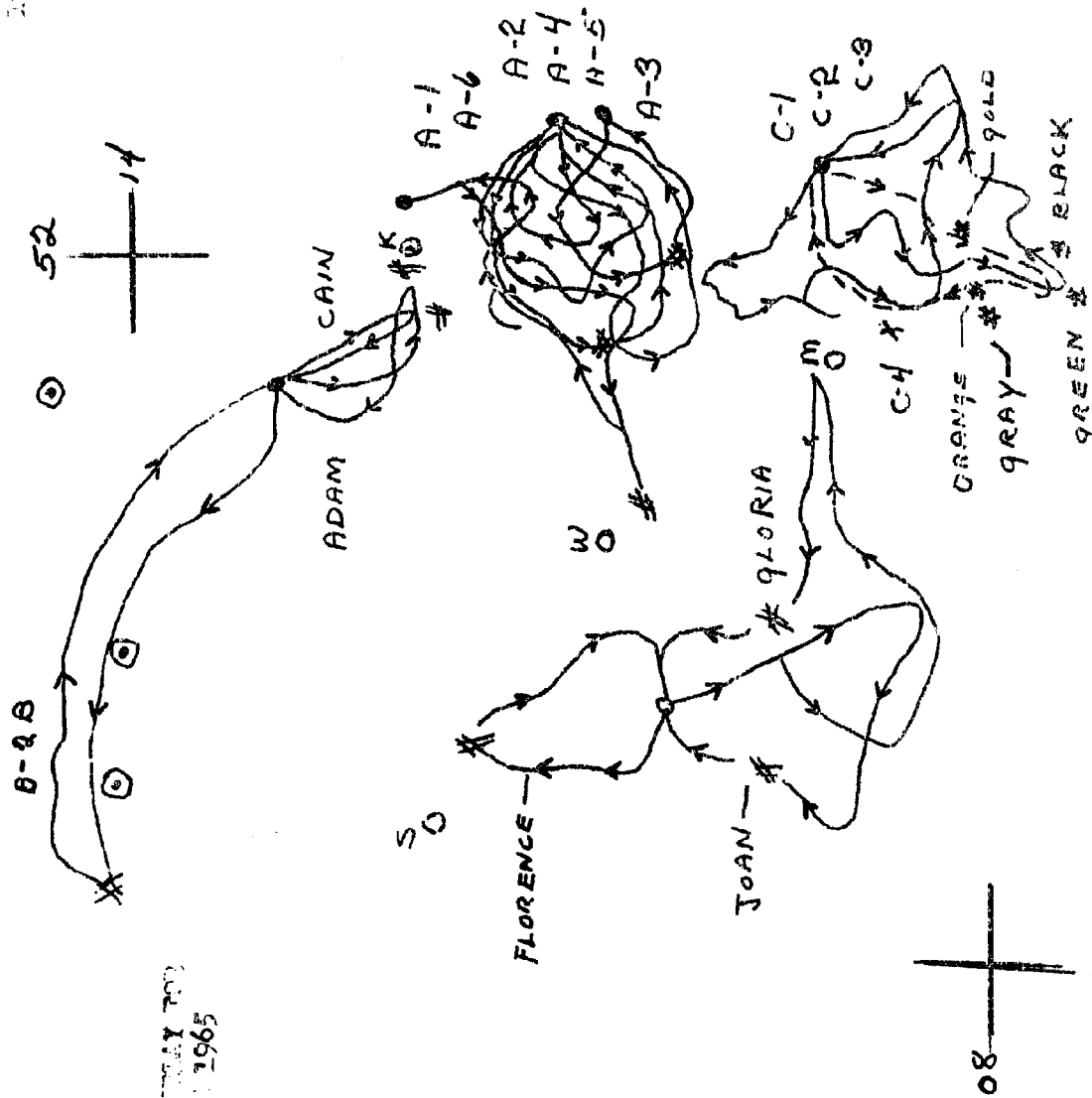
COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. HAS COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND COORDINATED USMC/F AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY C. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CHIEF OF POLICE



PATENT OFFICE

1/4, Dec 65
w/SITREP #219
Tab D

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP #220 AS OF 121200H DECEMBER 1965

1. 1st Bn. 4th Marines Operations.

- a. Company A. During the last twenty-four hours, the company continued to occupy the constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet, located (BT 515114) during daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC security posts, #1 at (BT 515115) and #2 at (BT 518102) were occupied during the hours of curfew (2000-0500). Security was provided for the LST "Sand" ramp at (BT 521119) by one rifle platoon. During the period, continuous aggressive combat/security patrols were conducted forward of the FEBA to preclude any large scale enemy build up. A total of two squad and three fire team patrols and two squad ambushes were conducted by the company on the 11th of December. At approximately 112028H the First Platoon, located on the sand ramp (BT 521119), received five incoming grenades and a moderate amount of S/A and A/W fire, from the area outside the protective wire, generally at (BT 524121) and 525124). Immediately, a heavy volume of S/A and A/W fire, plus two hand grenades were returned which forced the VC to break contact. Simultaneously, two squads from the Company ~~immediately dispatched to the area to~~ lend assistance. One squad from the ramp immediately moved into a position to protect the Village Chief's home. Upon cessation of the short fire fight an aggressive sweep of the area was conducted by members of A Company, however, nothing was found nor were any VC located. Eleven artillery illumination rounds were fired in support of the engagement. No casualties were inflicted to either side. The Company and Battalion went back to normal alert status at 2300H, ~~having~~ been placed on 100% alert at first report of the action. A second sweep of the entire area was conducted by the ground defense company from MAG-36 at first light. However nothing unusual was discovered.
- b. Company B. Since the last report the company continues to occupy coordinated USMC/SDC security posts located at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) during the hours of curfew (2000-0500). Coordinated patrols were dispatched from these posts to ensure compliance with the established curfew regulations. Combat patrols were conducted from the company patrol base located at (BT 512125). The patrols missions are to prevent hostile fire directed against the LST ramp at (BT 521119) and provide external security for Battery A, 2d LAAM Bn. During the period, the company conducted one squad size and two fire team patrols in addition to the establishment of one squad and two fire team ambushes. The 2d Platoon remains as Regimental reserve and is occupying a portion of the FEBA in the 2d Battalions sector.
- c. Company C. The company continued to occupy the constabulary post in XUAN T ~~hamlet~~, (BT 520090) during daylight hours. Coordinated USMC/SDC security posts #3 at (BT 519097), #4 at (BT 519089) and #6 (BT 523084) continued to be occupied during the curfew hours (2000-0500). Patrols were dispatched from these posts during the night to enforce curfew regulations. The joint USMC/SDC control point and security post #5 at (BT 532084) continued to be occupied during the hours of daylight, to ensure strict compliance with the fishing

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

regulations by the village fishermen. The joint USMC/PF checkpoint at (BT 518083) was occupied during daylight hours to screen Vietnamese personnel entering the KY HA Village southeast. Continuous and aggressive patrolling continues forward of the FEBA to preclude large scale enemy build up. A total of three squad patrols were conducted and five fire team ambushes and one listening post were established by the company during the period. The company maintains one platoon in a strike force posture as the Battalion reserve. The company is awaiting further instructions regarding its move to DA NANG in connection with the company rotation program.

- d. Company D. During this reporting period, the company continued aggressive saturation patrolling throughout the Island. The patrols, dispatched from the patrol base located (BT 487104) were run during both daylight and evening hours to prevent any large scale enemy build up on KY XUAN. A total of six squad size patrols were conducted plus the establishment of five squad size ambushes. At 120520H a security/combat patrol picked up one male VCS without an I.D. card vicinity (BT 488103). He was turned over to the village chief for disposition.
- e. H&S Company. The company continues to furnish scouts to occupy the Battalions observation post "Sierra" (BT 523091). In addition, members are furnished to augment and provide security for the Battalions nightly waterborne patrol. A coordinated USMC/PF ambush is established nightly utilizing members from the company. The 81mm mortar section displaces one mortar nightly to (BT 524093) to provide on call fire missions to the extreme left flank of the Battalion. Two 81mm mortar illumination rounds were fired as requested by the USMC/PF patrol.
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st Amtrac Bn. The platoon continues to provide logistical support to Company B and Company D on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands respectively. Additionally the nightly waterborne patrol is conducted during the curfew hours (2000-0500).

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
FT	9	6		2	17
FT/PF/SDC	2	2	7		11
SOD/SDC	1	1			2
SOD	14	7			21

2. Plans Summary.

- a. Company A. Will provide security for LST ramp (BT 521119). Coordinated USMC/SDC posts will be maintained at (BT 518102) and (BT 515113) with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. The constabulary post in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) will be maintained during the daylight hours. Combat patrols will be conducted forward of the MLR.

CONFIDENTIAL


- b. Company B. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 478142) and (BT 490140) will be maintained during the hours of curfew (2000-0500). Continuous patrolling will be conducted on KY HOA Island from the patrol base (BT 512125). Second Platoon remains as Regimental Reserve and at present, plans to remain OpCen to 2d Bn, 4th Marines for approximately ~~two~~ week.
- c. Company C. Coordinated USMC/SDC posts at (BT 519097), (BT 519089) and (BT 523084) will be maintained during curfew hours with patrols conducted from these posts to enforce curfew regulations. A coordinated USMC/PF checkpoint will be maintained during daylight hours at (BT 518083). The constabulary post in XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 520090) will be maintained during the daylight hours. A combined USMC/SDC post at (BT 532084) will be maintained to ensure strict compliance with fishing regulations. Combat patrols will be conducted and ambushes established forward of the MRA.
- d. Company D. Continuous squad patrolling/ambushes will be conducted on KY XUAN Island from the patrol base (BT 487104).
- e. H&S Company. Will provide one fire team to accompany PF platoon on KY HA Peninsula. One fire team will be provided as security for the waterborne patrol. One 81mm mortar will be displaced to (BT 524093). Will continuously man OP Sierra (BT 523091).
- f. 3d Plat, Co A, 1st AmTrac Bn. Will provide LVT's for resupply of patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands. Will conduct waterborne patrol during curfew hours.

g.	<u>Patrols</u>	<u>Ambushes</u>	<u>Checkpoints</u>	<u>LP/OP</u>	<u>Total</u>
PF	1	6		2	9
SDC/PF	2	2	7		11
SQD/SQD(-)	16	8			26
SQD/SDC	1	1			2

3. Psychological Operations. Nothing.

4. Miscellaneous.

- a. At 122112H the coordinated USMC/PF patrol requested illumination at (BT 505105) due to suspected movement to their front. Two 81mm mortar illumination rounds were fired in support this request, however, nothing unusual was observed.
- b. SID/LAAW Training. None conducted.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

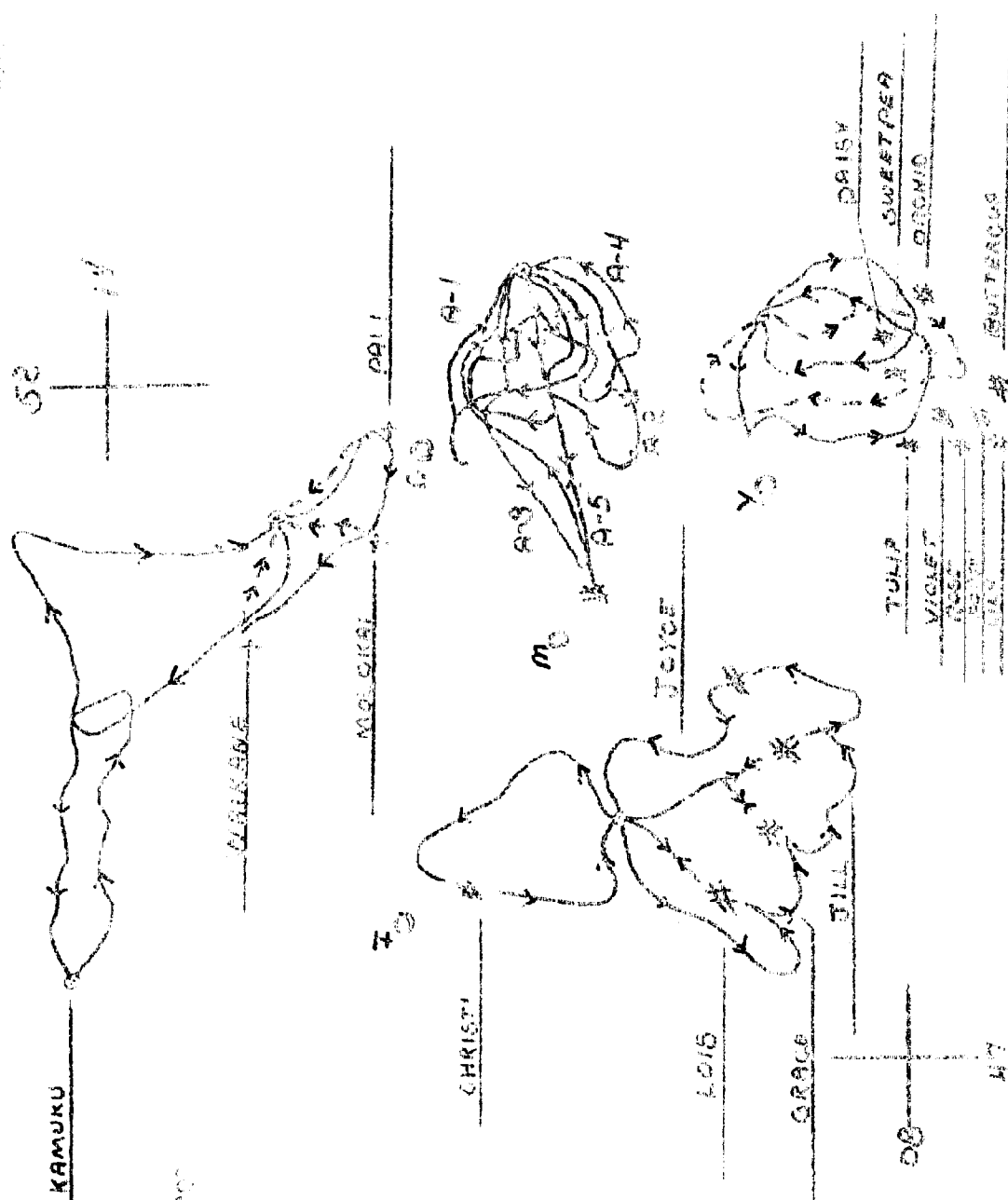
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	SQD	A-1	142000H	142200H	527110	
A	SQD	A-2	141900H	142300H	527110	1930-2230
A	SQD	A-3	142300H	150200H	527110	
A	SQD	A-4	150300H	150600H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-5	150400H	150630H	527110	0445-0600
B	FT	B-1	142400H	150400H	512125	
B	SQD	B-3	142100H	150100H	512125	
B	SQD	B-3A	142100H	150400H	512125	
C	SQD	C-1	142015H	150015H	525089	
C	SQD	C-2	150230H	150530H	525089	
C	SQD	C-3	142315H	150215H	525089	
C	FT	TULIP	142115H	150015H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	LILY	142100H	142400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SWEETPEA	142130H	142330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	VIOLET	150400H	150330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	POPPY	142400H	150300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ORCHID	150030H	150345H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROSE	150345H	150615H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BUTTERCUP	150315H	150600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	DAISY	150400H	150630H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	CHRISTI	150100H	150500H	487104	0200-0400
D	SQD	LOIS	142030H	150030H	487104	2130-2330
D	SQD	GRACE	142015H	150030H	487104	2115-2315
D	SQD	JILL	142000H	142400H	487104	2100-2300
D	SQD	JOYCE	142000H	142400H	487104	2100-2300

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600, PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY G-1.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND COORDINATED WMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY C. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - a. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY 2 RIFLE SQUADS AND 1 MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL.).
 - b. B-3A IS A 9 MAN PATROL. A 3 MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE DROPPED AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPS WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.
 - c. TO BE USED 11, 12, 13, 14 DECEMBER.

CONFIDENTIAL



1/4, Dec 65
Tab I w/ SITREP
#220

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #221 AS OF 131200H DECEMBER 1965

1. All Small Unit Actions Without Contact.

<u>Type Action</u>	<u>Fire Team Day & Night</u>	<u>Squad Day & Night</u>	<u>Platoon Day & Night</u>	<u>Company Day & Night</u>	<u>Bn Day & Night</u>
Scout Sniper					
Listening Post	9				
Ambushes	11	9			
Recon Patrol					
Security Patrol	2	19			
Search & Destroy					
Clearing		1			

- a. Company A. At 122210H A-3 vicinity (BT 528105) received three bursts of small arms and one fragmentation grenade. One man slightly wounded in upper right arm. 81mm mortar illumination was fired but nothing unusual was observed.
- b. Company C. At 122300H a squad patrol was sent out to sweep the area in front of A-3 (BT 528105) position. Nothing unusual observed and the patrol returned by 0030H.
- c. The coordinated USMC/BF ambush (BT 510105) requested illumination on suspected movement. Three 81mm mortar rounds were fired in support of the mission. Nothing unusual was observed.

d. Province/Coord Date Time of Incident Action plus Size of VC

QUANG TIN	122210H	VC probe	
<u>Friendly Unit</u>	<u>Enemy Unit</u>	<u>Initiated</u>	<u>Material &</u>
<u>Losses</u>	<u>Losses</u>	<u>By</u>	<u>Weapons</u>
1 KIA	0	VC	None

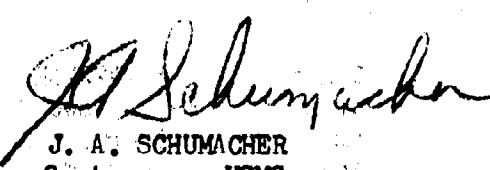
2. Plans Summary.

<u>Type Action</u>	<u>Fire Team Day & Night</u>	<u>Squad Day & Night</u>	<u>Platoon Day & Night</u>	<u>Company Day & Night</u>	<u>Bn Day & Night</u>
Scout Sniper					
Listening Post	9				
Ambushes	5	7			
Recon Patrol					
Security Patrol	1	20			
Search & Destroy					
Clearing					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Plans are being made to conduct a company (-)(rain) operation on HOA XUAN (BT 4315) on 14 December. The operation will last one to two days depending on the situation as it develops.
 - b. In anticipation of additional VC harassment tonight, there will be an increase in friendly fire team ambushes in front of the MLR. All important east/west trail's will be ambushed prior to moonrise. Normal patrol activity from moonrise to dawn.
3. Psychological Operations. None.
 4. Miscellaneous. None.


J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

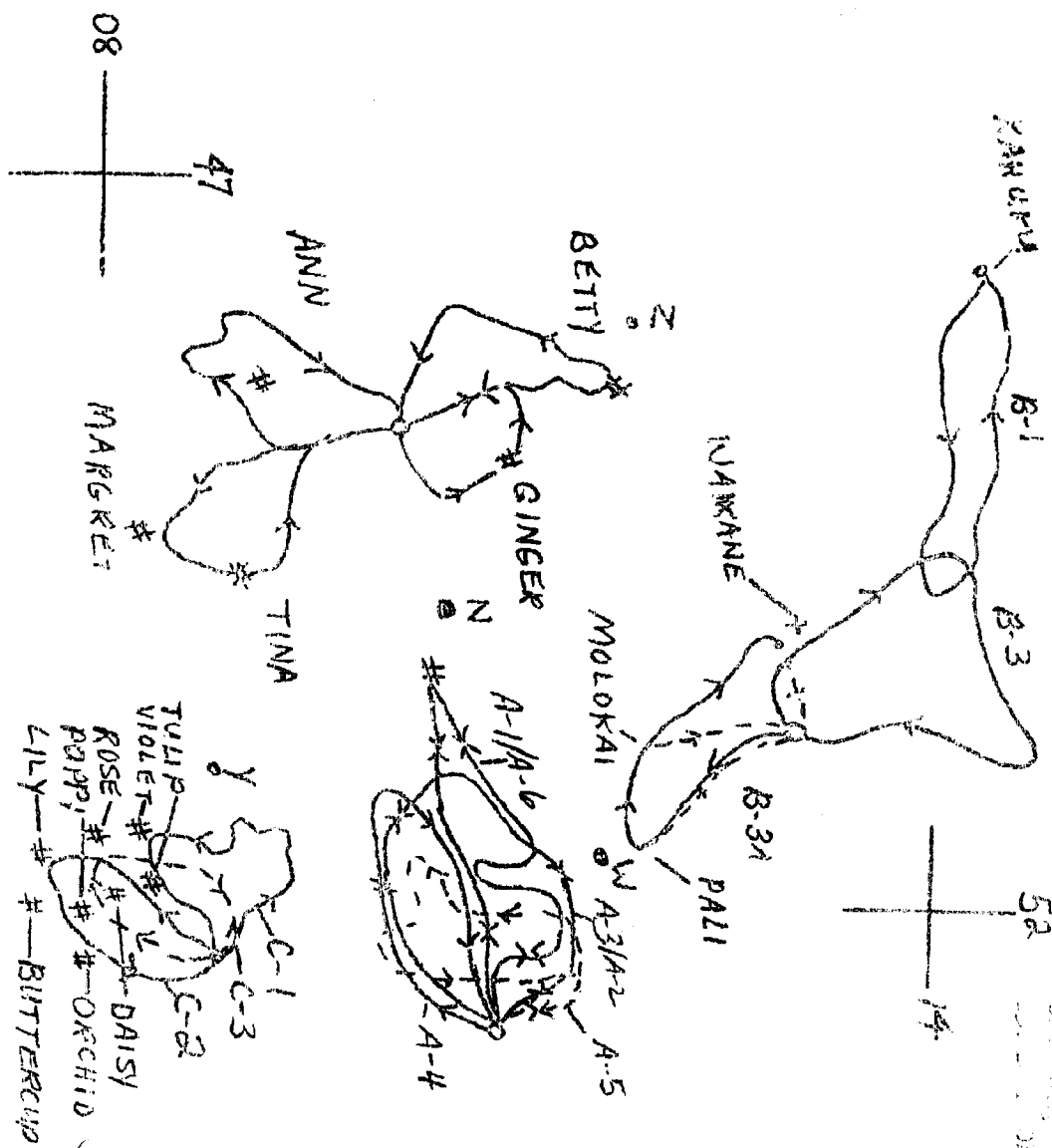
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	SQD(-)	A-1	152000H	162400H	527110	2100-2300
A	FT	A-2	152330H	160200H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	160215H	160400H	527110	
A	FT	A-4	151930H	152300H	527110	2000-2230
A	FT	A-5	160415H	160530H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-6	160300H	160630H	527110	0345-0600
B	FT	B-1	152400H	160400H	509131	
B	SQD	B-3	152100H	160100H	509131	
B	SQD	B-3A	152100H	160400H	509131	
C	SQD	RASICAL	160130H	160430H	525089	
C	SQD	REBEL	152130H	152400H	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	152300H	160200H	525089	
C	FT	TULIP	152100H	152400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROSE	152115H	160015H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BUTTERCUP	152200H	160100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ORCHID	152215H	160115H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	VIOLET	152330H	160230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	DAISY	160100H	160400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	LILY	160130H	160430H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	POPPY	160200H	160500H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BETTY	152000H	152400H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	GINGER	152000H	152300H	487104	2145-2245
D	SQD	ANN	152400H	160400H	487104	0100-0230
D	SQD	MARGRET	152300H	160330H	487104	2400-0130
D	SQD	TINA	152230H	160300H	487104	0030-0200

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANIES. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND COORDINATED USE 1/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY C. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-3A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE DROPPED AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL



1/4, Dec 65
Tab 2 w/ SITREP # 221

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Lt. J. Howard

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #222 AS OF 141200H DECEMBER 1965

1. All Small Unit Actions Without Contact.

Type Action	Fire Team Day & Night	Squad Day & Night	Platoon Day & Night	Company Day & Night	1Bn Day & Night
Scout Sniper					
Listening Post	1				
Ambushes	27	6			
Recon Patrol					
Security Patrol	1	5			
Search & Destroy					
Clearing		1			

- a. Company D. At 131850H D-6 requested emergency medical evacuation for PF shot through head/neck. Emergency tracheotomy was performed on the scene. Medical Evacuation picked up PF at 1900. After brief stop at "B" Med, PF was transported to NHA TRANG. Initial indications suggest sniper. Investigation is underway at present.
- b. PF Patrol. At 132000H IMP 2 moved out with patrol sweeping from vic. (BT 525120) to (BT 525128). Two houses and one pagoda were checked with no significant findings. Patrol returned through Nailfile lines at approximately 2300.
- c. OP2 "S". At 140300H OP "S" reported five or six rounds of small arms fire bearing 240 degrees. At 0315 PP "C" reported firing five or six rounds at one man at front gate leading to rice paddy. Man ran away in a southwest direction. No further action evolved.

2. Plans Summary.

Type Action	Fire Team Day & Night	Squad Day & Night	Platoon Day & Night	Company Day & Night	1Bn Day & Night
Scout Sniper					
Listening Post	3				
Ambushes	31	6			
Recon Patrol					
Security Patrol	1	11			
Search & Destroy					
Clearing				1	

- a. Plans are being formulated to conduct a company (Rein) operation on HOA XUAN (BT 4315) on 16 December. The operation will last one to two days depending on the developing situation.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. In anticipation of additional V. C. harassment tonight, there will be an increase in friendly fire team-ambushes in front of the FEBA. All important east/west trails will be covered prior to 0100. Normal patrol activity will resume from 0100 until dawn.

3. Psychological Operations. none

J. A. Schumacher
J. A. SCHUMACHER
Capt. USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	161945H	162330H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	161945H	162300H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	161945H	162315H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-4	162400H	170300H	527110	0030-0230
A	SQD	A-5	170430H	170630H	527110	
A	FT	A-6	170330H	170600H	527110	0400-0530
B	SQD	B-1	162100H	170100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1A	162100H	170400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3	162400H	170400H	510129	
C	SQD	RASCAL	170300H	170600H	525089	
C	SQD	REBEL	162015H	162315H	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	162345H	170245H	525089	
C	FT	RAVEN	162100H	162400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROBIN	170100H	170400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WREN	162115H	170015H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SPARROW	170130H	170430H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	EAGLE	170200H	170500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CROW	162130H	170030H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BLUE JAY	162200H	170100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WOODPECKER	170215H	170515H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	CAROL	162000H	162400H	487104	
D	SQD	ANN	162030H	170030H	487104	
D	SQD	LOISE	162200H	170300H	487104	
D	SQD	TINA	162300H	170345H	487104	
D	SQD	KIM	170400H	170700H	487104	

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT. CO., 1ST RMTRAC BN. CONDUCT WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A AND COMPANY C. CONDUCT DAYLIGHT SQUAD PATROLS WITHIN SECTOR. REPORT DEPARTURE, RETURN AND ALL INCIDENTS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE DROPPED AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

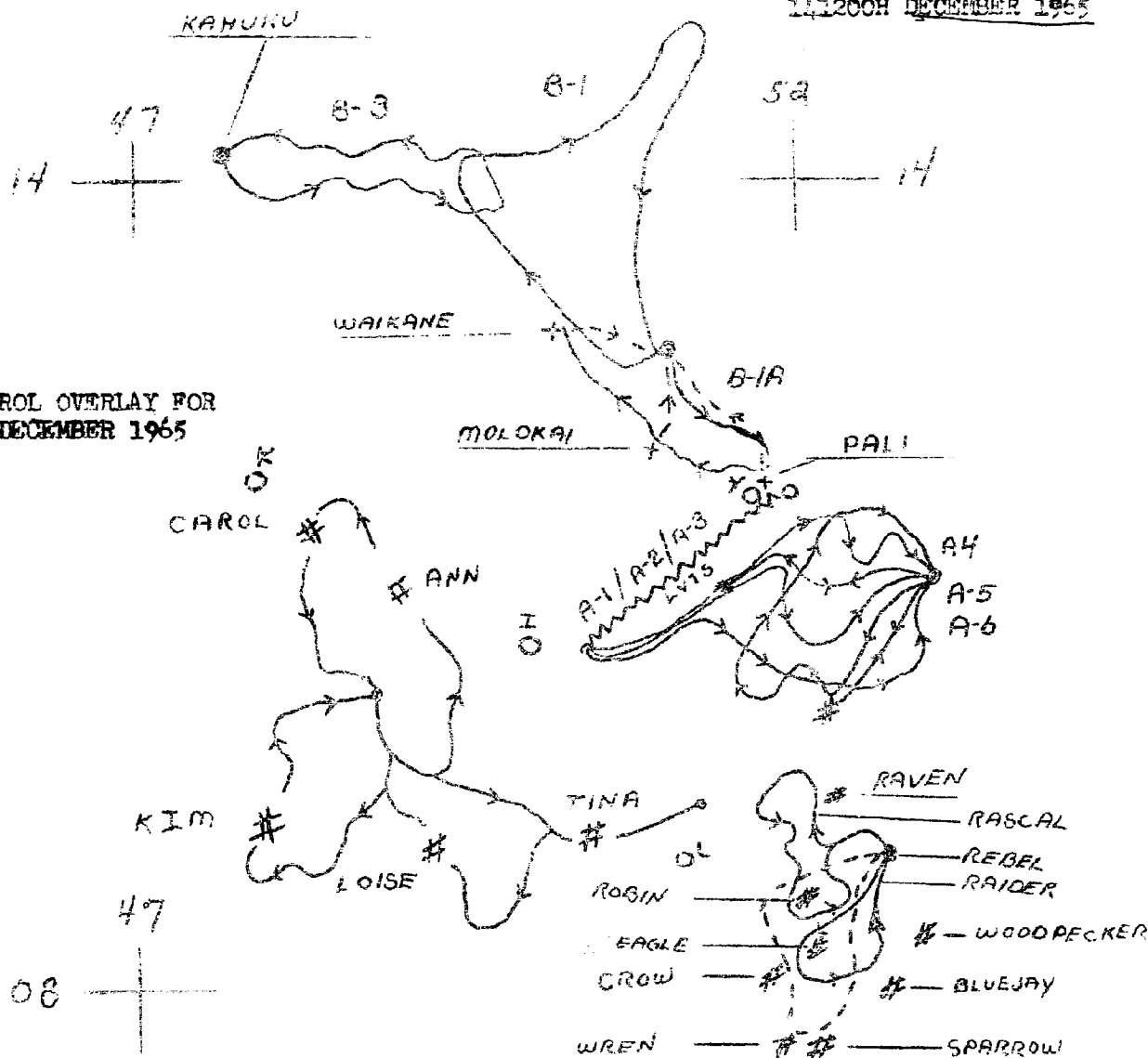
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (MAIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
141200H DECEMBER 1965

Tabol, w/STRIP#222

PATROL OVERLAY FOR
16 DECEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#222

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #223 AS OF 151200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Actions With and Without Contact.

- a. Company D. At 2045H Patrol Grace observed several boats in the boat basin at (BT 480087). Accordingly Patrol Grace set an ambush on the trail at (BT 486087). At 2100H Patrol Lois fired one round of 81mm illumination at suspected movement at (BT 480098), however, nothing was observed. At 2117H Patrol Grace fired one round of 81mm illumination at suspected boat movement in vicinity (BT 480087), again with nothing significant noted. At 2118H Patrol Lois received two rounds S/A fire from vicinity (BT 480089). They illuminated the area once again but observed nothing. The incoming S/A fire occurred when the area was illuminated as requested by Patrol Grace at 2117H. No further action evolved on KY XUAN Island.
- b. At 2245H FLSU #1 requested and received three rounds 81mm illumination due to suspected movement at (BT 540100), however, nothing was observed. Again at 0155H illumination was requested when a member of the FLSU #1 defense noted movement forward of their lines. Upon illuminating three (3) figures were seen and challenged. The figures turned out to be a three (3) man marine patrol.
- c. MACS-7 at 0003H fired hand illumination at suspected movement forward of Hill 51 (BT 528110), however, nothing unusual was observed.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. The planned operation on HOA XUAN has been postponed until further notice.
- b. In anticipation of continual VC harassment tonight, there will be an increase in friendly fire team ambushes in front of the FEBA. All important east/west trails will be covered prior to 0100H. Normal patrol activity will resume from 0100H until dawn.

3. Psychological Operations. None.4. Miscellaneous.

- a. The wire barrier for the MAG-36/FLSU vital areas continues with noticeable progress daily. At the present time the quintuple concertina fence is 60% finished. Communications have been established from the Defense Command Bunker to all units except Battery B, 2d LAAM Bn and the LVT GP located at the splash point (BT 522121). Defense positions are 80% complete. Lighting emplacement stands at 5%. Total project completed is 60%.

James A. Schumacher
 JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Table 1

DECLASSIFIED

-21-233

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 14 ^{1800H} ~~FOOTZ~~ ~~DEC.~~ TO 15 ^{1800H} ~~FOOTZ~~ ~~DEC.~~ 1965

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		31		6				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	8	1	5	12				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

Plans Summary

BOX SCORE DTG 15 ^{1800H} ~~1001Z~~ Dec TO 16 ^{1800H} ~~1000Z~~ Dec 1965

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		30		6		1 (PF)		
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	6	7	10 *				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

* Includes Waterborne Patrol

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/
TIME

SIZE ACTION TYPE⁺

**FRD UNIT/
LOSSES**

**ENM UNIT/
LOSSES**

**INIT
BY**

[illegible]

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 17 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	180400H	180630H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	172000H	172330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-3	180030H	180330H	527110	0100-0300
A	FT	A-4	172100H	172230H	527110	
A	SQD	A-5	172300H	180130H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-6	180315H	180630H	527110	0400-0600
B	SQD	B-1	172100H	180100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1A	172100H	180400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3	172400H	180400H	510129	
B	PLT(-)(REIN) KAHUKU		24 HOURS		510129	
B	(REIN)	WAIKANE	172200H	180330H	510129	
B	FT	MOLOKAI	172140H	180330H	510129	
B	FT	PALI	172130H	180330H	510129	
C	SQD	SCAL	172000H	172300H	525089	
C	SQD	REBEL	172400H	180300H	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	180300H	180600H	525089	
C	FT	RAVEN	172045H	172345H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROBIN	180200H	180500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WREN	172030H	172330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SPARROW	180130H	180430H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	EAGLE	172100H	172400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CROW	180145H	180445H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BLUEJAY	172045H	172345H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WOODPECKER	180200H	180500H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	VIRGINIA	172015H	180015H	487104	
D	SQD	GEORGIA	172000H	172400H	487104	
D	SQD	ANN	171900H	172200H	487104	
D	SQD	CAROL	180015H	180400H	487104	
D	SQD	TERRY	172400H	180345H	487104	

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT. CO. 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXWAIN FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-1.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE TEN MARINES, SIX FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 17 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMFUSH</u>
A	SQD (-)	A-3	170830H	171100H	529107	
B	SQD (-)	PATROLS CONDUCTED IN CONJUNCTION WITH MED CAP OPERATIONS				
B	SQD (-)			-DO-		
B	SQD (-)			-DO-		
C	FT	C-1	170600H	170800H	525089	
C	FT	C-1A	171530H	171730H	525089	
C	FT	C-2	170700H	171130H	525089	
C	FT	C-2A	171130H	171600H	525089	
C	FT	C-3	170800H	171130H	525089	
C	FT	C-3A	171230H	171600H	525089	(REV DIR)
C	SQD	SIERRA	170930H	171200H	487104	
C	SQD	TANGO	171500H	171700H	487104	
C	SQD	HOTEL	171000H	171200H	487104	
C	SQD	WHISKEY	171200H	171500H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

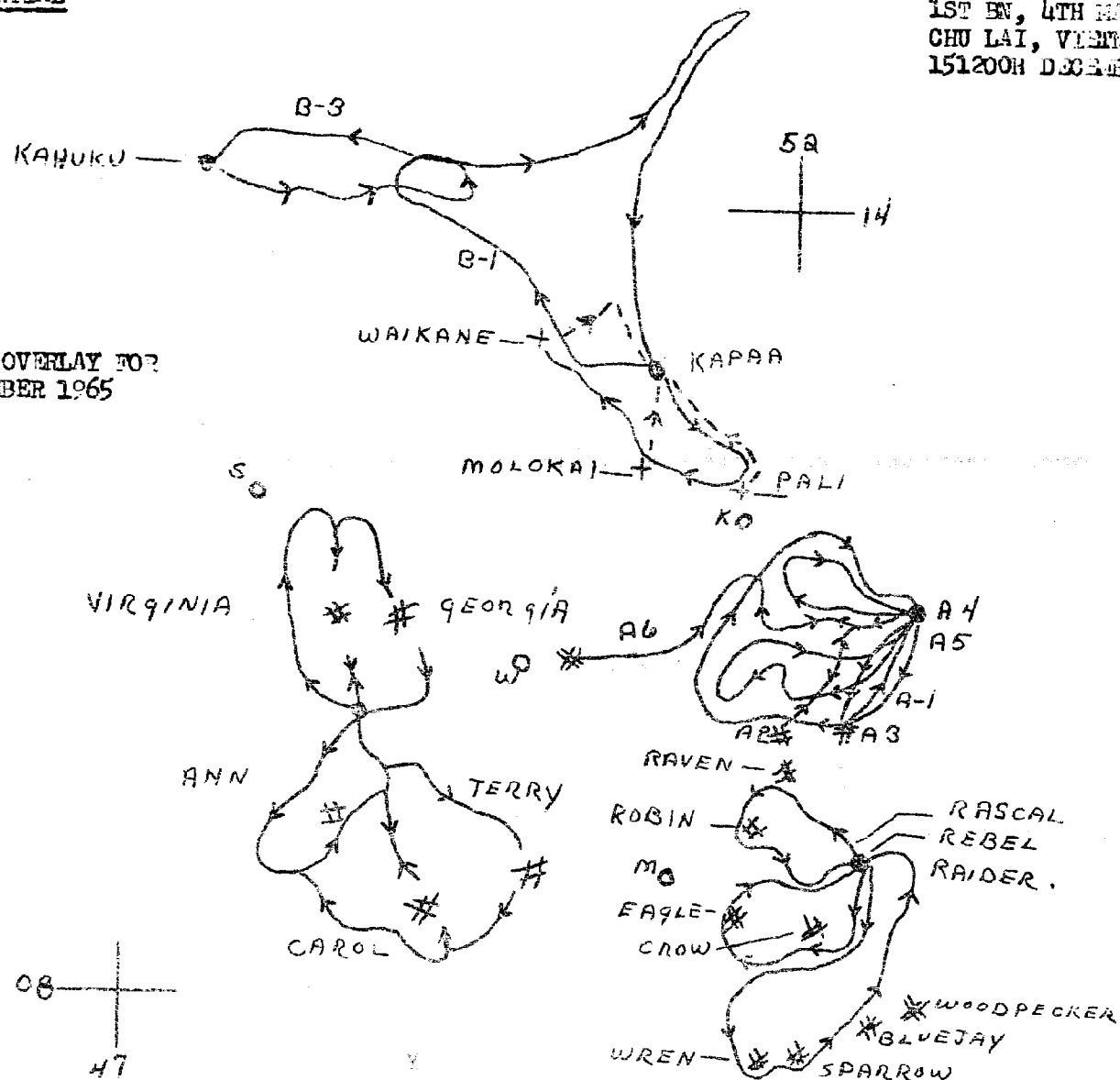
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
151200H DECEMBER 1965

Tab 9/20 STREET 223

PATROL OVERLAY FOR
17 DECEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

7 223

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
151200H DECEMBER 1965

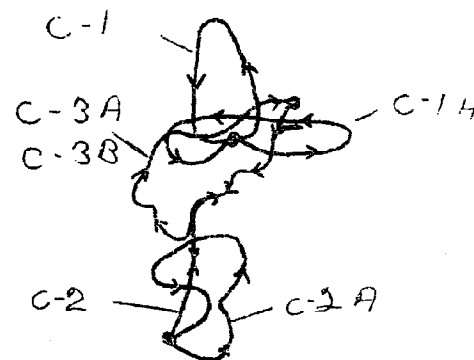
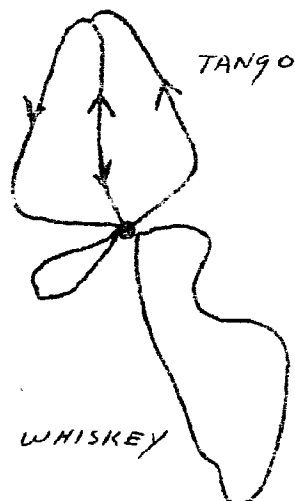
Tab 8, w/STREP #223

47
12

SIERRA

DAYLIGHT PATROLS FOR
17 DECEMBER 1965

HOTEL



07

52

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#223

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #224 AS OF 161200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Actions With and Without Contact.

- a. Company A. Ambush "BROWN" reported at 152130H at coordinates 526103 an explosive projectile hit and exploded fifty (50) meters west of their position. No further action evolved, no casualties sustained.
- b. Company C. At 152125H heard one shot near SDC#6 in vicinity of where the small arms fire was heard earlier. (See paragraph 3.) Regiment reported that the rounds were fired from air field defense positions against snipers.
- c. OP"S". AT 152035H reported small arms fire traveling east to west, azimuth 160-180 degrees in the vicinity of the north end of airstrip. At 152040 observed a red flare, azimuth 130 degrees 500 yards. H&S Sgt. of the guard reported that the source was a red and white flare behind the Regimental C. P. At 152145H they observed green parachute flare 360 degrees 1500 meters, and out going small arms fire at 175 degrees 2000 meters. All reports indicated the activity originated from the airfield defense positions.
- d. FLSU#1. At 152108 requested and received three (3) rounds of illumination at coordinates (BT 538103) for suspected movement, however, nothing was observed during the illumination.

2. Unit Plans

- a. The planned operation on HOA XUAN (BT 4315) is tentively scheduled for 18 December, Company C will participate.

3. Psychological Operations. None.4. Miscellaneous. The second squad from Company A embarked upon three (3) boats from

- a. The second squad from Company A embarked upon three (3) boats from CDF #5, to escort five (5) Vietnamese junks scheduled to deliver 2,000 bags of cement to the KY CHAN Village Market place. The cement, USOM supplied, will be further transferred to TAM KY Province Headquarters.

CO	P	XO
SMaj		S-1
PerO	Q	S-2
S-3	X	S-4
		Chaplain
		Quartermaster

James A. Schomacher
 JAMES A. SCHOMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1100

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 19 JUN 68 TO 19 JUN 68 1968 196
 BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS TYPE ACTION	WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT			
	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
LISTENING POST (LP)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
AMBUSH (AMB)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
RECON PATROL (REC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
CLEARING (CLR)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

- * INCLUDES IF AMBUSH
- * INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 161800H TO 171800H DECEMBER 1965BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		9		2	+			
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6	12	8	14	*		1	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

+ INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/
COORDINATES

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE+

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

○
○
○

DECLASSIFIED

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

1221

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 18 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSHES</u>
A	SQD (-)	A-1	190300H	190630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-2	181930H	182200H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	A-3	190100H	190300H	509107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	182130H	190030H	527110	0400-0600
A	SQD (-)	A-5	190400H	190630H	527110	0430-0615
B	SQD	B-1	182400H	190500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1A	182000H	190400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3	182030H	190030H	510129	
C	SQD	RASCAL	181945H	182245H	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	190315H	190615H	525089	
C	SQD	REBEL	182330H	190215H	525089	
C	FT	RAVEN	182100H	182315H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROBIN	190015H	190300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WREN	182130H	182345H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SPARROW	190045H	190330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	EAGLE	182115H	182330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CROW	190030H	190315H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BLUEJAY	190100H	190400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WOODPECKER	182200H	190015H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	DORIS	181900H	182200H	487104	
D	SQD	FRAN	181930H	182230H	487104	
D	SQD	JUDY	190100H	190500H	487104	
D	SQD	CAROL	190100H	190100H	487104	
D	SQD	ANN	182015H	190030H	487104	

COORDINATING/AMPLIFYING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO, A ~~1ST BATTAL BN~~ ~~PROVIDE TWO MEN IN FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL~~
TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN
SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY PROVIDE TEN MARINES, SIX FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND
FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND
ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED
IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPS WILL RETURN BY
SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 18 DECEMBER 1965

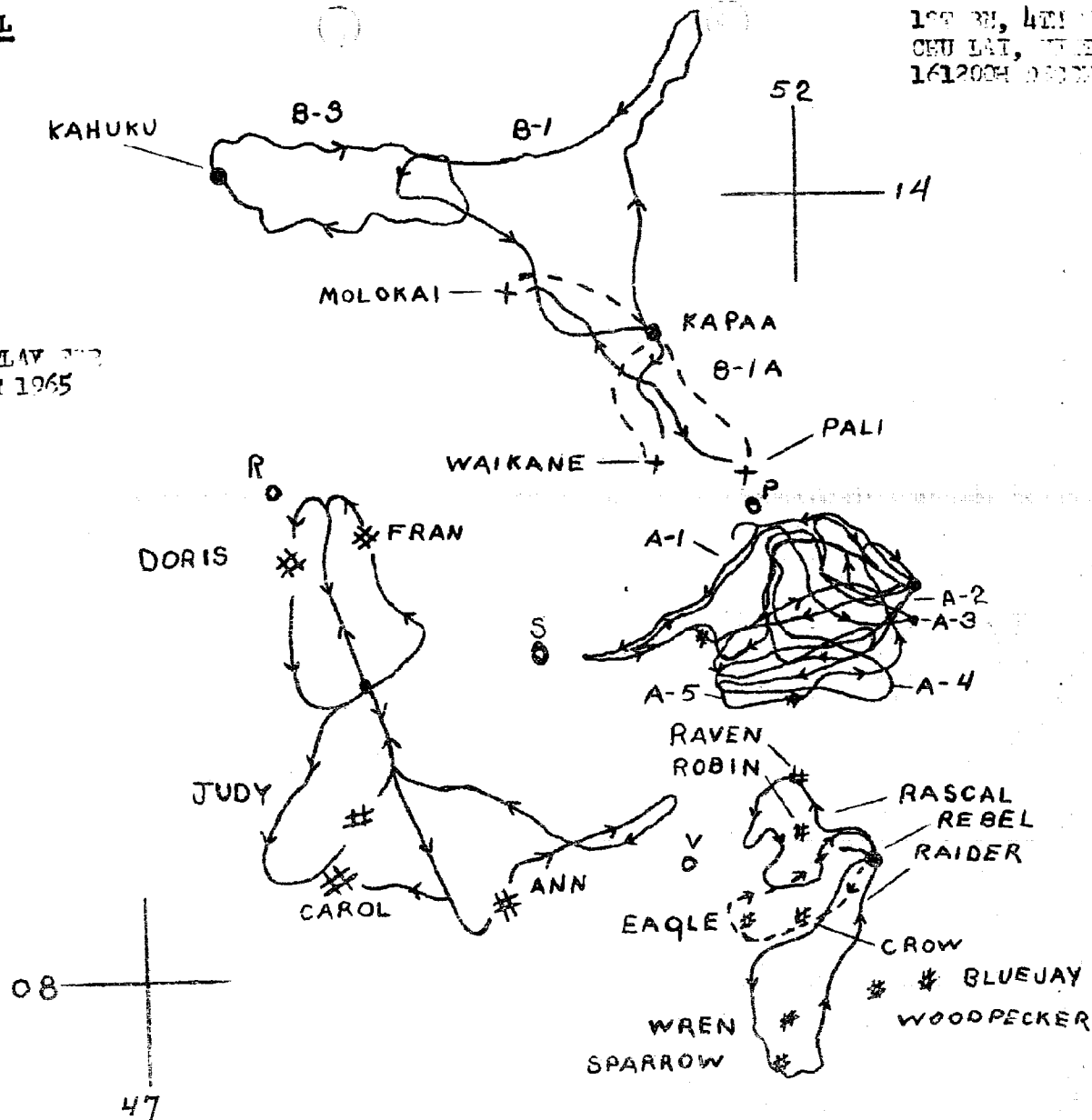
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 1	180800H	181130H	529107	
A	SQD (-)	A-3	180830H	181100H	529107	
B	FT	B-3A	180900H	181100H	510129	
C	FT	SCOTCH 1	180830H	181100H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH 2	181330H	181530H	525089	
C	FT	WHISKEY 1	180745H	181115H	525089	
C	FT	WHISKEY 2	181230H	181600H	525089	
D	SQD	SIERRA	181000H	181200H	487104	
D	SQD	TANGO	181500H	181700H	487104	
D	SQD	HOTEL	180900H	181100H	487104	
D	SQD	WHISKEY	181200H	181930H	487104	

7224

CONFIDENTIAL

100 NM, 411100 100 (-)(PSTV)
CHU LAI, 111111
161200H 000000 1965

100 NM, 411100 100 (-)(PSTV)
CHU LAI, 111111
161200H 000000 1965



DECLASSIFIED

1/4, Dec 65
Tab 9, w/SITEP 224

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#224

A hand-drawn sketch of a wavy line with arrows indicating a path. The label "G-3A" is written above the line, with a vertical line pointing to it.

52

- 12

SIERRA —
TAN90—

RED-1.

-A-3

HOTEL

WHISKY

WHISKEY 1+2

SCOTCH

SCOTCH 2

08

47

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/4, Dec 65
T&S, w/SIRFP #224

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #225 OF 171200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Actions With and Without Contact.

- a. Company B. At 1345 patrol base "KAHUKU" (BT 476142) reported receiving incoming mortar fire initially thought to be from the island at (BT 4712). Two KIA were sustained. Further reports, however, indicated that the suspected mortar rounds were in actuality 40mm rocket fire from friendly HU-1E aircraft. The HU-1E aircraft returning to MAG-36 had seen the Marines at (BT 476142) and mistaken them for VC. At present an investigation is being conducted by MAG-36.
- b. OP. "S".
 - (1) At 161945H illumination was reported on KY XUAN. Company D was firing 81mm illumination at suspected V. C. movement close to front lines. One M-79 grenade was fired into the area (BT 484104). A patrol was sent out to check area, however, no bodies were found.
 - (2) Reported hand fired illumination at 170115H at 020 degrees/1700 meters. Illumination was fired by MASS-2 at suspected movement. Nothing observed.
 - (3) Reported approximately twenty, (20) rounds of small arms fire heard from vicinity of north of airfield, at 170328.
- c. Waterborne Patrol. After a report by OP "S" of sighting three (3) boats heading towards KY HOA, the patrol reported apprehending one (1) Vietnamese boat at Checkpoint "B". The passengers were checked, and allowed to continue on their way. Believe OP "S" sighting was of the rendezvous of the two (2) patrol craft with the Vietnamese boat.
- d. FLSU. At 170335H requested illumination at (BT 533405). Observed a crouching figure holding a hand flare. Two (2) rounds were fired from 0345-0348H. Shifted to northern guns at 0350 and fired one round. Nothing observed.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Inasmuch as the 1st Battalion has been taken off alert status, plans will proceed for Company C to commence its scheduled operation on 18 December.

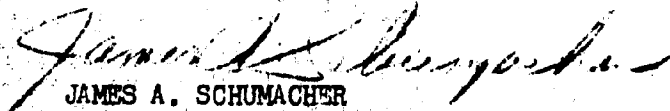
3. Psychological Operations.

- a. During the company size combat patrol on 18 December (See plans) two leaflets, 500 copies of each, will be distributed. One describes the lonely life of a V. C. Soldier and shows a picture of a V. C. killed in action against Marines. The other leaflet tells the people that the GVN lets them keep their rice while the V. C. take rice from them, leaving their families without food.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL4. Miscellaneous.

- a. Today at 1100H two (2) squads from Company D embarked on LVT's to conduct a Search & Clear operation on the island located (BT 4712).



JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#226

2

MATE
WEAF
IWC

11

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS / ~~PLANS~~

BOX SCORE DTG 161800 H TO 171800 H DECEMBER 1965

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT						
SCOUT PATROL (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr></table>		3							
	3									
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td>16</td></tr></table>		16	<table><tr><td></td><td>7</td></tr></table>		7	+	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
	16									
	7									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>				<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>7</td><td>9</td></tr></table>	7	9	<table><tr><td>7</td><td>14</td></tr></table>	7	14	*	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
7	9									
7	14									
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td>1(-)</td><td></td></tr></table>	1(-)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
1(-)										
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- + INCLUDES PF AMBUSH
- * INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE/
TIME

ACTION
SIZE TYPE+

FRD UNIT/
LOSSES

ENM UNIT/
LOSSES

INIT
BY

MATEI
WEAP
IWC

DECLASSIFIED

#229-

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 171800H TO 181800H DECEMBER 1965

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)				
LISTENING POST (LP)		3		
AMBUSH (AMB)	10	7	+	
RECON PATROL (REC)				
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	6 15	8 14	*	1
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)				1
CLEARING (CLR)				

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

+ INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

* INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 19 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSHES</u>
A	MB(-)	A-1	191930H*	192230H	527110	2000-2200
A	FT	A-2	192300H	200130H	527110	
A	SQD	A-3	200100H	200330H	527110	
A	FT	A-4	200300H	200630H	527110	0330 -0600
A	SQD(-)	A-	191900H	192400H	527110	2000-2300
B	SQD	B-1	192400H	200400H	510129	
B	FT	B-3	192100H	200100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	192100H	200400H	510129	
C	SQD	RASCAL	192300H	200200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	192000H	192300H	525089	
C	SQD	REBEL	200300H	200600H	525089	
C	FT	RAVEN	190200H	200430H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROBIN	192000H	192230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WREN	192400H	200230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SPARROW	190300H	200500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	EAGLE	192030H	192300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CROW	192400H	200230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BLUEJAY	192100H	192400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WOODPECKER	200200H	200430H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	MARY	192000H	192300H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	MARYLAND	200300H	200630H	487104	0400-0530
D	SQD	VIRGIE	192100H	200100H	487104	2200-2330
D	SQD	VIRGINIA	200100H	200500H	487104	0200-0330
D	SQD	GEORGE	191930H	192330H	487104	2130-2300
D	SQD*	GEORGIA	192400H	200400H	487104	0100-0230

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXWAIN FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPAN. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 19 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	BLUE 1	190800H	191100H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	190830H	191100H	527110	
B	SOD	B-1X	190900H	191100H	510129	
B	SOD	B-1X	191400H	191600H	510129	
C	FT	RALEIGH	190900H	191100H	525089	
CC	FT	RALEIGH	191500H	191600H	525089	
C	FT	FOURBON 1	190700H	191230H	525089	
C	FT	FOURBON 2	191230H	191800H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH 1	190830H	191100H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH 2	191130H	191530H	525089	
C	FT	RUM 1	190800H	191130H	525089	
C	FT	RUM 2	191230H	191600H	525089	
D	SOD	SIERRA	191000H	191200H	487062	
D	SOD	TANGO	190830H	191100H	487104	
D	SOD	WHISKEY	191100H	191400H	487104	
D	SOD	HOTEL	191200H	191430H	487104	

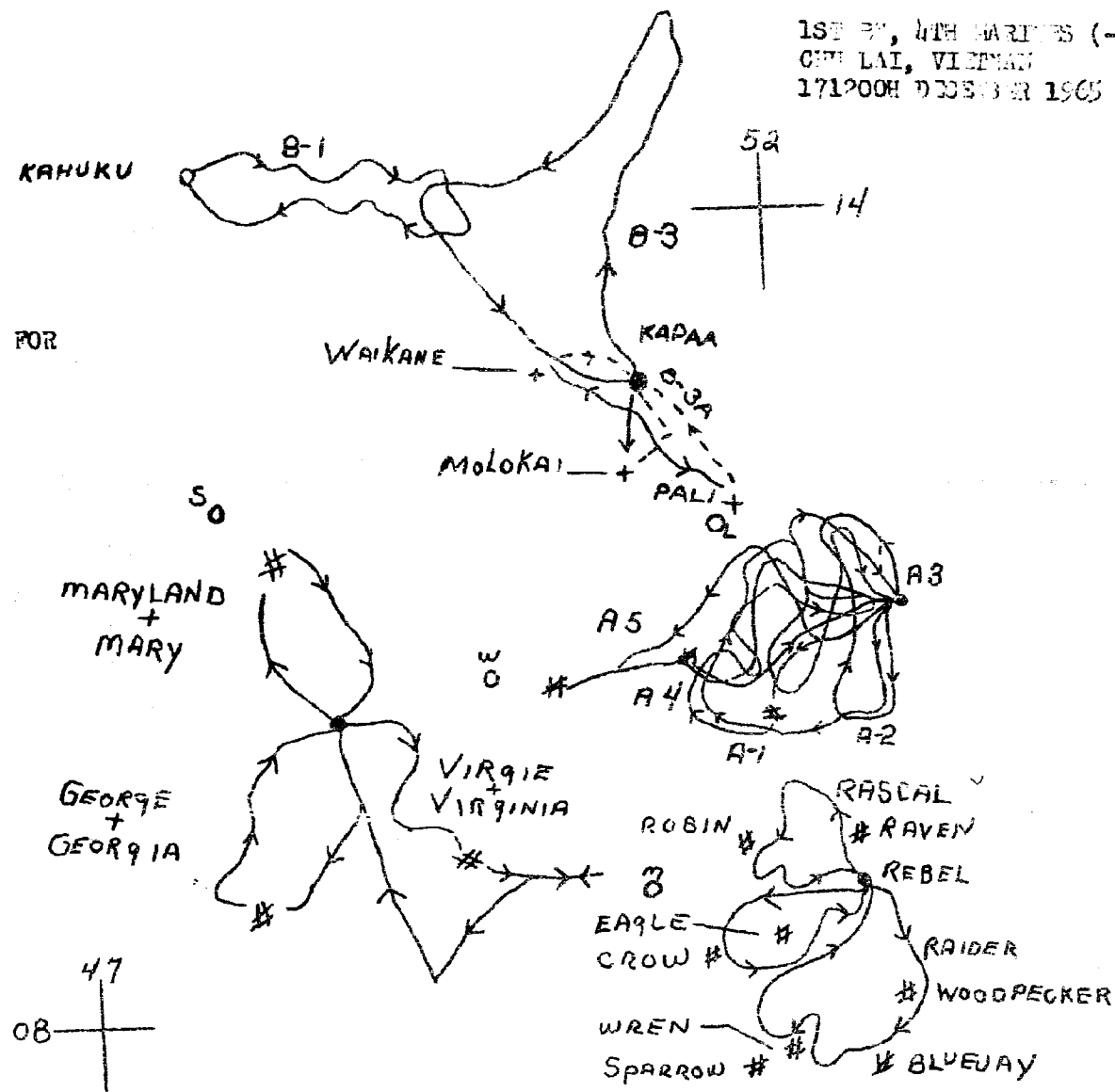
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-) (REIN)
CHI LAI, VIETNAM
171200H 03 DEC 65

Tab 8/w SITREP # 225

NIGHT PATROL OVERLAY FOR
19 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

42205

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(RAN TWICE)



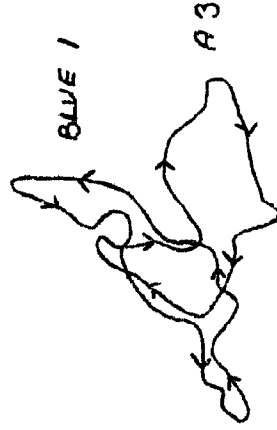
1ST BN, 4TH INFANTRY (-) (PVTN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
171200Z DEC 1965



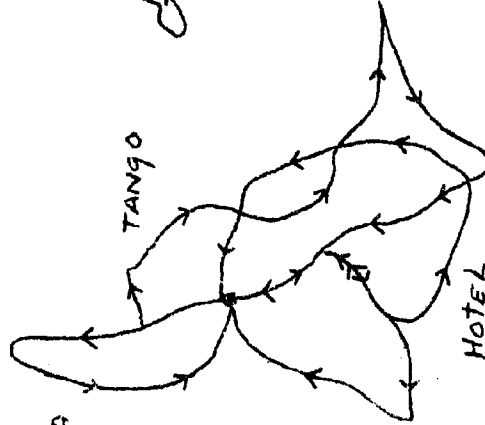
Tab 0
W/SITEP 225

NAVY PATROL OUTPOST 702
19 NOVEMBER 1965

SIERRA

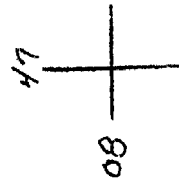
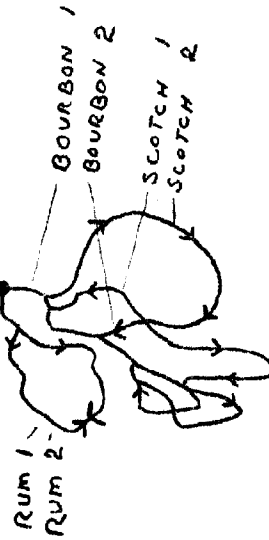


TANGO



WHISKEY

RALEIGH (RAN TWO TIMES)



CONFIDENTIAL

#225

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINE SITREP #226 AS OF 181200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Actions With and Without Contact.

- a. Company A. At 2040H an explosion was heard north of the Sand Ramp (BT 521179) on KY HA Peninsula. The patrol reported that the explosion was similar to that of a grenade. The patrol was diverted and checked the area of the explosion with no evidence of the explosion found.
- b. Company C. The planned operation on HOA XUAN (BT 4315) Island went as planned with the company landing at 0800. As of this report no enemy contact had occurred. The company continues aggressive sweeping of the HOA XUAN (1) Village complex (grid line 16). At 1000H support artillery located at coordinates (BT 442092) had received two rounds sniper fire (BT 443094). No casualties were sustained and no further activity has occurred.
- c. Company D. At 1850H Company D reported two H-34 helicopters were firing machine guns over the northern part of KY XUAN Island. This report was verified by Company B at 1903H. Company D consequently reported that an eleven year old boy had been hit in the arm as a result of the helo fire. The boy was treated at Company D's aid station and released. The firing took place at (BT 483118). MAG-36 was contacted concerning the incident, and they reported that two H-34's returning from the "Harvest Moon" area, received ground fire from coordinates (BT 432159) while flying at 1200 feet. Ground fire was again received from (BT 502159) and (BT 492105). Only the last set of coordinates were taken under fire by the helicopters. Company B was notified regarding the origin of fire from (BT 502125), however, the Company Commander reported hearing no small arms fire. The Company Commander of Company D reported hearing approximately four rounds of what sounded like ground S/A's fire a short time after the H-34 had fired on the Island. No further information regarding the incident was available. Both companies checked the area in which the reported ground fire originated, however nothing significant was uncovered.

At 0430H an M-48 trip flare was set off outside the perimeter (BT 487105). Nothing was observed while the flare was burning. A sweep of the area revealed nothing significant.

- d. MAG-36. At 2020H two hand illumination grenades were fired to illuminate suspected enemy movement at (BT 528117). No significant observation was reported.
- e. USMC/PF Ambush. At 2130H two rounds of 81mm illumination were fired at (BT 507086) to observe suspected boat movement. No activity, however, was observed.
- f. FLSU #1. At 0310H and again at 0340H movement was detected at (BT 531102). Small arms fire (7-8 rounds) was directed at the suspected movement. At 0340H 81mm illumination (one round) was fired. Surveillance indicated no significant activity in the area.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal patrolling and establishment of ambushes forward of FREBA on KY HA Peninsula and from Company Patrol Bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands.
- b. At 181500H a platoon of Company B will harbor vicinity (BT 472146). At 182000H they will patrol to vicinity of (BT 450160), harboring from approximately 190200H until 190800H, at 190800H the patrol will sweep southeast to its patrol base "Kahuku" (BT 476144). The mission of the patrol is to observe events which might occur as a result of the company sweep of HOA XUAN Island, and resultant activity by the Viet Cong after the vacation of the company upon conclusion of the sweep.

3. Psychological Operations. Same.4. Miscellaneous. None.

James A. Schumacher
JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

MAJ
WEA
IWC

INIT
BY

Discussion

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS

- + USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

#226

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 071000H TO 101000H 1971

BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT						
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr></table>		3							
	3									
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td>10</td></tr></table>		10	<table><tr><td></td><td>7</td></tr></table> +		7	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
	10									
	7									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>6</td><td>15</td></tr></table>	6	15	<table><tr><td>8</td><td>4</td></tr></table> *	8	4	<table><tr><td></td><td>1</td></tr></table>		1	
6	15									
8	4									
	1									
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr></table>	1	
1										
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

- + INDICATES PT AMBUSH
- * INDICATES WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

~~OPERATIONS~~/PLANSBOX SCORE DTG ~~181000H~~ TO ~~191000H~~ ~~REG.~~ 1965BN ~~+~~ REGT ~~+~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

	8
--	---

	8
--	---

+	
---	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

6	3
---	---

5	14
---	----

*	
---	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

+ INDICATES PF AMBUSH

* INDICATES WATERBORNE PATROL

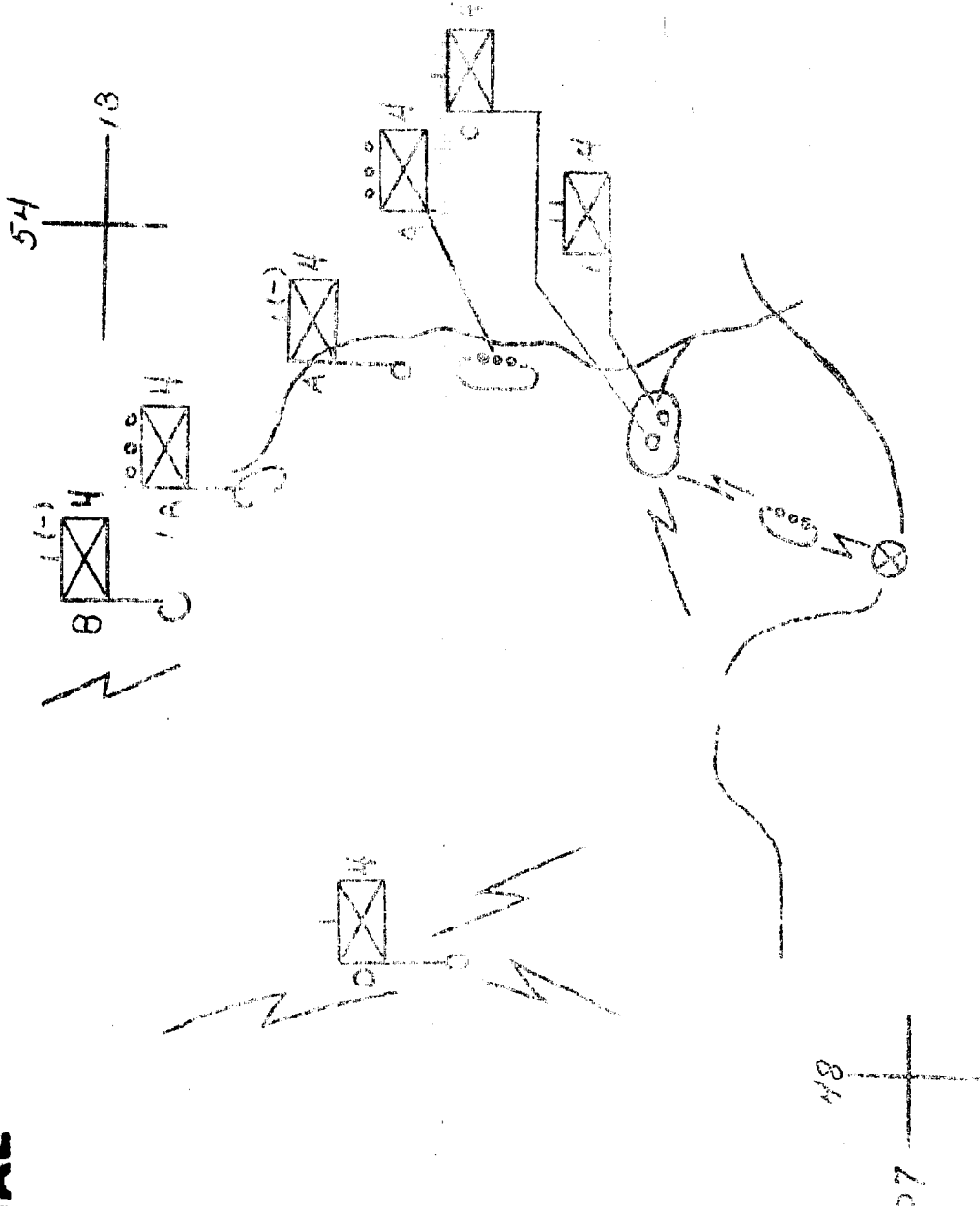
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#226

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 20 DECEMBER 1965

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOP	TOB	POD/POB	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	SQD(-)	A-1	202000H	202400H	527110	2100-2300
A	FT	A-2	202130H	210200H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	210215H	210400H	527110	
A	FT	A-4	201930H	202300H	527110	2300-0600
A	FT	A-5	210415H	210530H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-6	210300H	210630H	527110	0345-0600
B	SQD	B-1	202000H	202300H	476144	
B	SQD	B-3	202200H	210200H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	202100H	210400H	510129	
C	SQD	RASCAL	210345H	210545H	525089	
C	SQD	RUFEL	202045H	202345H	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	202400H	210200H	525089	
C	FT	RAVEN	202115H	202400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROBIN	210100H	210400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WREN	202100H	202400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SPARROW	210015H	210230H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	EAGLE	202130H	202345H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FTD	CROW	210130H	210430H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	JANE	202200H	210100H	487104	2300-0030
D	SQD	JULIET	202000H	202400H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	ROSEMARY	202000H	202400H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	JAKE	210300H	210600H	487104	0400-0530
D	SQD	JOHN	210300H	210630H	487104	0400-0530

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXWAIN FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PT AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. P-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAYLIGHT PATROLS 20 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POB</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	SQD(-)	A-3	200830H	201100H	527110	
A	IT	YELLOW	200730H	201030H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1	200700H	201000H	476114	
B	SQD	B-1A	201200H	201500H	476114	
B	FT	B-3	201100H	201600H	510129	
B	FT	B-3A	200800H	201600H	510129	0830-1530
C	FT	ROMEO-1	200830H	201000H	525089	
C	FT	ROMEO-2	201130H	201600H	525089	
C	FT	BOURBON-1	200700H	201230H	525089	
C	FT	BOURBON-2	201230H	201800H	525089	
C	FT	RUM-1	200800H	201130H	525089	
C	FT	RUM-2	201230H	201600H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-1	200830H	201100H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-2	201330H	201530H	525089	
D	SQD	SIERRA	201330H	201600H	487104	
D	SQD	HOTEL	201000H	201200H	487104	
D	SQD	WHISKEY	201100H	201330H	487104	
D	SQD	TANGO	200830H	201100H	487104	

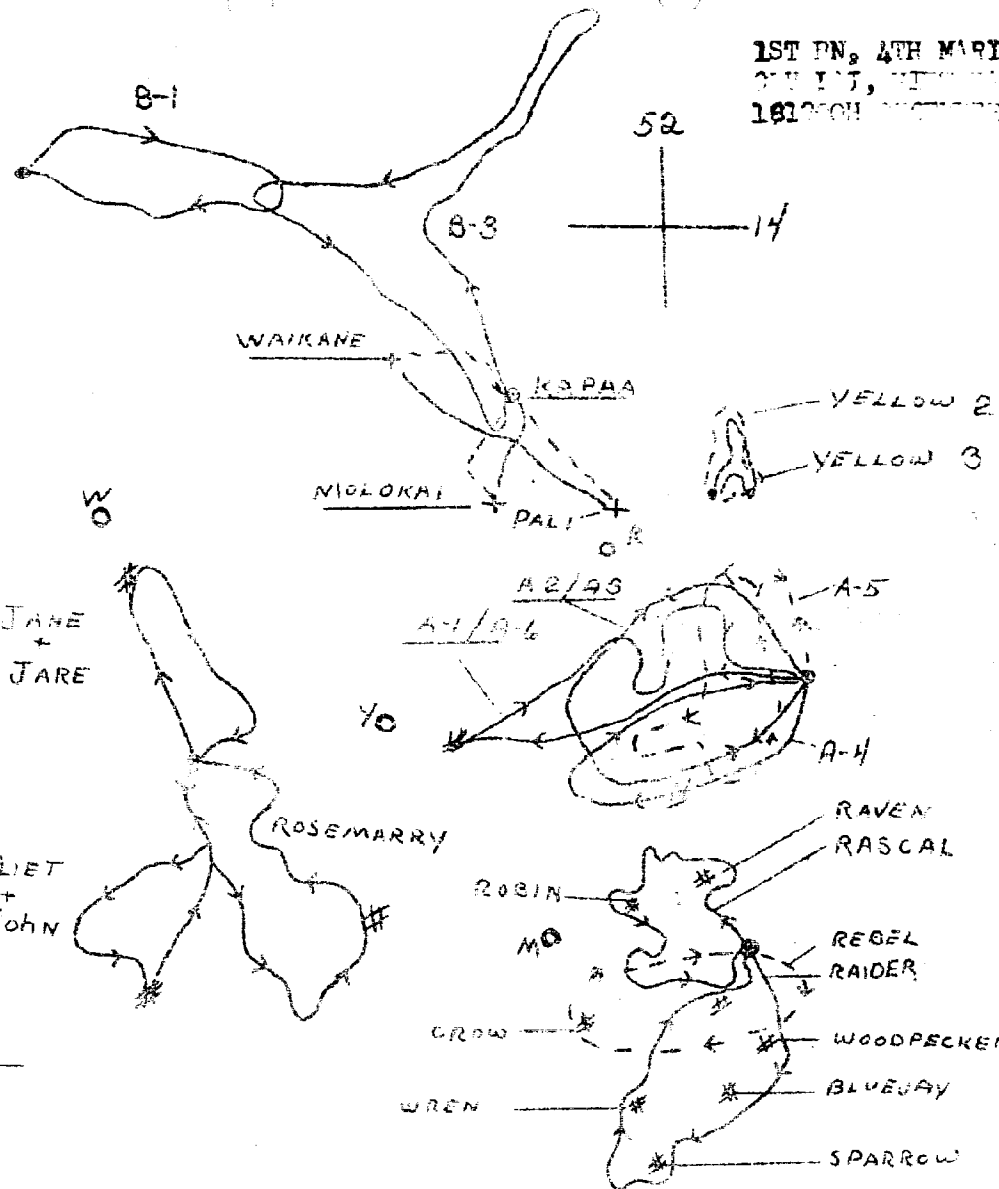
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#126

CONTINUED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
 CAMP 107, NITONG
 181200H, 10 OCTOBER 1965



CONTINUED

DECLASSIFIED

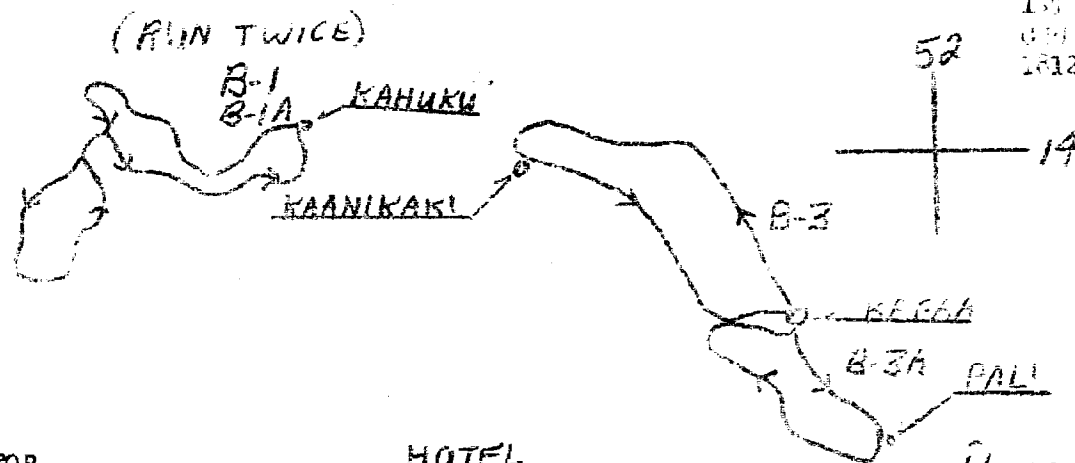
DECLASSIFIED

Tab 8
 w/STREP - 226

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST DE, 4TH 4 1/2 (1/4) (1/4)
G-1 1AT, 1/4 1/4
181200H 090130Z 1965

Tab 9
W/STREP #226



DAY INTERCOM FOR
20 DECEMBER 1965

HOTEL

YELLOW #1

A-3

SIERRA

WHISKEY

TANGO

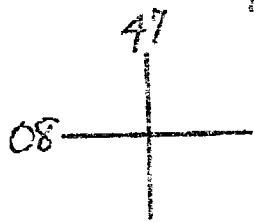
RUM
RUM

SCOTCH 2

SCO-C-1

BURBON 1

BURBON 2

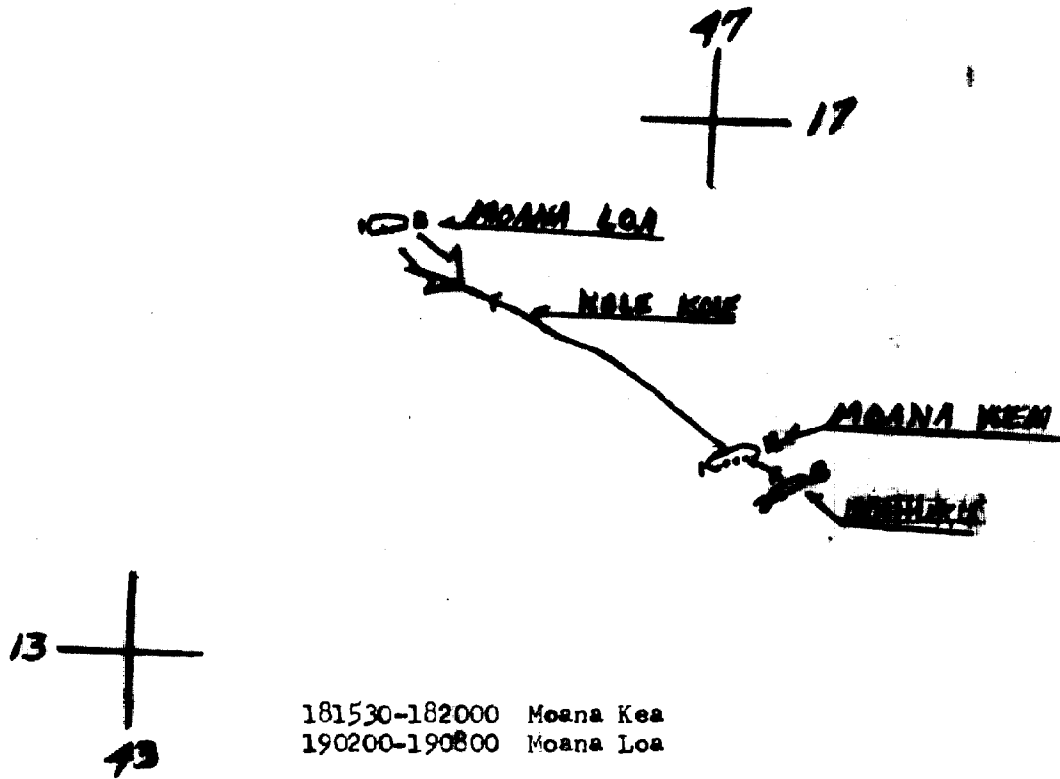


CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#226

DECLASSIFIED



181530-182000 Moana Kea
 190200-190800 Moana Loa

Note-Sweep will begin at 190800
 Back towards Moana Kea

1/4, Dec 65
 Tab 9
 w/ SITREP #226

CONFIDENTIALFILE

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP #227 AS OF 191200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Actions With and Without Contact.

- a. Company C. At 181602H the company had consolidated on Hill 11 and commenced retraction. By 181805H the company had returned to the Battalion CP with 7 VCS. Reported no enemy action with the exception of three incidents of sniper fire. No casualties were sustained by this company. At 190616H Post #3 (BT 519097) heard A/W fire 1500-2000 meters to the west. Check with Company D disclosed a reported two platoons of VC striking the 1st TIF area. VC broke off the action and were reported heading northeast.
- b. Company D. At 181930H a hand held illumination was fired by a sentry at suspected movement on their protective wire. Nothing observed however. At 181940H Patrol Doris reported that one man hand a minor foot injury from cactus and was returned to the CP.
- d. MAG-36. At 182220H received two rounds of incoming fire (BT 525114) and (BT 527115). Returned fired at both coordinates and fired one M-79 round at (BT 525114). No further action resulted.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal patrolling and establishment of ambushes forward of FEBA on KY HA Peninsula and from Company Patrol Bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands.

3. Psychological Operations. None.4. Miscellaneous.

- a. In anticipation of and in response to increased VC probing activity as indicated by the past few nights, the patrol/ambush schedule submitted as a part of 1/4 SitRep #225 for the evening of 19 December 1965 has been modified as follows:

Company A

A-1 cancelled
 A-2 cancelled
 A-3 change time from 200100H-200330H to 200300H-200500H
 A-5 cancelled

The following ambush sites and times as indicated:

GREEN -	526110	192200H-200300H
RED -	526109	192200H-200300H
BLACK -	525108	192200H-200300H
ORANGE -	526107	192200H-200300H
BLUE -	524104	192200H-200300H
BROWN -	527105	192200H-200300H

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

RASOAL cancelled
 RAIDER cancelled
 WREN cancelled
 EAGLE cancelled
 CROW cancelled
 BLUEJAY cancelled
 REBEL change time from 200300H-200600H to
 200330H-200600H
 RAVEN change time from 200200H-200430H to
 200300H-200500H
 ROBIN change time from 192000H-192230H to
 192000H-192200H
 WOODPECKER " " " 200200H-200430H to
 200230H-200430H

The following ambush sites and times as indicated:

G1-1	519098	4C 3	522081
G1-2	523095		
G1-3	522094		
G1-4	519090		
2A 1	519073		
2A 2	520077		
2B 1	514078		
2B 2	514075		
3B 1	519089		
3C 2	519088		
3D 3	519086		
3D 2	519084		
3D 1	517082		
4C 1	524085		
4C 2	527083		

b. Training

Company A

2 Hour class -CLAYMORE-30 people

Company B- none

Company C- none

Company D- none

for *Pl. H. Rep. to*
 JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt. USMC
 S-3

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~101000~~ TO ~~191000~~ ~~101000~~ 196BN ~~1~~ REGT ~~1~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

	8
--	---

	7
--	---

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

	1
--	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

10	3
----	---

6	12
---	----

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

1	
---	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* INCLUDES * F AMBUSH

* INCLUDES * TROOP PATROL

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~302500Z~~ TO ~~302500Z~~ ~~200722Z~~ 196BN ~~1~~ REGT ~~1~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM	SQUAD	PLATOON	COMPANY
	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT	DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

	17
--	----

	7
--	---

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

10	2
----	---

6	11
---	----

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* INCLUDES 77 AMBUSH

* INCLUDES 27 SECURITY PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 21 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	212000H	212200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	212330H	220200H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-3	211900H	212300H	529107	2000-2215
A	FT	A-4	210300H	210530H	527110	0430-0600
A	SQD(-)	A-5	210400H	210630H	527110	
A	FT	RED-2	212000H	212330H	523121	
A	FT	RED-3	220100H	220500H	523121	
B	SQD	B-1	220200H	220500H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3	212030H	220130H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	212200H	220600H	510129	
C	SQD	RASCAL	212000H	212300H	525089	
C	SQD	REBEL	212400H	220300H	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	220300H	220600H	525089	
C	FT	RAVEN	220030H	220300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROBIN	212030H	212300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WREN	220100H	220400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SPARROW	212100H	212400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	EAGLE	220015H	220245H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CROW	212015H	212245H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BLUEJAY	220045H	220315H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WOODPECKER	212045H	212315H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	HAMM	212000H	212400H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	DAWSON	212030H	210030H	487104	2130-2300
D	SQD	BUD	212200H	220300H	487104	2300-0030
D	SQD	BALLANTINE	212300H	220345H	487104	2400-0130
D	SQD	PICKWICK	220300H	220600H	487104	0400-0530

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO BOXWAIN FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. HAS COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PT AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

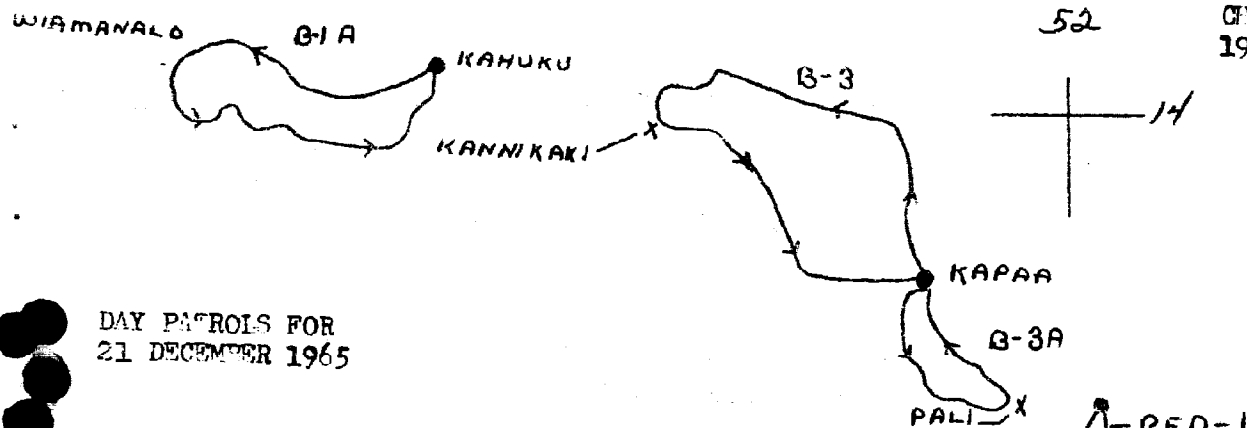
DAY PATROLS FOR 21 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-1	210700H	211000H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	210830H	211100H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1A	210630H	210930H	476114	
B	SQD	B-3	211400H	211600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	210830H	211600H	510129	
C	SQD	RUM-1	210800H	211130H	525089	
C	SQD	RUM-2	211230H	211600H	525089	
C	FT	ROMEO-1	210800H	211000H	525089	
C	FT	ROMEO-2	211430H	211600H	525089	
C	FT	BOURBON-1	210700H	211230H	525089	
C	FT	BOURBON-2	211230H	211800H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-1	210830H	211100H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-2	211330H	211830H	525089	
D	SQD	ANN	210930H	211200H	487104	
D	SQD	HELEN	211500H	211600H	487104	
D	SQD	JOAN	211000H	211200H	487104	
D	SQD	MARY	211200H	211500H	487104	

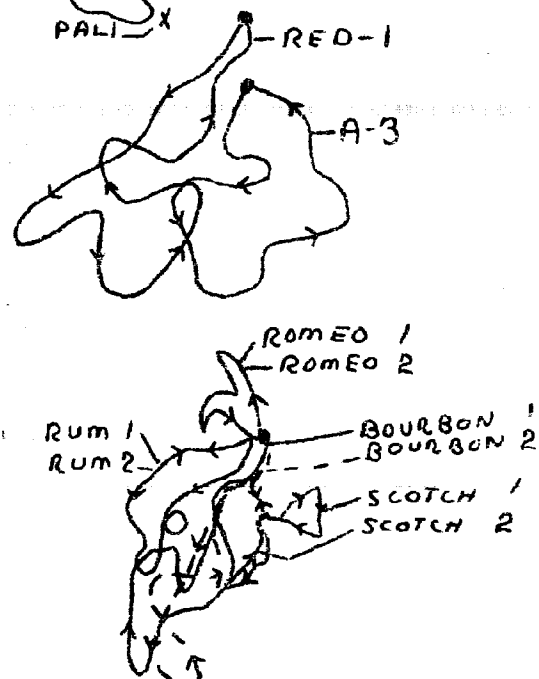
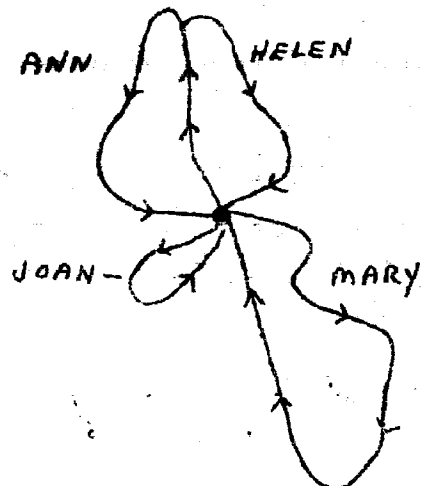
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (L)(RRIM)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
191200H DECEMBER 1965

Tab 9
w/STREP# 227



DAY PATROLS FOR
21 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

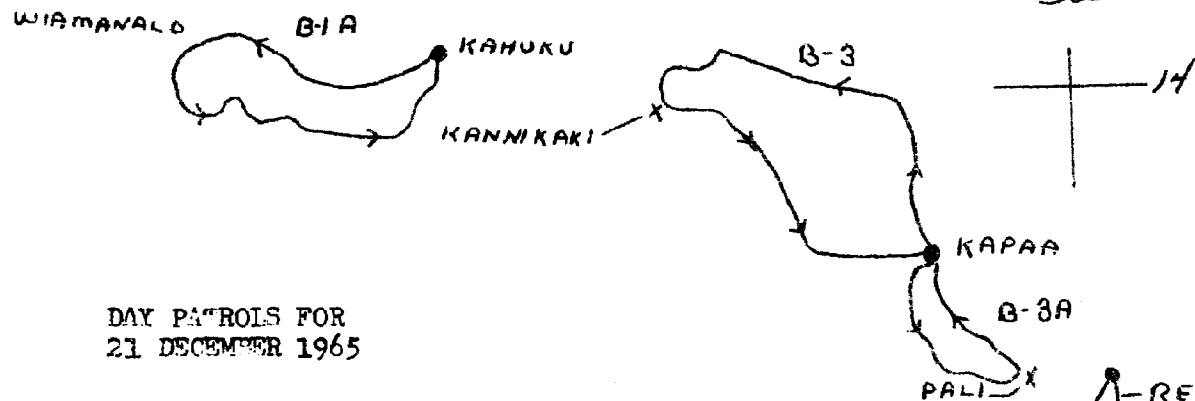
227

DECLASSIFIED

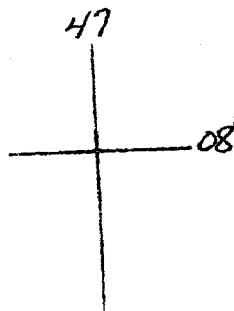
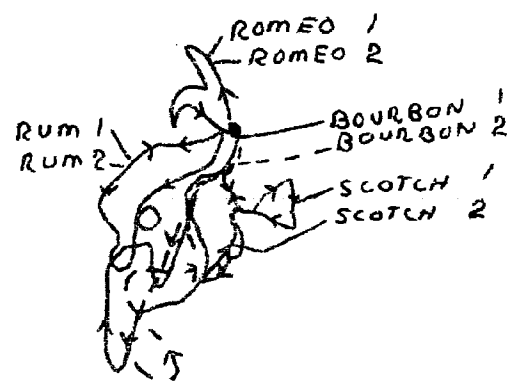
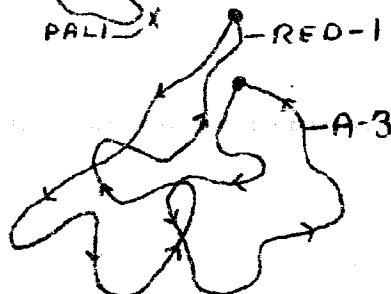
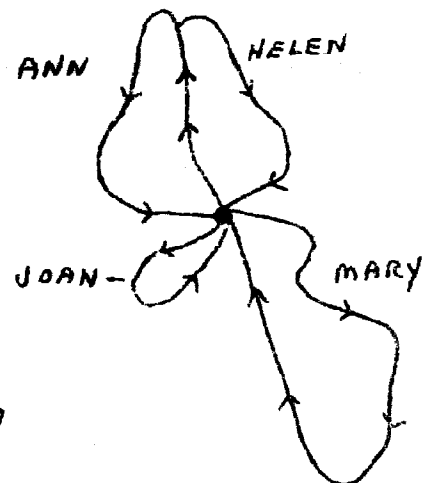
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (L)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
191200H DECEMBER 1965

Tab 1
w/SITREP #227



DAY PATROLS FOR
21 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#227

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER #228 AS OF 201200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Actions With and Without Contact.

- a. At 192335H, a defensive position at (BT 525089) received one tracer S/A incoming from the south. Exact point from which round was fired could not be determined. The ambushes in the area were alerted but no movement or further firing was noted.
- b. H&S Company. The Marines accompanying the PF patrol requested illumination when enemy movement was suspected at (BT 500107) at 192120H. Two rounds of 105mm illumination were fired and nothing unusual was observed.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal patrolling and establishment of ambushes forward of the PERA on KY HA Peninsula and from company patrol bases on KY XUAN and KY HOA Islands.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

James A. Schumacher
JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 191800Z TO 201800Z Dec 1965BN 2 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

	27
--	----

	7
--	---

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

10	3
----	---

7	21
---	----

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

~~SECRET~~ PLANSBOX SCORE FROM 201000Z TO 211000Z Dec 1965BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

1	4
---	---

30	•
----	---

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

8	4
---	---

9	24
---	----

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

- INCLUDE 7 AMBUSH
- INCLUDE WATERBORNE PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 22 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	222330H	230200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	222100H	222300H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-3	230330H	230630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	221900H	222030H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-5	221930H	222400H	527110	2030-2300
B	SQD	B-1	230300H	230600H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3	222200H	230300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	222000H	230400H	510129	
C	SQD	RASCAL	222330H	230145H	525089	
C	SQD	REBEL	222015H	222345H	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	230215H	230500H	525089	
C	FT	RAVEN	222030H	222330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROBIN	230100H	230400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WHEN	222100H	222400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SPARROW	230130H	230430H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	EAGLE	222045H	222345H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CROW	230200H	230500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BLUEJAY	220115H	222315H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WOODPECKER	230215H	230515H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	COORS	230300H	230600H	487104	0400-0530
D	SQD	FALSTAFF	230100H	230300H	487104	0200-0330
D	SQD	BLACK LABEL	222000H	222400H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	RED CAP	222015H	222400H	487104	2115-2245
D	SQD	STERLING	222100H	230030H	487104	2200-2330

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXWAIN FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLEKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 22 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-1	220800H	221100H	523121	
A	SOD(-)	A-3	220830H	221100H	529107	
B	SOD	B-1A	220800H	221100H	467114	
B	SOD	B-1A	221500H	221800H	467114	
B	SOD	B-3	221400H	221600H	510129	
B	SOD	B-3A	220800H	221600H	510129	
C	FT	RUM-1	220900H	221130H	525089	
C	FT	RUM-2	221300H	221530H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-1	221300H	221130H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-2	221330H	221530H	525089	
C	FT	POURBON-1	220700H	221230H	525089	
C	FT	POURBON-2	221230H	221800H	525089	
C	FT	ROMEO-1	220630H	220800H	525089	
C	FT	ROMEO-2	221600H	221730H	525089	
D	SOD	TANGO	220900H	221100H	487104	
D	SOD	SIERRA	221600H	221800H	487104	
D	SOD	WHISKEY	221200H	221500H	487104	
D	SOD	HOTEL	220900H	221200H	487104	

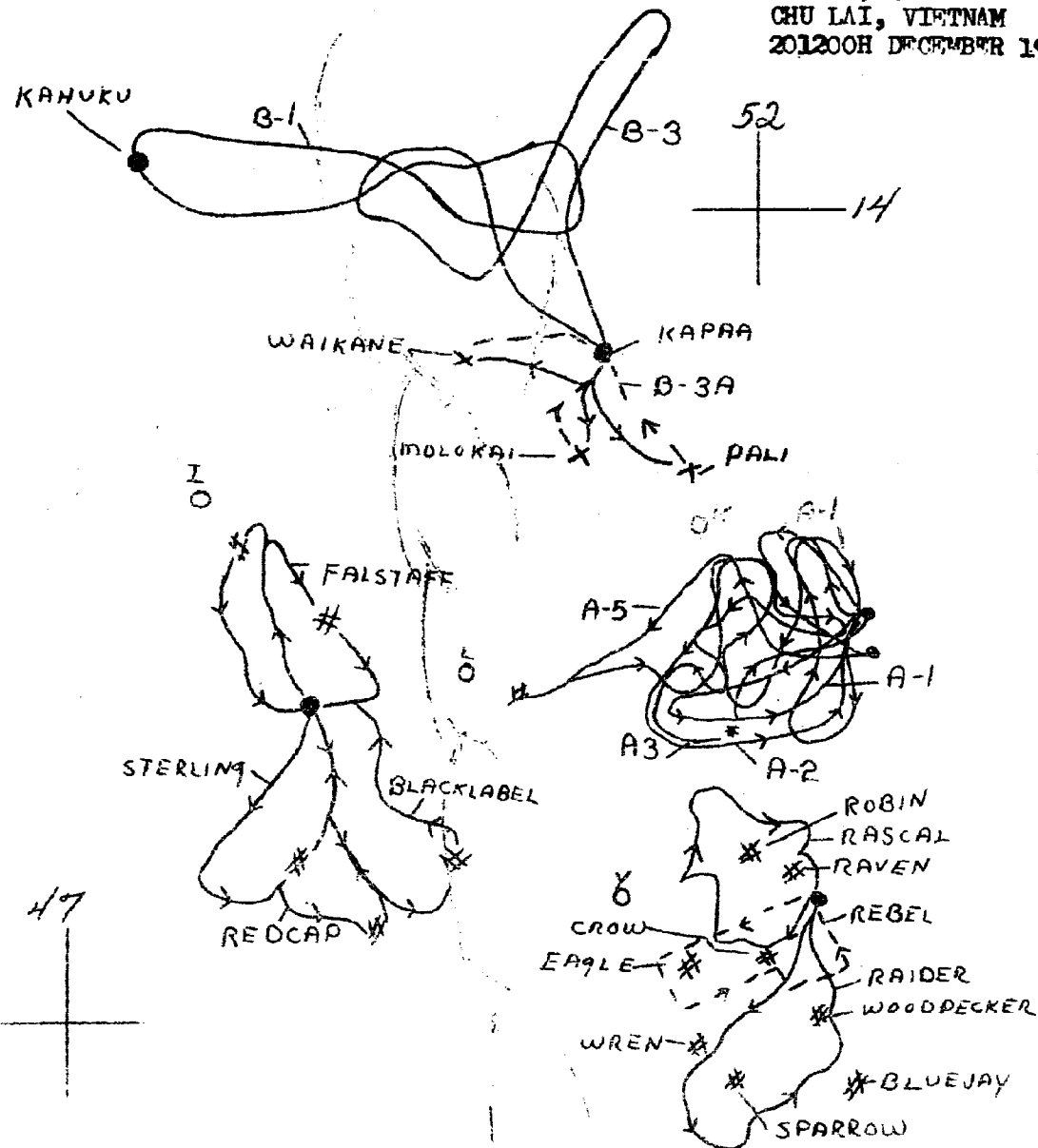
CONFIDENTIAL

#228

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(1 N)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
201200H DECEMBER 1965

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
22 DECEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB 9
w/STREP 228

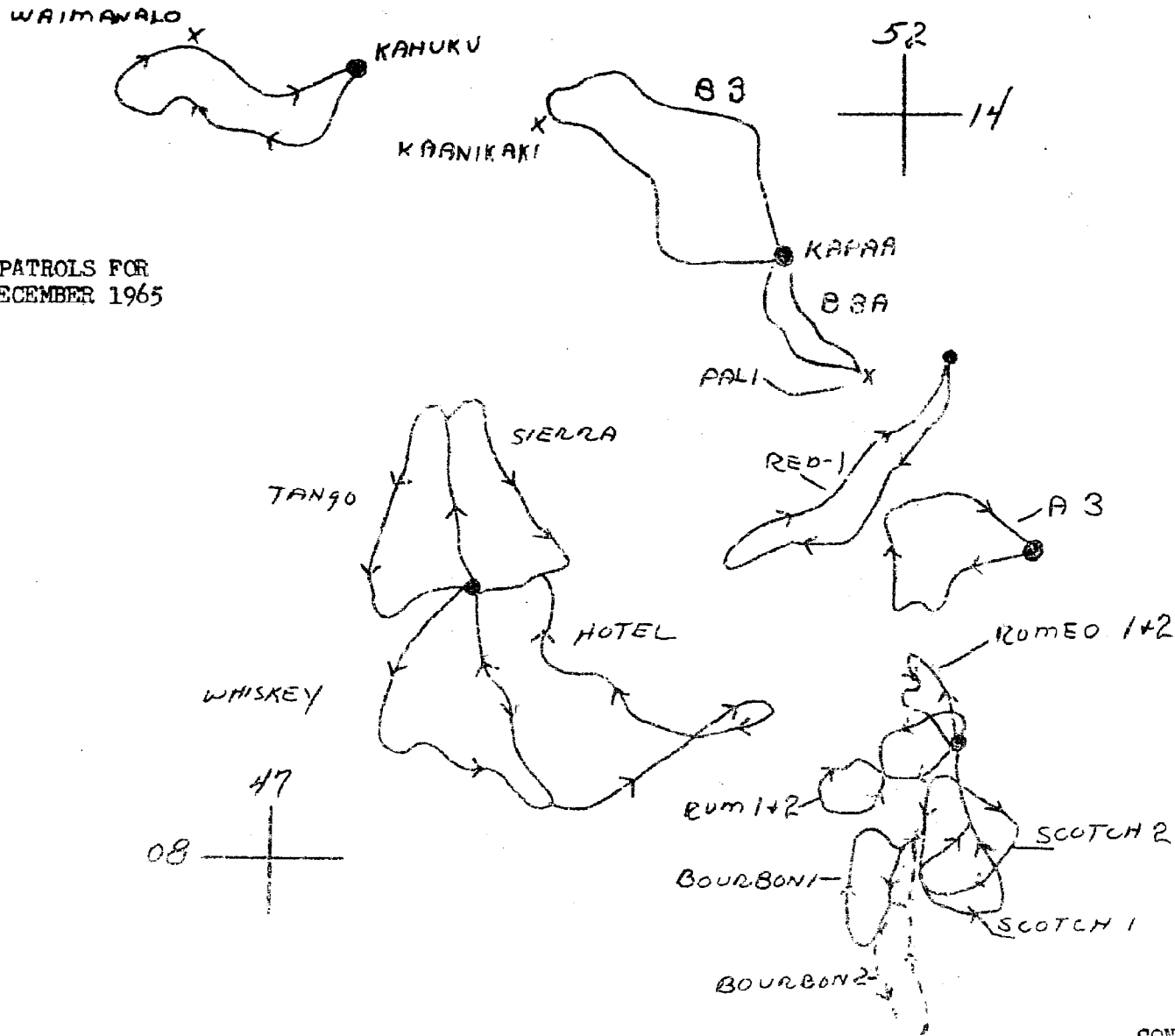
CONFIDENTIAL

#228

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
201200H DECEMBER 1965

DAY PATROLS FOR
22 DECEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

Tab 8
w/STREP #228

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

file
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SIXTH FLEET NUMBER 229 CAS OF 214200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Actions With and Without Contact.

- a. Company C. At 2145H, hand held illumination was fired at suspected movement forward of their lines (BT 522091), however, nothing unusual was observed.
- b. MAG-36. At 210045H six (6) rounds of small arms fire and six (6) flares were fired at two figures observed running from the barrier wire toward the wood line at (BT 525113). The area was immediately checked by a patrol, but nothing was observed or found. At 210555H two (2) illumination rounds were expended at (BT 525116) at suspected movement. Once again nothing unusual was observed.

2. Unit Plans

- a. Normal patrolling and the establishment of ambushes forward of the FEBA on KY HA Peninsula, and from company patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands will continue.

James A. Schumacher
JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS/ ~~SECRET~~

BOX SCORE DTG ~~201000Z~~ TO ~~211000Z~~ ~~200000Z~~ 196 ~~4~~

BN ~~+~~ REGT ~~+~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LSITENING POST (LP)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

	9		3	+		
--	---	--	---	---	--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--	--	--	--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

8	4	9	14	•		
---	---	---	----	---	--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--	--	--	--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--	--	--	--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* INCLUDES PP AMBUSH

* INCLUDES WATERGATE PATROL

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~24-10-68~~ TO ~~22-10-68~~ ~~22-10-68~~ 196~~8~~

BN ~~1~~ REGT ~~1~~

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT						
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
LSITENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr></table>		3							
	3									
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td>9</td></tr></table>		9	<table><tr><td>7</td><td>4</td></tr></table>	7	4	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
	9									
7	4									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>9</td><td>3</td></tr></table>	9	3	<table><tr><td>9</td><td>14</td></tr></table>	9	14	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
9	3									
9	14									
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

*100% OF AMBUSH

*100% OF RECON PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 23 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	232000H	232200H	527110	
A	SQD (-)	A-2	231900H	232300H	527110	1930-2230
A	FT	A-3	232300H	240200H	529107	
A	FT	A-4	240300H	240600H	527110	
A	SQD (-)	A-5	240400H	240630H	527110	0445-0600
B	SQD	B-1B	232300H	240300H	467144	
B	SQD	B-2C	231830H	232300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2D	232230H	240630H	510129	
C	SQD	RASCAL	240230H	240530H	525089	
C	SQD	REBAL	232315H	240200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	231930H	232245H	525089	
C	FT	RAVEN	232030H	232400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROBIN	240100H	240415H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WREN	232000H	232330H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SPARROW	240030H	240345H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	EAGLE	240100H	240400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CROW	232015H	232345H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WOOD- PECKER	232100H	232400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BLUEJAY	240115H	240430H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	MARY 1	231930H	232200H	487104	
D	SQD	MARY 2	232400H	240230H	487104	
D	SQD	SUE 1	232100H	232330H	487104	
D	SQD	SUE 2	240200H	240430H	487104	
D	SQD	JUDY 1	232100H	232400H	487104	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXWAIN FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. HAS COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PT AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL, A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPS WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

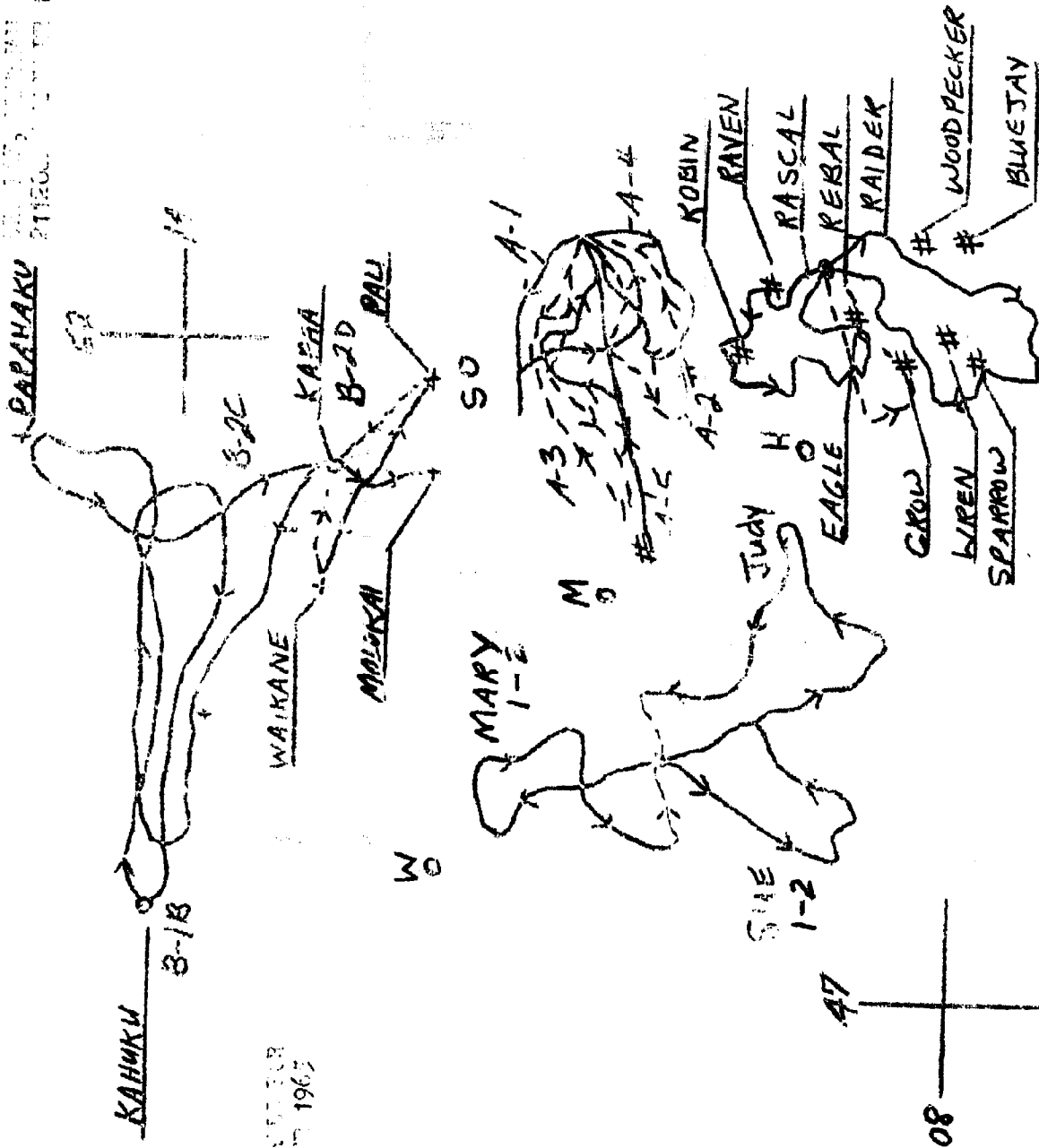
CONFIDENTIAL

DAYLIGHT PATROLS 23 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 1	231300H	231600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1	230630H	230930H	467144	
B	SQDA	B2A600H	231100H	231400H	467144	
B	FT	B-2	231300H	231600H	510129	
B	FT	B-2A	230700H	231000H	510129	
B	FT	B-2B	230830H	231630H	510129	
C	SQD	BURBON 1	230800H	231100H	525089	
C	SQD	BURBON 2	231300H	231600H	525089	
D	SQD	SIERRA	231000H	231200H	487104	
D	SQD	TANGO	231500H	231700H	487104	
D	SQD	HOTEL	230900H	231130H	487104	
D	SQD	WHISKEY	231200H	231500H	487104	
C	FT	COCA COLA LA	230800H	230930H	525089	
C	FT	COCA COLA SPA	231300H	231430H	525089	
C	FT	RUM-1	230900H	231130H	525089	
C	FT	RUM-2	231300H	231530H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-1	230830H	231130H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-2	231330H	231530H	525089	

CONFIDENTIAL

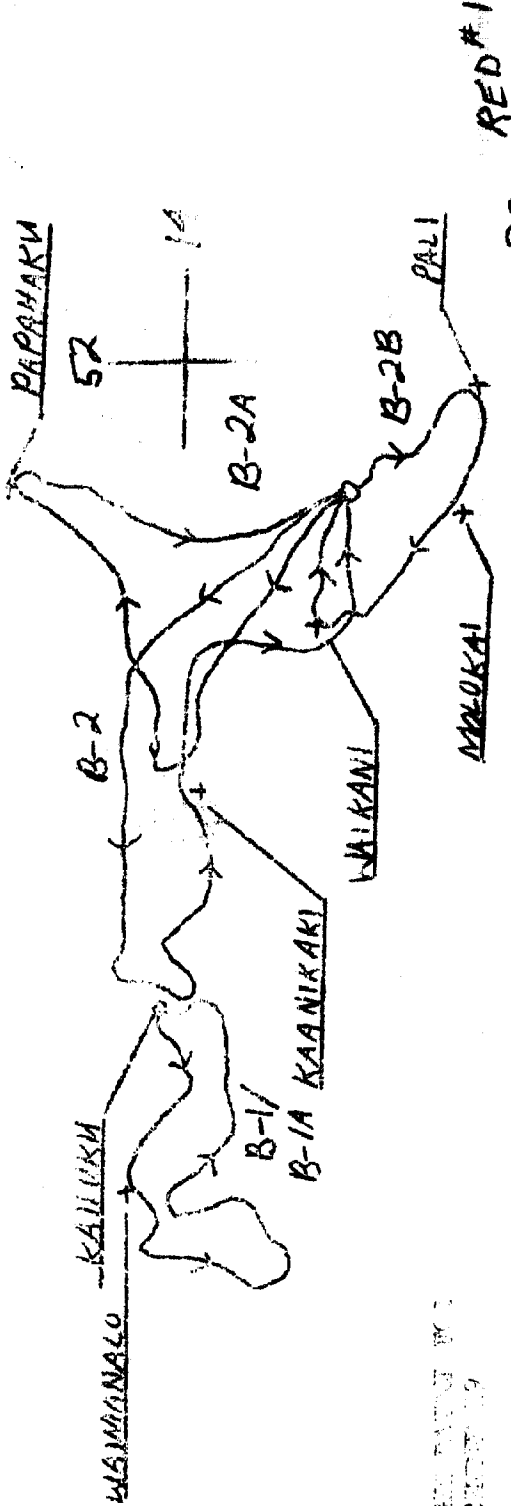
21 DEC 1965
21 DEC 1965



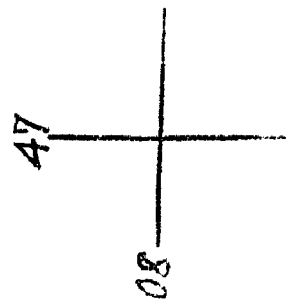
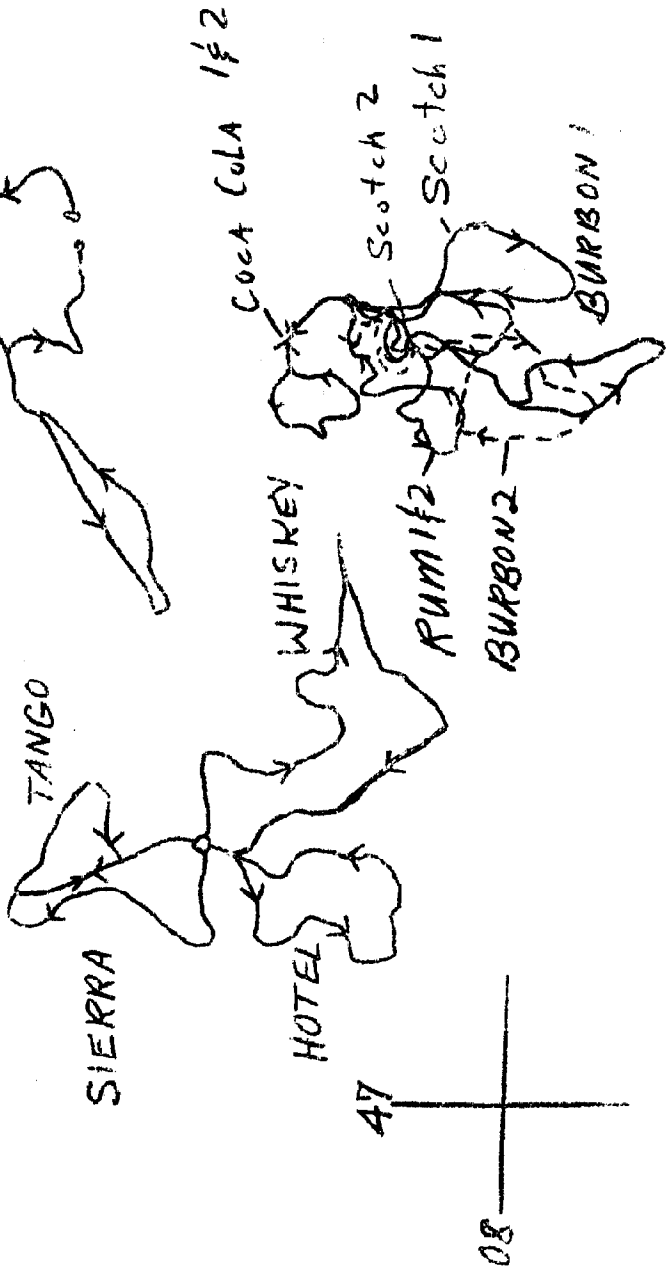
10 DEC 1965

W/SITREP #239

1/4 Dec 65
TALJ



3 11/11/65



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 230 AS OF 221200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Actions With and Without Contact.

- a. Company A. At 1830H received one carbine round vicinity (BT 528104) from vicinity (BT 527108). A fire team was sent out to check area but nothing unusual was found.
- b. Company B. At 0300H fired one illumination (BT 512131) at suspected boat movement but no boat was observed.
- c. Company D. At 220010H a patrol vicinity (BT 481090) saw six people standing on a rice paddy dike. As the patrol approached the people they ran away. The patrol fired at the fleeing people but none were killed. The area was searched thoroughly but nothing unusual was found.
- d. MAG-36. At 2340H fired illumination vicinity (BT 525122) at suspected movement but nothing unusual was observed. At 0132H one hand illumination and one M-26 fragmentation grenade were thrown at suspected movement (BT 525122) but nothing unusual was observed.
- e. LIT/DF Ambush. At 220223H an illumination fire mission was called in on suspected movement at (BT 507086). One 81mm illumination round and three 105mm were fired in support of the mission. Nothing unusual was observed at these coordinates.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal patrolling and the establishment of ambushes forward of the FEBA on KY HA Peninsula and from company patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands will continue.
- b. Company B is planning a platoon size operation on HOA XUAN (BT 4215). They will cross from KY HOA to HOA XUAN at low tide at 0628. The platoon will be out one day and night. The day operation will be search and clear and a recon patrol at night.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

James A. Schumacher
 JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS/PLANS

SEVEN
/3

BOX SCORE DTG

TO

196

BN

REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LSITENING POST (LP)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

	9
--	---

	7
--	---

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

1	5
---	---

9	24
---	----

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

REC
CLR

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* Includes PF ambush

+ Includes Interbaric Patrol

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG ~~222-0000~~ TO ~~232-0000~~ ~~000~~ 196
 BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LSITENING POST (LP)		9						
AMBUSH (AMB)		8		1				
RECON PATROL (REC)						1		
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	10	3	1	24				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes FF ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 24 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-6	242000H	250430H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	250030H	250200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	242200H	250030H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-3	250300H	250630H	529107	0400-0600
A	FT	A-4	242000H	242200H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-5	241930H	242400H	527110	2030-2300
B	SQD	B-1	241830H	242300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1A	242300H	250600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2	242300H	250300H	467114	
C	SQD	RASCAL	242400H	250300H	525039	
C	SQD	REBEL	250245H	250530H	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	241945H	242330H	525089	
C	FT	RAVEN	242100H	242400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROBIN	250100H	250400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WREN	242115H	250015H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SPARROW	250115H	250415H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	EAGLE	242130H	250030H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CROW	250130H	250430H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BLUEJAY	242145H	250045H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WOODPECKER	250145H	250445H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	BUICK	241930H	242300H	487104	2030-2200
D	SQD	PONTIAC	242000H	242400H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	CADILLAC	250100H	250500H	487104	0200-0330
D	SQD	OLDSMOBILE	242100H	250100H	487104	2200-2330
D	SQD	CHEVROLET	250200H	250600H	487104	0300-0430

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, COMPANY C ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXWAIN FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#230

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 21 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOFFER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-2	241300H	241600H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	240900H	241100H	527110	
A	FT	RED-5	240700H	241000H	527121	
B	FT	B-1B	241300H	241600H	467114	
B	FT	B-1C	240800H	241600H	511129	
C	FT	SCOTCH-1	240830H	241130H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-2	241330H	241530H	525089	
C	FT	COCA COLA-1	240930H	241100H	525089	
C	FT	COCA COLA-2	241430H	241600H	525089	
C	FT	RUM-1	240900H	241130H	525089	
C	FT	RUM-2	241300H	241530H	525089	
C	FT	BURDON-1	240730H	241130H	525089	
C	FT	BURDON-2	241230H	241630H	525089	
D	SQD	HOTEL	240900H	241100H	487104	
D	SQD	TANGO	241530H	241730H	487104	
D	SQD	WHISKEY	241000H	241300H	487104	
D	SQD	SIERRA	241200H	241500H	487104	

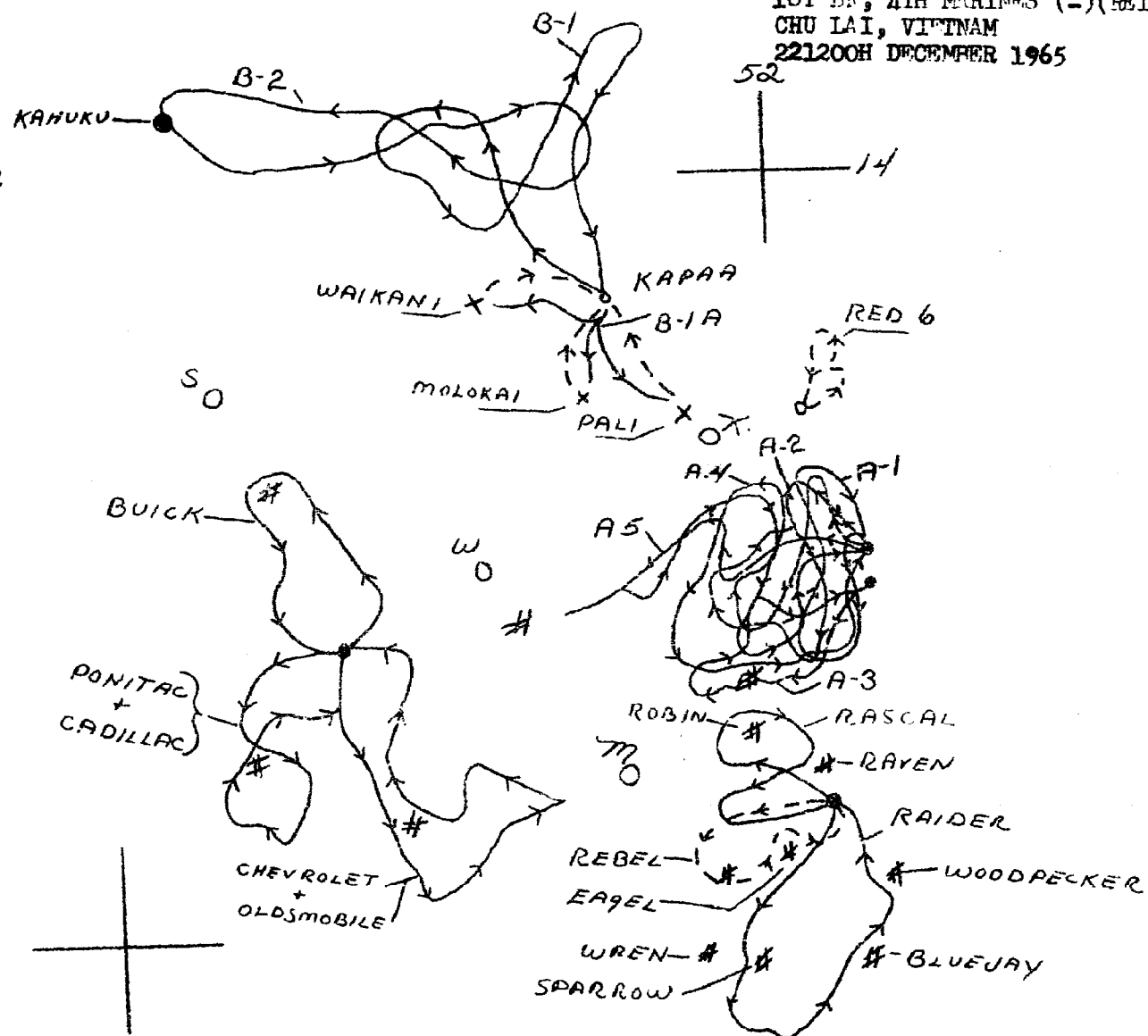
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(SEIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
221200H DECEMBER 1965

Tab 9
w/ SITE REF #230

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
24 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

#230

DECLASSIFIED

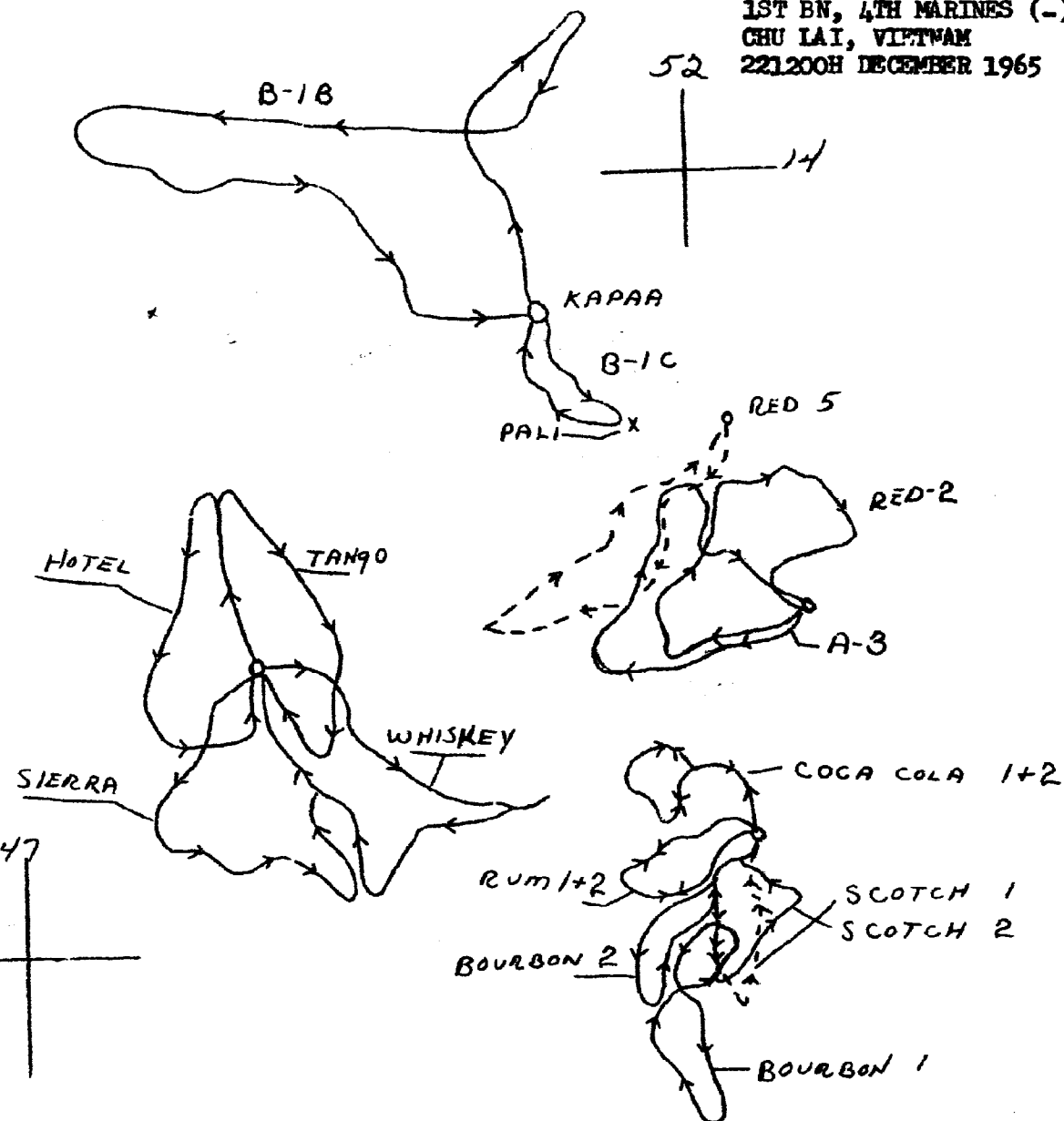
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIF)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
221200H DECEMBER 1965

062, 03215/w/ STREP #230
Tab D

DAY PATROLS FOR
24 DECEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

062 +

CONFIDENTIAL*file*

1ST BN, 4TH MAP SITREP NUMBER 231 AS OF 231200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Action With and Without Contact.

- a. Company A. At 2000H, an illumination mission was requested at (BT 527103), on suspected movement in front of the FEBA. Two 81mm illumination rounds were fired in support of the mission. The mission was ended with no significant surveillance.
- b. Company B. At 2145H, a flare was fired to illuminate suspected enemy movement vicinity (BT 511125) but nothing unusual was sighted. At 0658H, while crossing to HOA XUAN Island from KY HOA Island, the Third Platoon patrol was observed by Vietnamese in a fishing boat, which had not been observed by the patrol. The Vietnamese male shouted to someone on shore and the shouts were relayed up the NE coast of HOA XUAN. The patrol was unable to apprehend the boat or Vietnamese. This shouting is believed to be some sort of warning signal established by the Vietnamese. At 0723H the patrol made contact with the VC when they received 15 to 20 incoming S/A rounds (BT 455150). The patrol moved aggressively to maintain contact and close with the enemy but the VC withdrew. At 0930H, a platoon picked up one male VCS at (BT 443155). He had an ID card but was acting suspicious. At 1012H, platoon patrol received harrassing fire from (BT 436147). The VC sniper broke contact with marines in pursuit. At 1026H, B-3 tripped two booby traps (BT 444145) while moving out in pursuit of the above sniper. One man was injured slightly but no evacuation necessary. At 1103H B-3 patrol lost contact with the sniper, and continued with their patrol. The patrol picked up one additional VCS at 1108H, in the vicinity of (BT 440150).
- c. Company C. At 0010H, one hand illumination was fired at suspected movement (BT 487104) but nothing unusual was observed. At 0235H, a patrol fired two warning shots to stop two VN males who were walking towards the waters edge (BT 490111). The two males had proper identification and were fishermen. They were apprehended as curfew violators and were to be taken to village chief for disposition.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. A maximum number of ambushes between 231900H to 232330H will be established on the KY HA Peninsula. No patrols will be run during this period, however, normal patrolling will continue after 2400. Normal patrolling and the establishment of ambushes continues from company patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands.
- b. The Third Platoon from Company B will remain on HOA XUAN to conduct night recon patrols of the island. Extraction is planned for tomorrow morning. The platoon is supported by two 81mm mortars located at Kahuku (BT 476144).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Miscellaneous.

- a. In anticipation of VC probing activity on KY HA the patrol/ambush schedule submitted as part of 1/4 SITREP 229 for the evening of 23 December 1965 has been modified as follows:

Company A

A-1 cancelled

A-2 cancelled

A-3 change time from 232300H-240200H to 232330H-240200H

Add the following fire team ambush sites and times as indicated:

GREEN	526110	231930H-232330H
RED	526109	231930H-232330H
PURPLE	526107	231930H-232330H
BLACK	526108	231930H-232330H
ORANGE	526107	231930H-232330H
BLUE	524104	231930H-232330H
BROWN	527104	231930H-232330H

Company C

RAIDER cancelled

RAVEN cancelled

WREN cancelled

CROW cancelled

WOODPECKER cancelled

REBEL change time from 232315H-240200H to 232330H-240200H

Add the following fire team ambush sites and times indicated:

CYNTHIA	522086	231900H-232330H
JUDY	526084	"
GRACE	520081	"
TIDEWATER	517090	"
CHESAPEAKE	517089	"
OCEANVIEW	517086	"
RIVER TERRACE	517085	"
GRANITE	516083	"
DUMPY	514078	"
HAPPY	514076	"
SILLY	519075	"
RECKLESS	520070	"
ANDREW	518098	"
BARBARA	523097	"
CHARLENE	520095	"
DEBBIE	519091	"

James A. Schumacher
 JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS/

BOX SCORE DTM. 221300 TO 231800 Dec 5 1965BN 1 REGT 1

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		8		8	*			
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	10	3	8	14	+			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)					1			
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* INCLUDES PF AMBUSH

+ INCLUDES WATERBORNE PATROL

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION		FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH K
		SIZE	TYPE+				IWC	CWC	
QUANG TIN	222000H	Co.	Defensive Position	0	0	USMC	0	0	0
527103									
QUANG TIN	222145H	Co.	Defensive Position	0	0	USMC	0	0	0
511125									
QUANG TIN	230010H	Co.	Defensive Position	0	0	USMC	0	0	0
487104									
QUANG TIN	230235H	Sgt.	Co.	0	0	USMC	0	0	0
480111									
QUANG TIN	230723H	Pvt.	S/D	0	0	V.C.	0	0	0
455150									

- + USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
- * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 21000 TO 21000 000 196
 BN 4 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT SQUAD DAY/NIGHT PLATOON DAY/NIGHT COMPANY DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

	27	2	2
--	----	---	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

			1
--	--	--	---

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

12	2	6	12
----	---	---	----

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--	--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--	--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

- INCLUDE PT A BORN
- INCLUDE WATERBURY BORN

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 25 DECEMBER 1965

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD-POR	LAKOVER/AMUSH
A	FT	Blue 1	260400	060600	529107	
A	SQD	Blue 2	260300	260630	527110	0400-0530
A	FT	Blue 3	252400	260230	527110	
A	FT	Blue 4	251930	252300	527110	2000-2230
A	FT	Blue 5	251900	252330	527110	1930-2200
A	FT	Red 6	252200	260500	523121	
B	SQD	B-2	251900	252200	467114	
B	SQD	B-1	252400	250400	510029	
B	SQD	B-1A	252300	260800	510129	
C	SQD	RASCAL	260215	260530	525089	
C	SQD	RAIDER	252415	260230	525089	
C	SQD	RETEL	252015	252330	525089	
C	FT	RAVEN	260200	260500	525089	AMB
C	FT	WREN	260215	260515	525089	AMB
C	FT	SPARROW	252015	252315	525089	AMB
C	FT	EAGLE	260200	260500	525089	AMB
C	FT	CROW	252000	252300	525089	AMB
C	FT	WOODPECKER	252030	252330	525089	AMB
D	SQD	SCOTCH	252000	252330	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	GIN	251800	252200	487104	1900-2030
D	SQD	BOURDON	260200	260600	487104	0300-0430
D	SQD	RUM	252230	260230	487104	2330-0100
D	SQD	VODKA	260230	260600	487104	0330-0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

1. 3D PLT. CO. A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXWAIN FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY C AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHALA IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO REEFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPS WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD&POR	LAYOVER&AMBUSH
A	FT	RED 7	250800	251100	523121	
A	FT	RED 3	251300	251600	527110	
A	FT	A-3	250900	251100	531107	
B	SQD	B-2A	250700	251000	467114	
B	SQD	B-2B	251400	251700	467114	
B	SQD	B-1B	251200	251500	510129	
B	SQD	B-1C	250800	251000	510129	
C	FT	RUM 1	250900	251100	525089	
C	FT	RUM 2	251300	251500	525089	(REV DIR)
C	FT	BOURBON 1	250800	251200	525089	
C	FT	BOURBON 2	251300	251500	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH 1	250830	251130	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH 2	251330	251530	525089	
C	FT	COCA COLA 1	250630	250800	525089	
C	FT	COCA COLA 2	251530	251700	525089	(REV DIR)
D	SQD	COORS	250900	251100	487104	
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	251400	251630	487104	
D	SQD	BUD	251100	251300	487104	
D	SQD	MMS	251300	251530	487104	

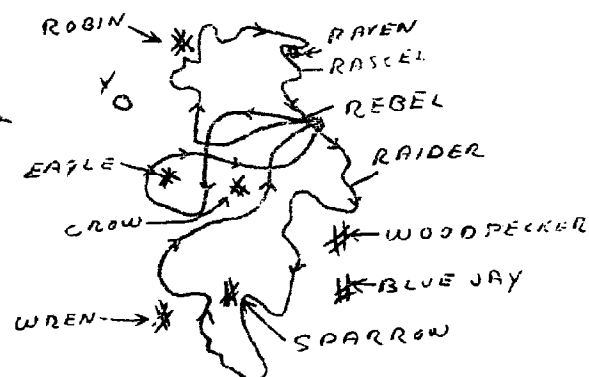
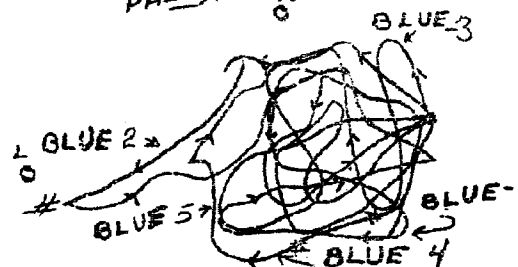
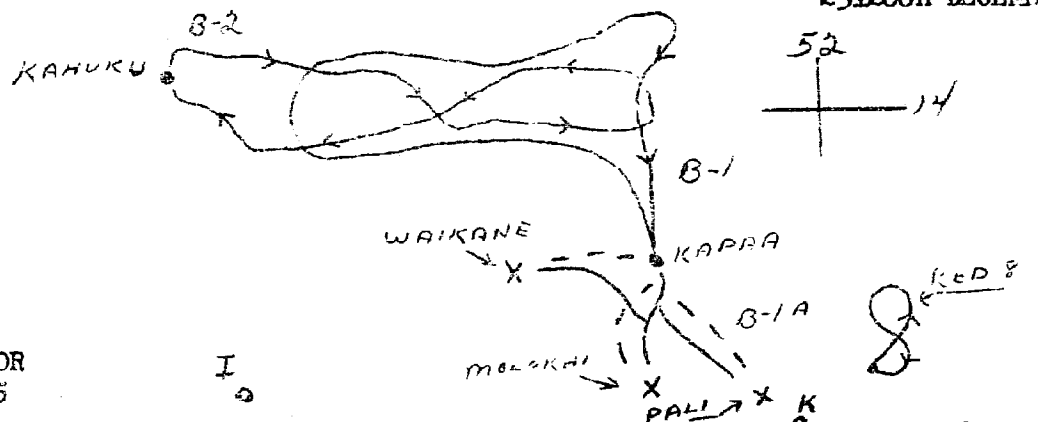
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
231200H DECEMBER 1965

Tab 2
#231

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
25 DECEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

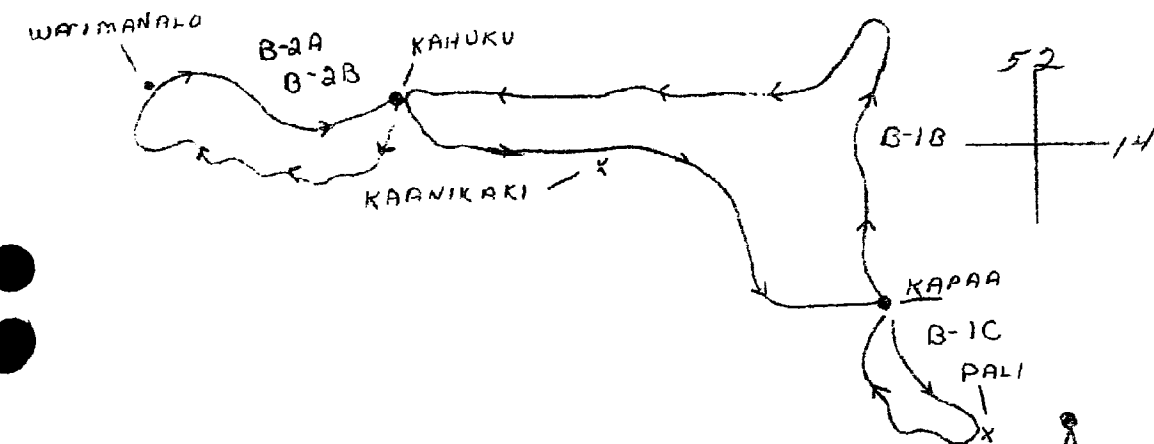
CONFIDENTIAL

1264

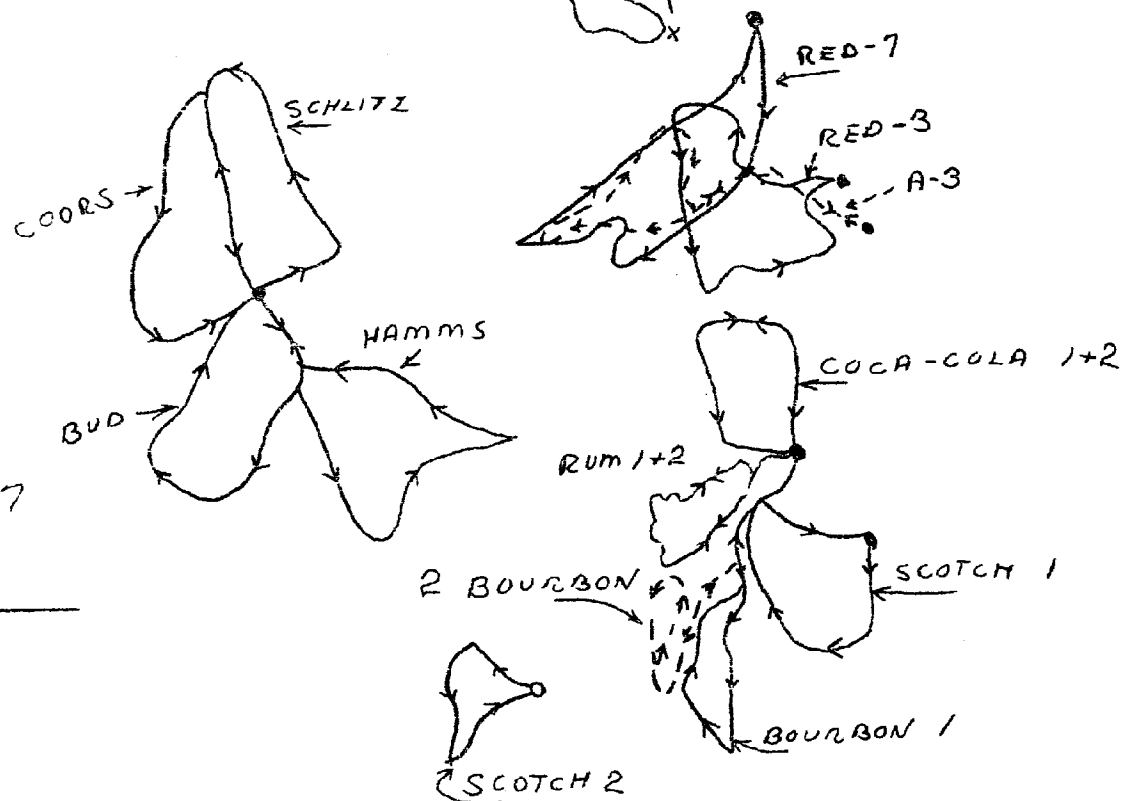
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
231200H DECEMBER 1965

Tab 9
w/SITREP #231



DAY PATROLS FOR
25 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#231

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST P. / MARINES SITREP NUMBER 232 AS OF 241200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Actions With and Without Contact.

- a. H&S Company. At 240410H, the Marines assigned to the PF ambush requested illumination at (BT 507086). Two rounds of 81mm mortar illumination were expended with nothing unusual observed.
- b. FISU #1. At 240423H, sentries observed one man at the protective wire forward of their position, vicinity (BT 529099). A six man patrol was immediately dispatched to the area. Although a search was conducted, the patrol was unable to locate the individual.
- c. The first elements of Company D, 1/3 arrived at 241115H to displace Company C, 1/4. This is in conjunction with the 3d Marine Division transplacement program.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal saturation patrolling, and ambush establishment continues forward of the MLR on KY HA Peninsula. Companies B and D will conduct combat patrols from their respective patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands.

3. Miscellaneous. None.

James A. Schumacher
JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONS/~~SENS~~BOX SCORE DTG 231800H TO 241800H 03C 1965BN 1ST REGT 4TH

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIVE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LSITENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		27		2 *				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	11	42	6	10 +				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* PF AMBUSH
+ WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS

- REMARKS
1. See Paragraph 4, Unit Return
 2. See Paragraph 5, Unit Return

~~OPERATIONS~~/PLANSBOX SCORE DTG 241800H TO 251800H DEC 1965BN 1st REGT 4th

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

	8		8*		
--	---	--	----	--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--	--	--	--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

11	4	8	14*		
----	---	---	-----	--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--	--	--	--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--	--	--	--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* PF AMBUSH

+ WATERBORNE PATROL

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 26 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-10	262100H	270430H	523121	
A	FT	A-1	261930H	262330H	527110	2000-2200
A	FT	A-2	262230H	270100H	527110	
A	SQD(-)	A-3	270300H	270630H	529107	0430-0600
A	FT	A-4	270030H	270430H	527110	0200-0400
A	FT	A-5	262000H	262230H	527110	
B	SQD	B-1	261800H	262200H	467114	
B	SQD	B-2	262400H	270400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3	262200H	270600H	510129	
C	SQD	C-1	262000H	262300H	525089	
C	SQD	C-2	262400H	270300H	525089	
C	SQD	C-3	270300H	270600H	525089	
C	FT	CAVEN	270030H	270300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	ROBIN	262030H	272300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WREN	270100H	270400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	SPARROW	262100H	262400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	EAGLE	270015H	270245H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CROW	262015H	262245H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	BLUEJAY	270045H	270315H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	WOODPECKER	262045H	262315H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	OLD CROW	262100H	270100H	487104	2200-2330
D	SQD	JONNIE WALKER	270300H	270630H	487104	0400-0530
D	SQD	MILLERS	262400H	270330H	487104	0100-0230
D	SQD	SEAGRAMS	262200H	270230H	487104	2300-0030
D	SQD	BUD	261900H	262230H	487104	2000-2130
PF	FT/PF	POPPA FORT	261700H	260700H	524091	2000-2300

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A AT ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY
 - A. FORMED AS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. REMAINS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 22 DECEMBER 1965

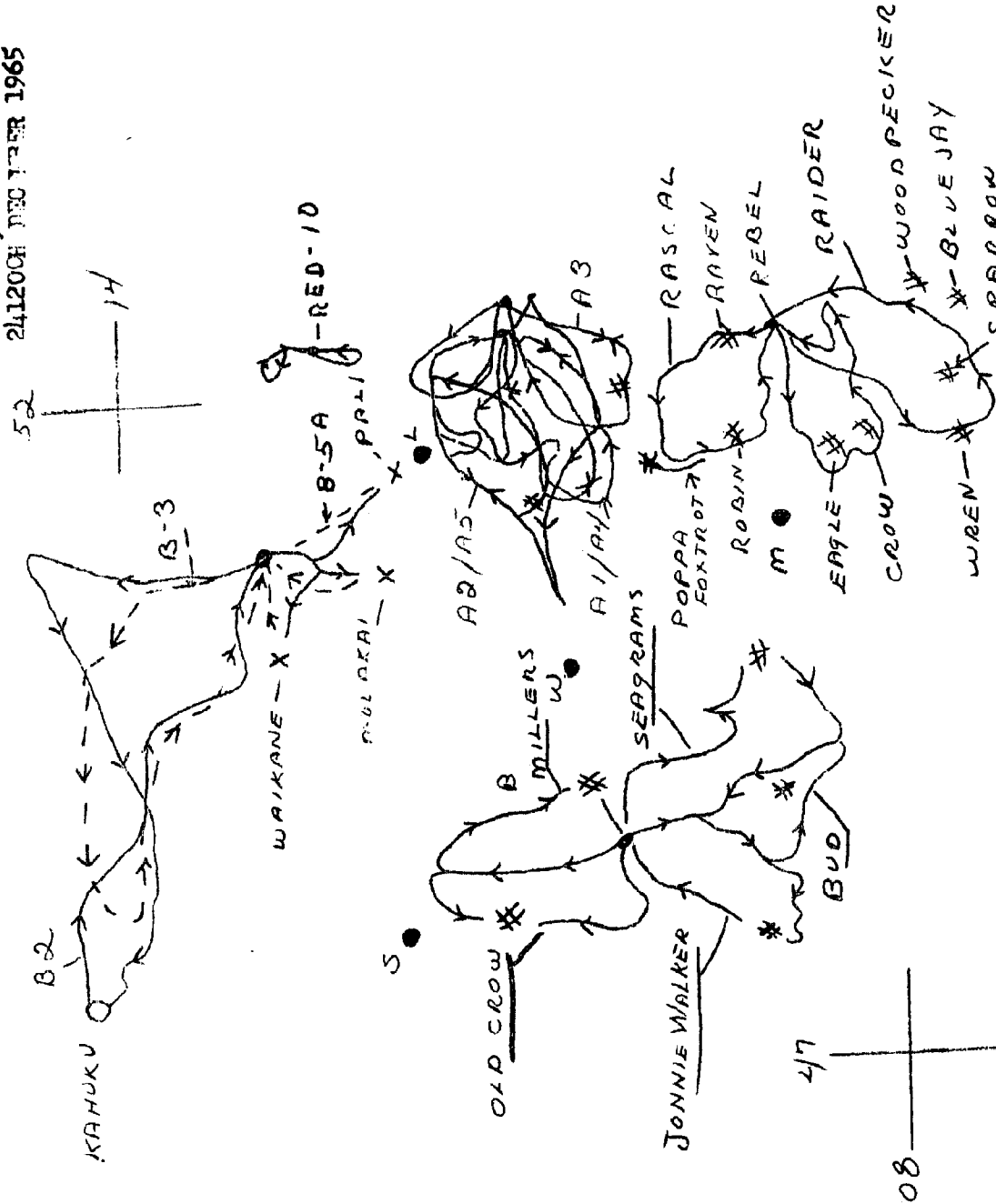
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-9	260830H	261130H	527110	
A	FT	RED-1	261300H	261600H	527110	
A	FT	A-3	260900H	261100H	527110	
B	FT	B-2A	260800H	261100H	467114	
B	FT	B-2B	261500H	261800H	467114	
B	FT	B-3B	261400H	261600H	510129	
B	FT	B-3C	260800H	261600H	510129	
C	FT	RUM-1	260800H	261130H	525089	
C	FT	RUM-2	261230H	261600H	525089	
C	FT	ROMEO-1	260800H	261000H	525089	
C	FT	ROMEO-2	261430H	261600H	525089	
C	FT	BOURBON-1	260700H	261230H	525089	
C	FT	BOURBON-2	261230H	261800H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-1	260830H	261100H	525089	
C	FT	SCOTCH-2	261330H	261830H	525089	
D	SQD	SIERRA	260900H	261100H	487104	
D	SQD	TANGO	261500H	261700H	487104	
D	SQD	WHISKEY	261000H	261200H	487104	
D	SQD	RUM	261200H	261400H	487104	

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
241200H DEC 1965

CONFIDENTIAL

LIGHT PATROL 100
DECEMBER 1965

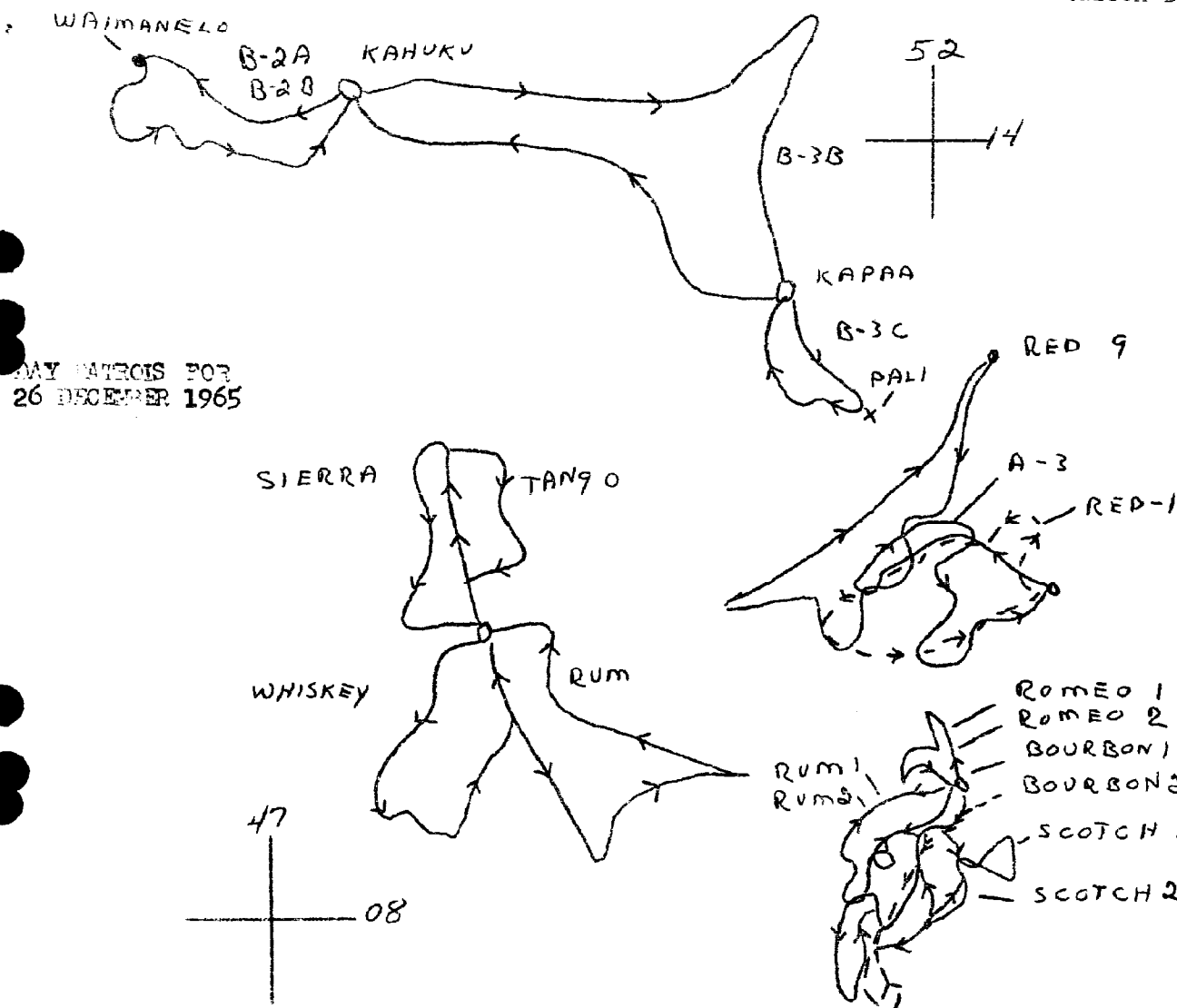


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
OPU LAI, VIETNAM
241200H DECEMBER 1965

Taf 9
w/SITREP #232



NAVY PATROLS FOR
26 DECEMBER 1965

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

#232


CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

1ST BN, 4TH MATT : SITREP NUMBER 233 AS OF 251200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Action With and Without Contact.

- a. Company A. At 2230H the Third Platoon of Company A reported seeing and hearing one tracer round traveling southwest. Origin was thought to be from the FLSU area. The Battalion CP security also observed the round coming from the north. Thorough investigation by FLSU failed to uncover the source of the reported round. At 250015H Company A's roadblock (BT 529100) observed one tracer round traveling south, origin unknown. Once again a check of the rear area failed to reveal the source of the firing.
- b. Company C. At 242206H, a hand illumination was fired (BT 523091) at suspected movement forward of their defensive positions. The illumination failed to disclose anything significant.
- c. H&S Company. At 242305H, the 1st Bn CP security position at (BT 524091) received two incoming rounds of S/A fire. They immediately returned fire and called for 81mm mortar illumination over the suspected area of origin. Two rounds were fired in support of this mission. The area was checked but nothing unusual was observed. At 242330H, the CP security position at (BT 524091) fired one round S/A's at suspected movement to his front, after there was no reply to his challenge. Three rounds of 81mm mortar illumination were fired to illuminate the area but once again, nothing unusual was sighted.
- d. A scout sniper team (two men) was employed to watch a trench line with tunnels at (BT 527108). The scout snipers moved into position (BT 527107) after dark and remained there until 250400H. They saw and heard nothing unusual in the area.
- e. At 250330H, FLSU (BT 539099) fired two S/A's rounds at suspected movement. The area forward of their positions was checked but nothing unusual was found.


JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE / COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION		FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH #
		SIZE	TYPE+				IWC	CWC	
QUANG TIN 523091	242200H	CO	DEFENSE	C-14/0	UNK/0	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 524091	242305H	CO	DEFENSE	H+S-14/0	UNK/0	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 524091	242330H	CO	DEFENSE	H+S-14/0	UNK/0	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 539099	250330H	CO	DEFENSE	FLSU#1/0	UNK/0	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 525101	242230H	PLT. CO	DEFENSE	A-14/0	UNK/0	UNK/	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 529100	250015H	RDBK	DEFENSE	A-14/0	UNK/0	UNK/0	0	0	0
							0	0	0
							0	0	0
							0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
 * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION
REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BOX SCORE DTG 241800H 250800H ~~1000Z~~ TO ~~1000Z~~ Dec. 1965

BN REGT

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)		1						
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		8		8	*			
<u>RECON PATROL (REC)</u>	11	4	8	14	+			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)								
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* PF AMBUSH
+ Water borne patrol

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H 1001Z TO 261800H 1000Z DEC 1965
 BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)								
AMBUSH (AMB)		8		7*				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	15	5	4	13+				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION DAY NIGHT
 CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

1	2
---	---

* PF AMBUSH
 + WATERBORNE PATROL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 27 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-12	272000H	280500H	523121	
A	FT	A-3	280100H	280330H	527110	
A	FT	A-4	280300H	280630H	529107	0330-0600
A	SQD(-)	A-5	271900H	272300H	527110	2000-2200
B	SQD	B-1	271900H	272200H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1A	272400H	280400	510129	
B	SQD	B-2	272300H	280800H	476144	
C	SQD	RAMBLER-1	271900H	272130H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER-2	270100H	280300H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER-3	280300H	280600H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER-1	271900H	280045H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-2	271900H	280045H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-3	271900H	280045H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-4	271900H	280045H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-5	271900H	280045H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-6	271900H	280045H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-7	271900H	280045H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-8	271900H	280045H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-9	271900H	280045H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-10	271900H	280045H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	FORD	271930H	272300H	487104	2030-2200
D	SQD	RAMBLER	272000H	272400H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	HUDSON	280100H	280500H	487104	0200-0330
D	SQD	NASH	272100H	280100H	487104	2200-2330
D	SQD	CHRYSLER	280200H	280600H	487104	0300-0430
PF/H&S	FT	POPPA FOXTROT	271800H	280600H	524091	1900-2200
A	FT	GREEN	271900H	280045H	527116	AMBUSH
A	FT	PURPLE	271900H	280045H	527110	AMBUSH
A	FT	RED	271900H	280045H	527110	AMBUSH
A	FT	BLACK	271900H	280045H	527110	AMBUSH
A	FT	ORANGE	271900H	280045H	529107	AMBUSH
A	FT	BLUE	271900H	280045H	529107	AMBUSH
A	FT	BROWN	271900H	280045H	528107	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/TF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.

A. KAHUKO IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY TWO RIFLE SQUADS AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).

I. BAY IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

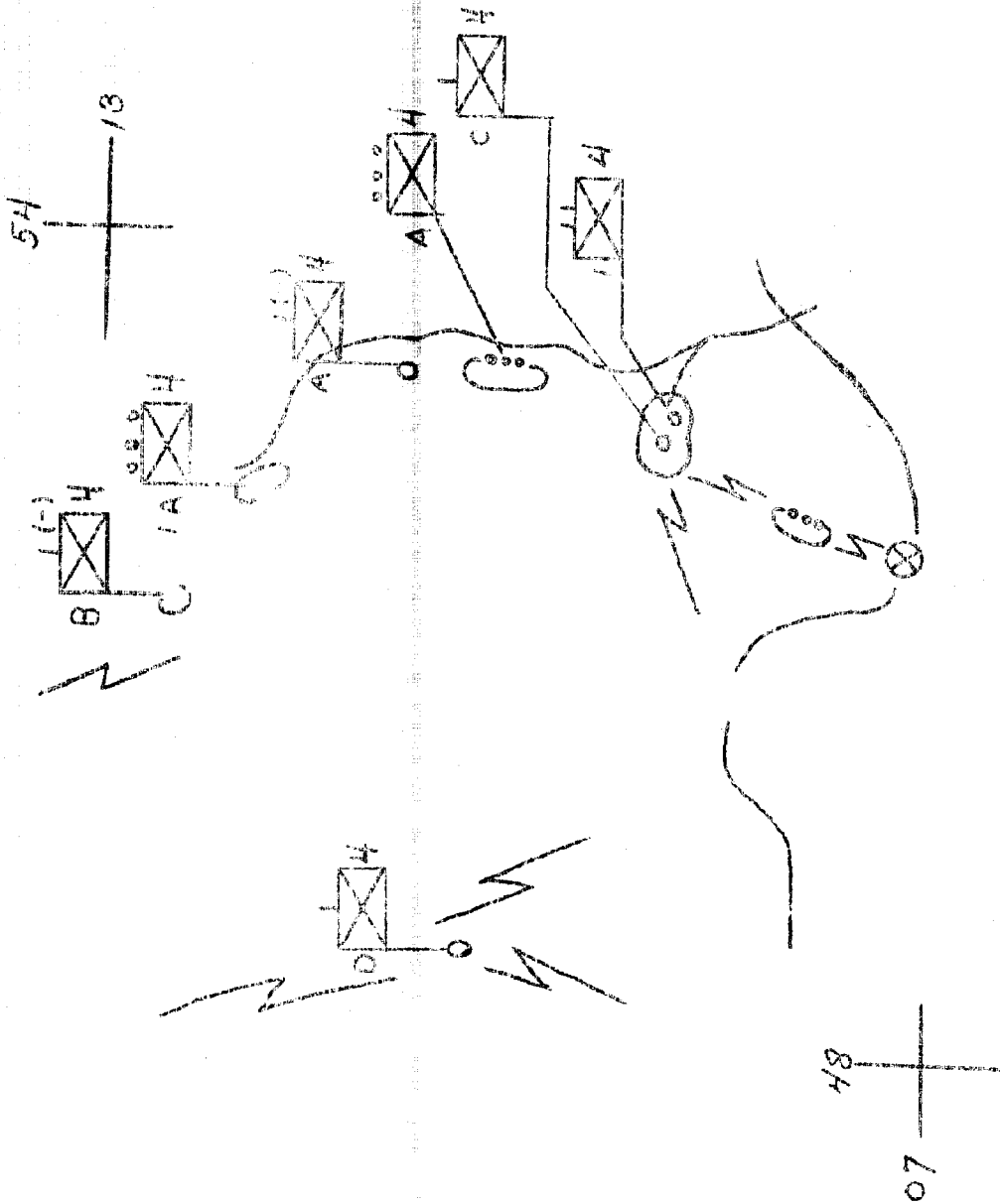
DAY PATROLS FOR 27 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED 11	270730	271030	523121	
A	FT	GREEN 7	271300	271600	528110	
A	FT	A-3	270900	271100	527110	
B	SQD	B-1B	271200	271500	510129	
B	SQD	B-1C	270800	271600	510129	
B	SQD	B-2A	270700	271000	476114	
B	SQD	B-2B	271400	271700	476114	
C	FT	C-1	270800	271100	525089	
C	FT	C-2	271300	271600	525089	
C	FT	C-3	270800	271100	525089	
C	FT	C-4	271300	271600	525089	
D	SQD	HOTEL	270900	271100	487104	
D	SQD	TANGO	271530	271730	487104	
D	SQD	WHISKY	271000	271300	487104	
D	SQD	SIERRA	271200	271500	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1/4, Dec 65
Tab 2
w/STREP 233



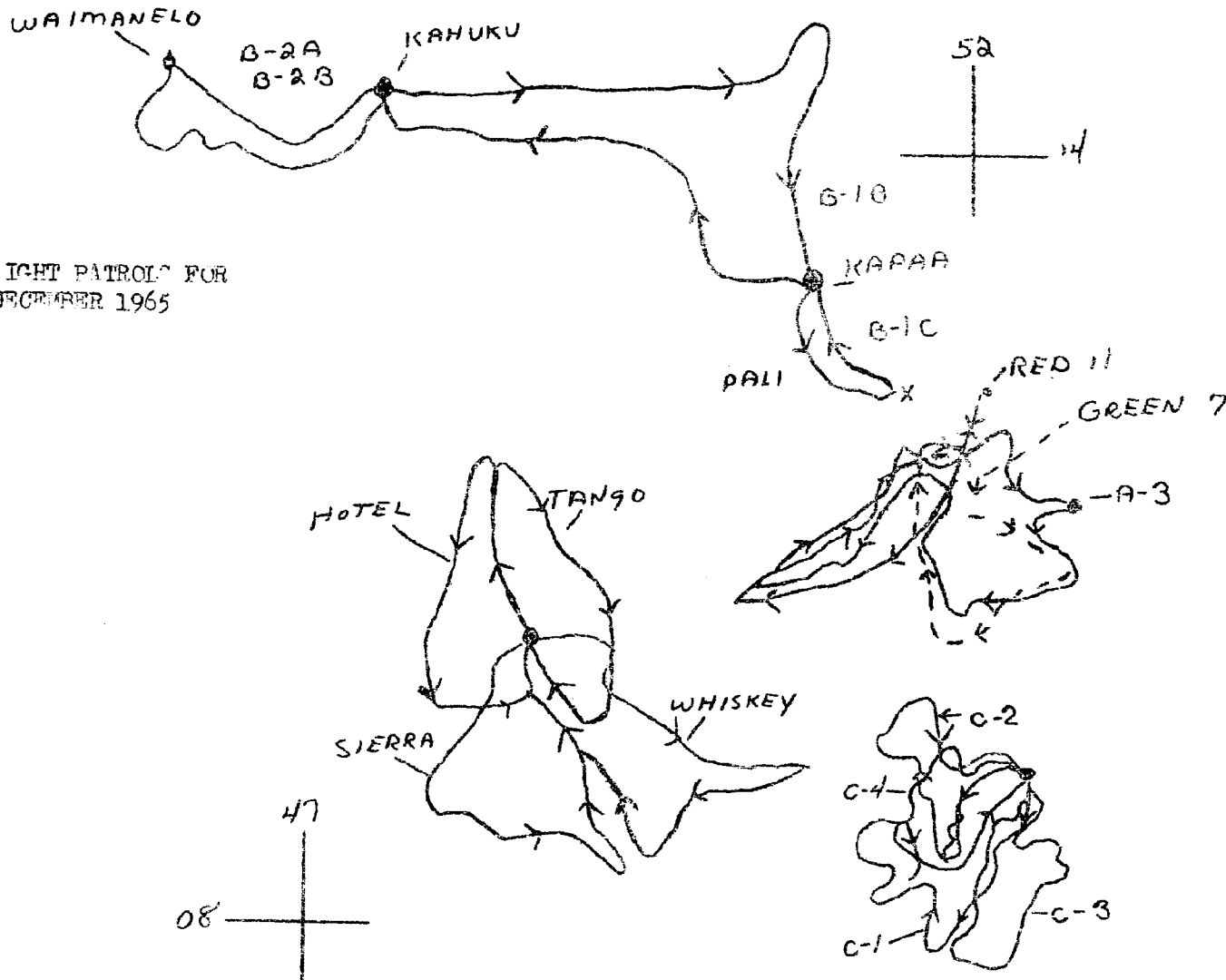
CONFIDENTIAL #233

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
25 December 1965

DAYLIGHT PATROL FOR
27 DECEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/4, Dec 65
T.L.S.
w/STREP 233

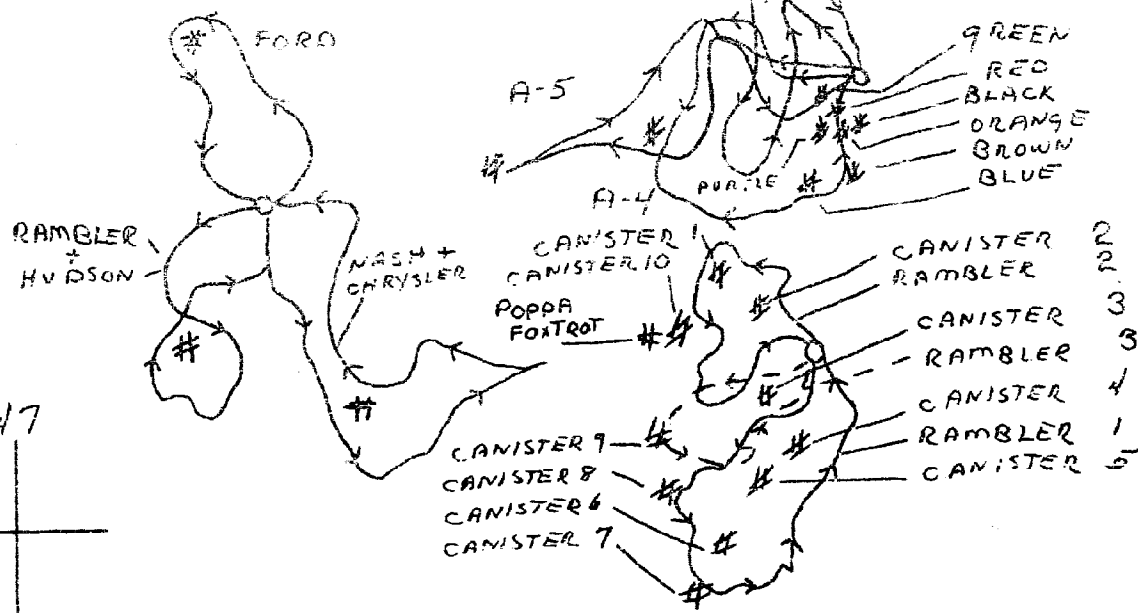
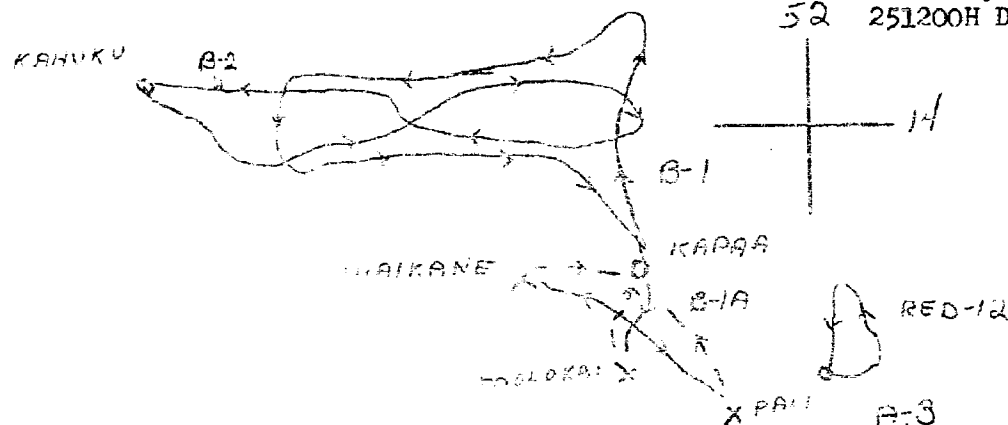
CONFIDENTIAL

4233

CONFIDENTIAL

1st bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
251200H December 1965

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
27 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/4, Dec 65
Tab 8
w/STREP 233

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 234 AS OF 261200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Action With and Without Contact.

- a. Company D. A squad size patrol observed lights in a rice paddy, vicinity (BT 487091) at approximately 252055H. The patrol called for and received illumination from the 81mm mortars attached to the company. The illuminated area failed to disclose anything unusual. However, during the illumination, elements of the CP security group, observed three figures at vicinity (BT 487104). Another round was called for at (BT 487104), and the figures seemed to melt into the darkness when the illumination round exploded. No further contact was made. Later at 252240H the patrol heard two S/A rounds thought to come from (BT 488108). One of the rounds impacted in the Delta Company CP area (BT 487104), and the other went over the heads of the patrol. The area from where the rounds were suspected to originated was swept by the patrol but nothing unusual was discovered. Elements of the Company CP defense, (BT 487104), at 252304H fired a hand held illumination at suspected movement. The light disclosed a cow in the area of the reported movement.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal saturation patrolling and ambush establishment continues forward of the MLR on KY HA Peninsula. Companies B and D will conduct combat patrols from their respective patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands.
- b. Battalion (-)(Rein) sweep and clear operation on HOA XUAN (BT 4315) will be conducted in accordance with 1st Battalion, 4th Marines Operation Order 227-65. The operation was delayed one day due to the observance of the Christmas cease fire order.

3. Psychological Operations. Psychological Operations for the week of 19-25 December 1965.

- a. On 22 December 1965 Delta Company on KY XUAN found anti-American propaganda leaflets. The leaflets were directed against the American service men and their participation in the war in Vietnam. The leaflets were printed in English. The open letter allegedly from Army Special Forces Sgt Claude D. McClure denounced U.S. involvement in Vietnam. No plans have been made to conduct a special program against this new development. We will continue our present program of propaganda leaflet distribution and civic actions.
- b. Catholic mass was held at the Village Headquarters on KY XUAN on 19 December 1965. There were 40 villagers in attendance.
- c. The hamlet of DONG XUAN (BT 486106) raised a GVN flag in front of the school house on 21 December 1965. Another indication of the deterioration of the VC suppression on KY XUAN Island.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- d. Mr. CHOW the Village Chief of KY XUAN is now distributing a news letter with the assistance of Delta Company. The first news letter (800 copies) was distributed on 21 December 1965. The news letter includes current items of general interest.
- e. MedCAP and English classes continued in the villages of KY HA, KY HOA and KY XUAN.
- f. Current plans include the distribution of leaflets directed to the VC and to the people of HOA XUAN. The leaflets will be distributed to the people of HOA XUAN by Marines and Popular Forces during the Battalion (-) sweep and clear operation scheduled for the 27th of December.

4. Miscellaneous.

a. Training.

(1) Company A.

16 hrs	Regimental Land Mine Warfare School	10 people
--------	-------------------------------------	-----------

(2) Company D.

3 hrs	Field Fortifications and Emplacements	30 people
1 hr	Weapons Safety	90 people
2 hrs	.45 Cal Pistol	90 people
1 hr	First Aid	150 people
1 hr	FAM Fire	20 people

James A. Schumacher
 JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
 Capt USMC
 S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 26/800H ~~1001Z~~ TO 27/800H ~~1000Z~~ Dec 1965

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2							
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		10		7	*			
PECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	7	5	8	12	+			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		1

* PF Ambush
+ Waterborne patrol

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 251800H ~~XXXX~~ TO 261800H ~~XXXX~~ Dec 1965

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)								
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		8		9 *				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	13	5	4	13 +				
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

* PF AMBUSH
+ WATERBORNE PATROL

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY NIGHT	
	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 28 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-14	282030H	292100H	523121	
A	FT	7-1	282000H	282200H	527110	
A	FT	A-2	281900H	282300H	527110	1930-2230
A	FT	A-3	282300H	290200H	527110	CANCELLED
A	FT	A-4	290300H	290600H	529107	
A	SQD	A-5	290500H	290630H	527110	0445-0600
A	FT	13-19	282330H	290230H	527110	AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-3	282300H	290200H	476144	
B	SQD	B-1	281900H	282300H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1A	282300H	290600H	510129	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	281900H	282130H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	282000H	282330H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	290230H	290600H	525089	
C	FT	1-12	282330H	290230H	525089	AMBUSHES
D	SQD	HEINEKEN	282400H	290300H	487104	0100-0230
D	SQD	LUCKY LAGGER	290330H	290630H	487104	0430-0600
D	SQD	TUDOR	281930H	282330H	487104	2030-2200
D	SQD	CANADIAN ACE	282000H	282400H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	MILLERS	290330H	2906630H	487104	0400-0530
PF/H&S	FT	POPPA FOXTROT	281800H	290600H	524091	0300-0500

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO. A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLAT. AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. D-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 28 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-13	280800H	281100H	523121	
A	FT	GREEN-	281300H	281600H	528110	
A	FT	A-3	280900H	281100H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1B	281300H	281600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1C	280800H	281600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	280700H	281000H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3B	281300H	281600H	467114	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	280800H	281100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	281300H	281600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	280800H	281100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	281300H	281600H	525089	
D	SQD	PABST	280900H	281100H	487104	
D	SQD	SCHAFER	281500H	281700H	487104	
D	SQD	PFIEFFER	281100H	281300H	487104	
D	SQD	FOXHEAD	281300H	281500H	487104	

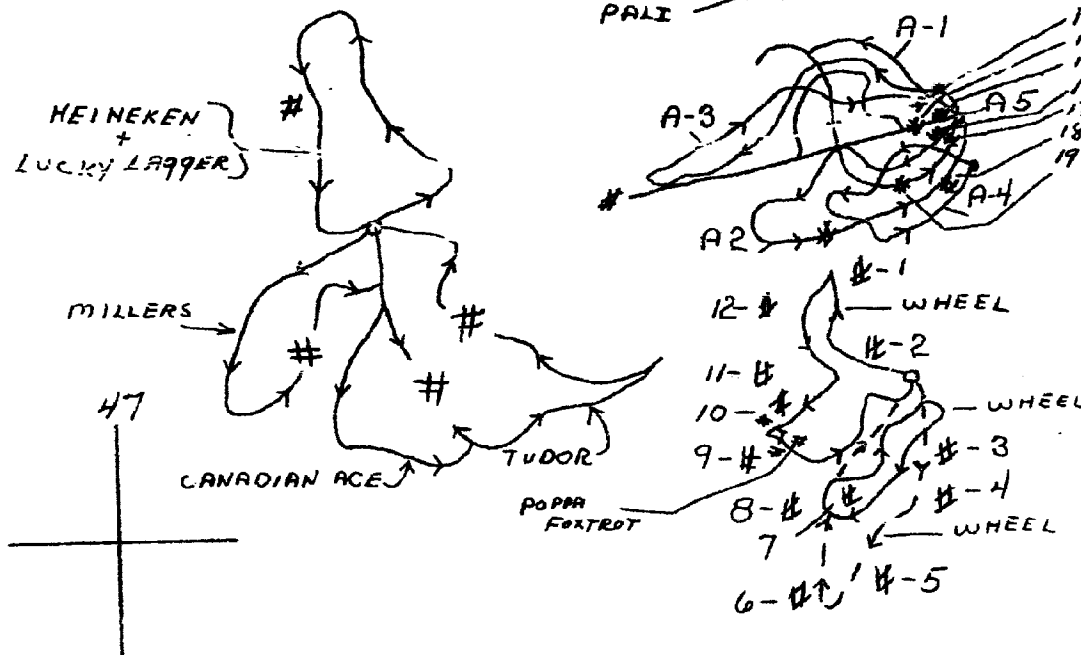
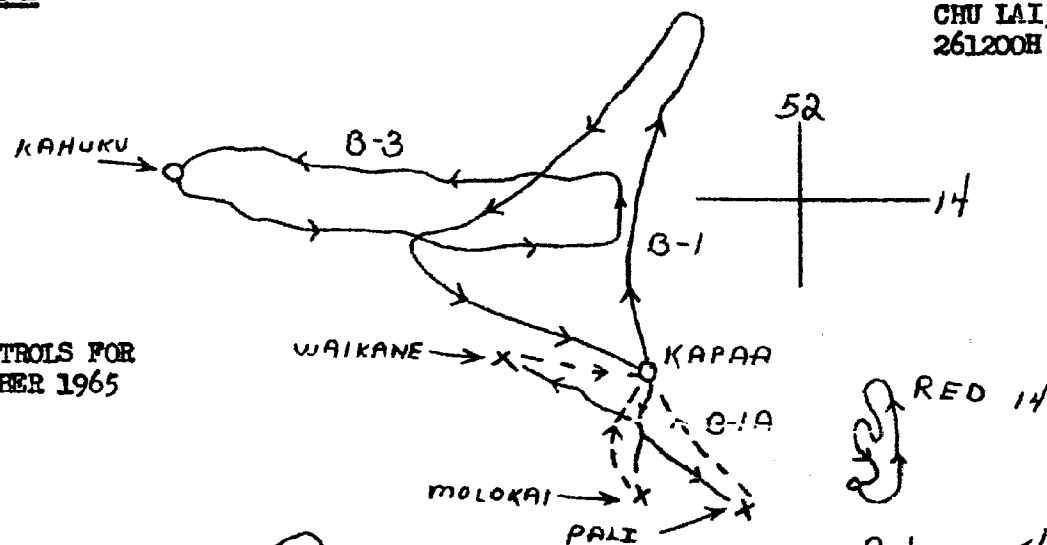
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
261200H DECEMBER 1965

Tab J
w/ SITE REF # 234

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
28 DECEMBER 1965



13-19 "A" Co.

1-12 "C" Co.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

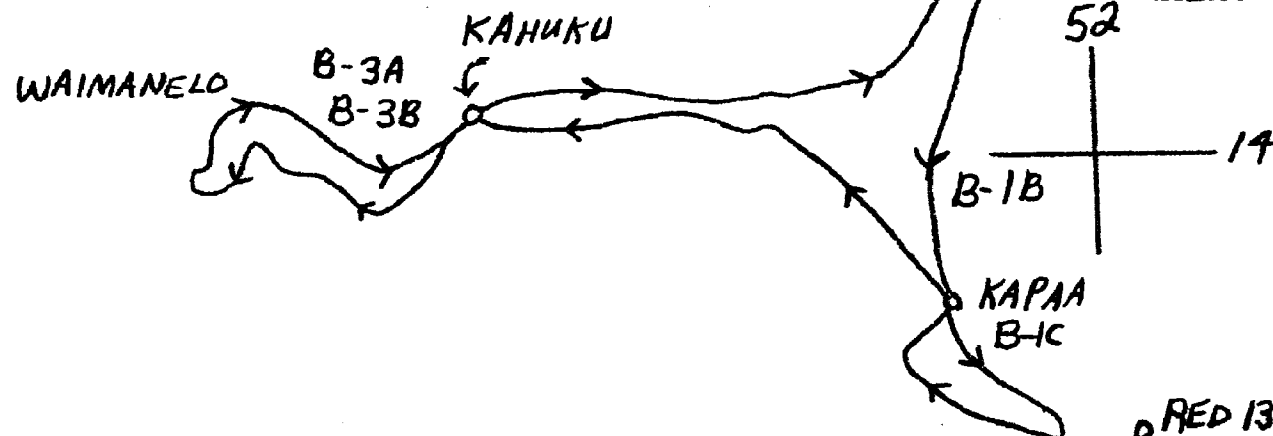
DECLASSIFIED

#234

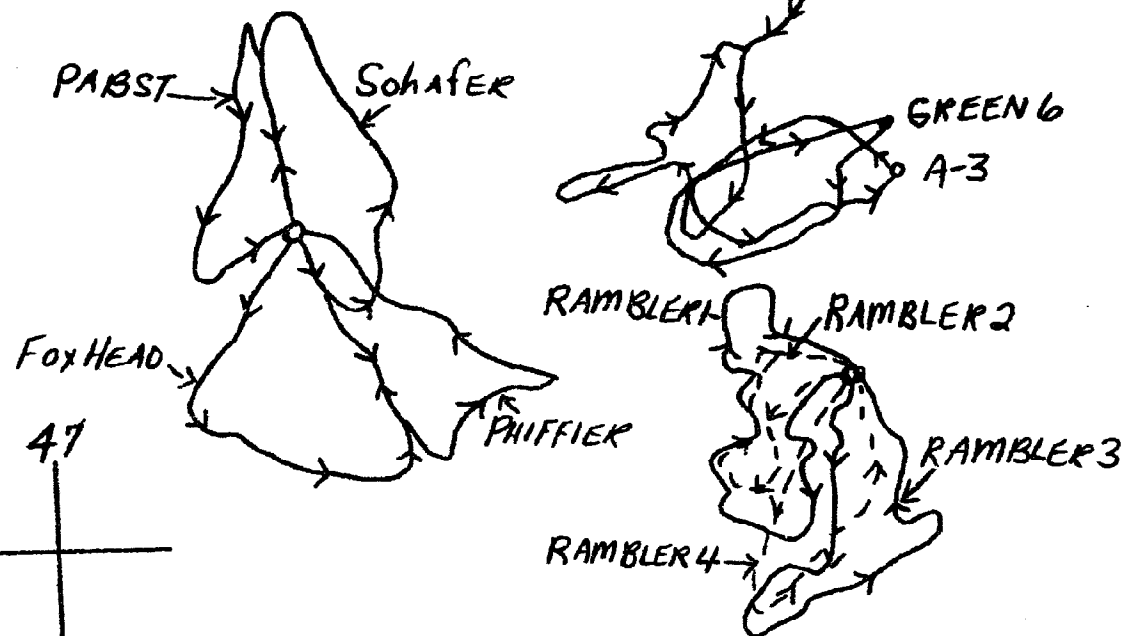
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
261200H DECEMBER 1965

Tab 9
w/ SITREP #234



DAY PATROLS FOR
28 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

#234

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 235 AS OF 271200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Action With and Without Contact.

At 0705H the first elements of the Battalion (-)(Main) landed on HOA XUAN Island vicinity (BT 454140) and (BT 461147) in execution of 1st Bn, 4th Marines Operation Order 227-65. At 0800H Company B apprehended one VCS at (BT 454144). The VCS will be sent to the mobile prisoner collection point established on HOA XUAN for further disposition. At 0801H Company A received sporadic S/A fire from (BT 436157). The company immediately returned fire and moved aggressively to maintain contact with the VC. The VC, however, broke contact at that time. At 0845H the Command Group received sporadic S/A fire from (BT 436157). The Command Group deployed in an attempt to close with the VC but were unable to make contact. At 0852H Company C received sporadic S/A fire from (BT 418149) and moved to maintain contact but were unable to do so. At 0945H Company A captured three VCS at (BT 427165). The VCC names appear on the Battalion's Black List. At 1000H Company B apprehended one VCS at (BT 452150). The PW's said that the man has two sons who follow the VC. At 1030H Company D apprehended one VCS at (BT 445149) who was hiding in the bushes and did not have a ID card.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal saturation patrolling with an increase in the establishment of ambushes will be conducted forward of the MIA on KY NA Peninsula. Companies B and D will conduct combat patrols from their respective patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN Islands.

3. Miscellaneous.

- a. Due to the Battalion (-)(Main) operation today the following daylight patrols will be cancelled:

RED-11	270730H	271030H
GREEN-7	271300H	271600H
B-1B	271200H	271500H
B-1C	270800H	271600H
B-1A	270700H	271000H
B-2B	271400H	271700H
C-3	270800H	271100H
C-4	271300H	271600H

Thomas M. Howard
 THOMAS M. HOWARD
 1stLt USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE / COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION TYPE ⁺		FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH *
		SIZE					IWC	CWC	
QUANG TIN 150144	270000Z	Co (-)	S/O	Co 3/0	Enk/1	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 136153	270001Z	Co (-)	S/O	Co 4/0	Enk/0	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 136157	270001Z	Co (-)	S/O	B2 1/1/0	Enk/0	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 118140	270002Z	Co (-)	S/O	Co 0/0	Enk/0	VC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 107165	270003Z	Co (-)	S/O	Co 4/0	Enk/3	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 150150	271000Z	Co (-)	S/O	Co 3/0	Enk/1	USMC	0	0	0
QUANG TIN 140140	271030Z	Co (-)	S/O	Co 2/0	Enk/1	USMC	0	0	0

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

235

OPERATIONS

BOX SCORE DTG 261800H +001Z TO 271800H +000Z DEC 1965
 BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	2							
LISTENING POST (LP)		3						
AMBUSH (AMB)		7		5				
RECON PATROL (REC)								
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	3	4	5	11	+			
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)								
CLEARING (CLR)								

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		1

+ WATERBORNE PATROL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ S/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 271800H TO 281800H DEC 1965

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM		SQUAD		PLATOON		COMPANY	
	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT	DAY	NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

--	--

AMBUSH (AMB)

	18		9*		
--	----	--	----	--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--	--	--	--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

7	2	8	13*		
---	---	---	-----	--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--	--	--	--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--	--	--	--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* Includes PF Ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 29 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUS</u>
A	SQD(-)	A-1	292000H	292400H	527110	2100-2300
A	FT	A-2	291930H	292300H	527110	2000-2230
A	SQD(-)	A-3	300300H	300600H	527110	0345-0600
A	FT	A-4	292400H	300230H	529017	
A	FT	A-5	300400H	300600H	527110	
B	SQD	B-2	300200H	300600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2A	292000H	300400H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3	292000H	292400H	467114	
D	SQD	HAMMS	291900H	292230H	487104	2000-2130
D	SQD	COORS	292400H	300330H	487104	0100-0230
D	SQD	SCHAFER	291930H	292330H	487104	2030-2200
D	SQD	GENNESSEE	300030H	300430H	487104	0130-0300
D	SQD	DREWRIES	292000H	292330H	487104	2100-2230
H&S/PF	FT	PEA FOXTROT	291800H	300600H	524091	0200-0500
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	291900H	292300H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	292300H	300300H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-3	300200H	300600H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER-1	300200H	300600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-2	291900H	292300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-3	300100H	300500H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-4	292400H	300400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-5	300100H	300300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER-6	292200H	300200H	525089	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO, A 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2000-0500. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH METCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-2A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPS WILL RETURN BY SEPERATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 29 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOB</u>	<u>POD/POB</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE-3	290900H	291100H	529107	
A	FT	GREEN-1	291300H	291600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-2B	291200H	291600H	510127	
B	SQD	B-2C	290800H	291600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	290630H	290930H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3B	291400H	291700H	467114	
C	FT	RAMBLER-1	290800H	291100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-2	291300H	291600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-3	290800H	291100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER-4	291300H	291600H	525089	
D	SQD	SEAGRAMS	291000H	291200H	487104	
D	SQD	CUTY SARK	291400H	291600H	487104	
D	SQD	JIM BEAM	290830H	291030H	487104	
D	SQD	DEWARS	291200H	291400H	487104	

CH-11

CH-11

CH-11

CH-11

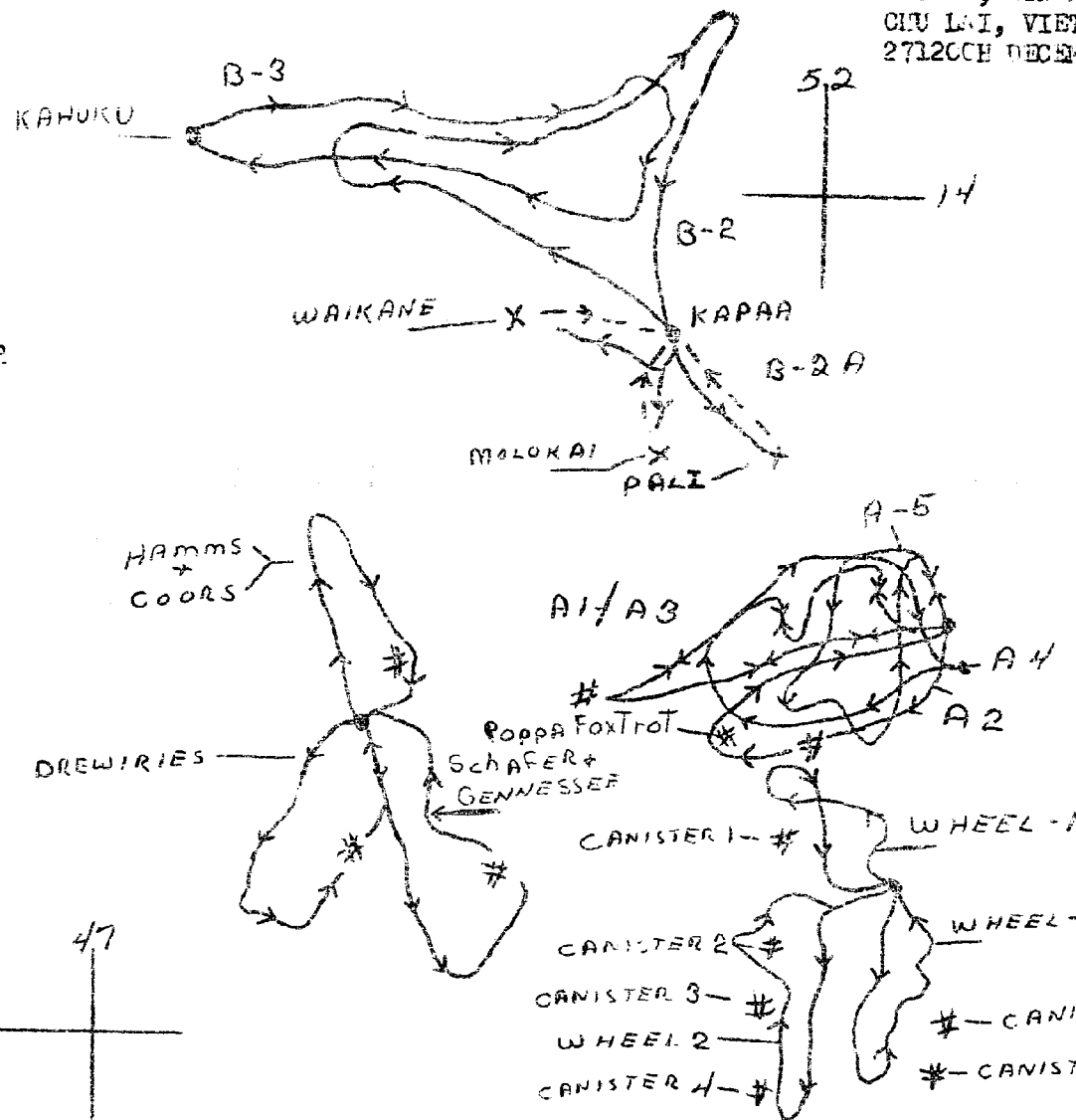
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BF, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
271200H DECEMBER 1965

Tab D
w/SITREP #235

NIGHT ACTS FOR
29 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

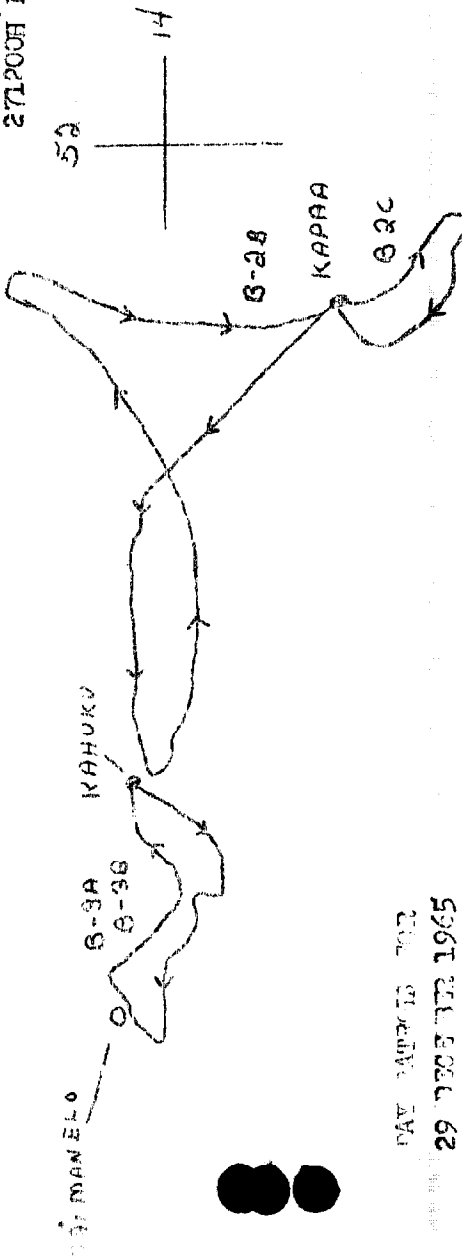
#235

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

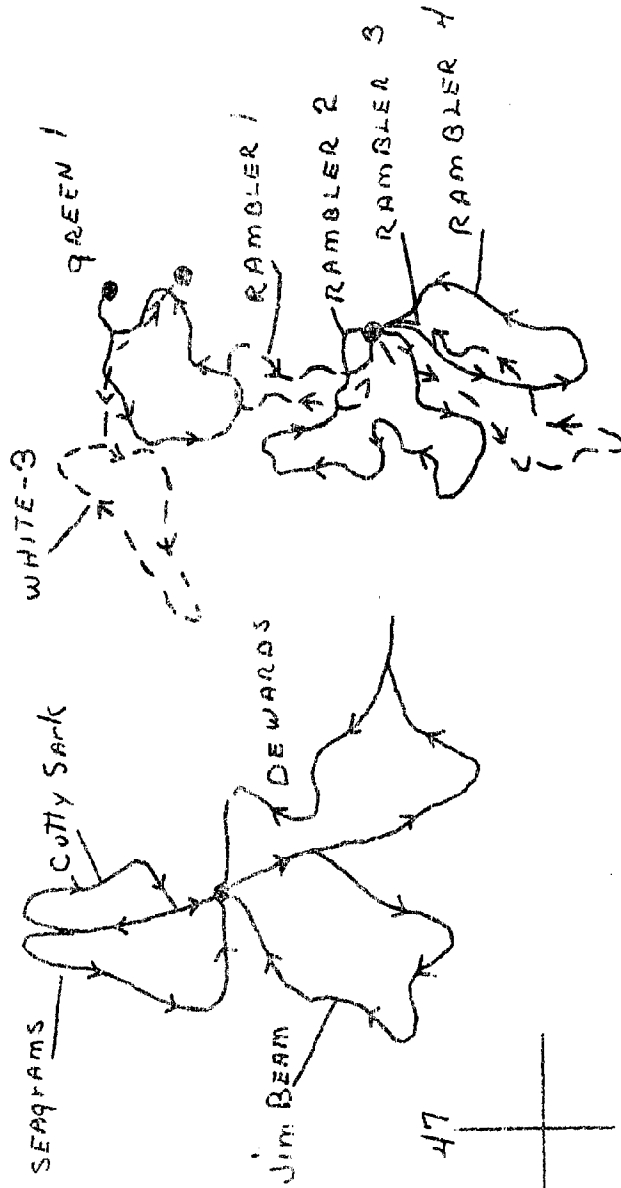
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(RETF)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
271200H DECEMBER 1965



PAY PAPER IS 702
29 DEC 1965

Table
w/ SMEP #235



CONFIDENTIAL

#235

CONFIDENTIAL

FILE


1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 236 AS OF 281200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Action With and Without Contact.

- a. Companies A and B no significant activity.
- b. At 272330H, hand illumination was fired in the Company C sector of the MLR vicinity (BT 524091) in response to suspected movement. During the illumination a dog was observed in the area of the movement. At 280120H, Company C requested and received five rounds 81mm mortar illumination in the vicinity (BT 516057) due to suspected movement, however, nothing unusual was observed.
- c. At 272100H, Company D received one incoming carbine round at (BT 487104) from vicinity (BT 485106). Two S/A rounds were immediately fired into the area from which the round was suspected to have originated but when a patrol was sent out to investigate the area nothing unusual was found. At 280235H, Company D threw one illumination grenade in the vicinity of (BT 487104) at suspected movement but nothing unusual was observed. At 280254H, Company D fired hand illumination in the vicinity of (BT 487104) at suspected movement once again, however, nothing unusual was observed.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal saturation patrolling and ambush establishment continues forward of the MLR on KY HA Peninsula. Companies B and D will conduct combat patrols from their respective patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN.


JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

#236

DECLASSIFIED

~~OPERATIONS~~ / PLANS

BOX SCORE DTS 2 TO 291800H DE 65

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT						
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr></table>		3							
	3									
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td>20</td></tr></table>		20	<table><tr><td></td><td>7*</td></tr></table>		7*	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
	20									
	7*									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>6</td><td>4</td></tr></table>	6	4	<table><tr><td>8</td><td>13*</td></tr></table>	8	13*	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
6	4									
8	13*									
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PF ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS /

BOX SCORE DTS 271004 TO 281800H 020000 5

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT						
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr></table>		3							
	3									
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td>17</td></tr></table>		17	<table><tr><td></td><td>7</td></tr></table> *		7	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
	17									
	7									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>7</td><td>2</td></tr></table>	7	2	<table><tr><td>8</td><td>12</td></tr></table> +	8	12	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
7	2									
8	12									
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

CLEARING (CLR)

DAY NIGHT

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* Includes PF Ambush

+ Includes Water borne Patrol

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION		FED UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
		SIZE	TYPE*				INC	CWC	
QUANG TIN	272100H	Co	Def	Co D/O	0	USMC	0	0	0
485106									
QUANG TIN	272330H	Co	Def	Co C/O	0	USMC	0	0	0
524091									
QUANG TIN	280120H	Co	Def	Co C/O	0	USMC	0	0	0
516087									
QUANG TIN	280235H	Co	Def	Co D/O	0	USMC	0	0	0
487104									
QUANG TIN	280254H	Co	Def	Co D/O	0	USMC	0	0	0
487104									

REMARKS

- * USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
- * DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 30 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	SQD(-)	A-1	310230H	310630H	527110	0330-0600
A	FT	A-2	302000H	302300H	529107	2030-2230
A	FT	A-3	301900H	302100H	527110	
A	FT	A-4	302300H	310100H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	310330H	310600H	527110	
A	FT	RWD 18	302000H	310500H	523121	
B	SQD	B-1	302000H	310100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1A	302000H	310700H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3	300100H	310500H	467114	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 1	301900H	302200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 2	302300H	310200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 3	312300H	310600H	525089	
C	FT	CANISTER 1	301900H	302300H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 2	310200H	310600H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 3	302100H	310100H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 4	302400H	310400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 5	310100H	310400H	525089	AMBUSH
C	FT	CANISTER 6	300200H	302400H	525089	AMBUSH
D	SQD	KOZA	302400H	310330H	487104	0100-0230
D	SQD	NAGO	310330H	310630H	487104	0430-0600
D	SQD	KIN	302200H	310800H	487104	2300-2430
D	SQD	HENOKO	302030H	310900H	487104	2130-2300
D	SQD	GOYA	302000H	302400H	487104	2100-2230
H&S/PF FT		POPPA FOXTROT	301900H	302100H	524091	AMBUSH

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT. CO. A 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COMSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2200-0500. PROVIDE LOGISTICAL TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-2A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAYLIGHT PATROLS FOR 30 DECEMBER 1965

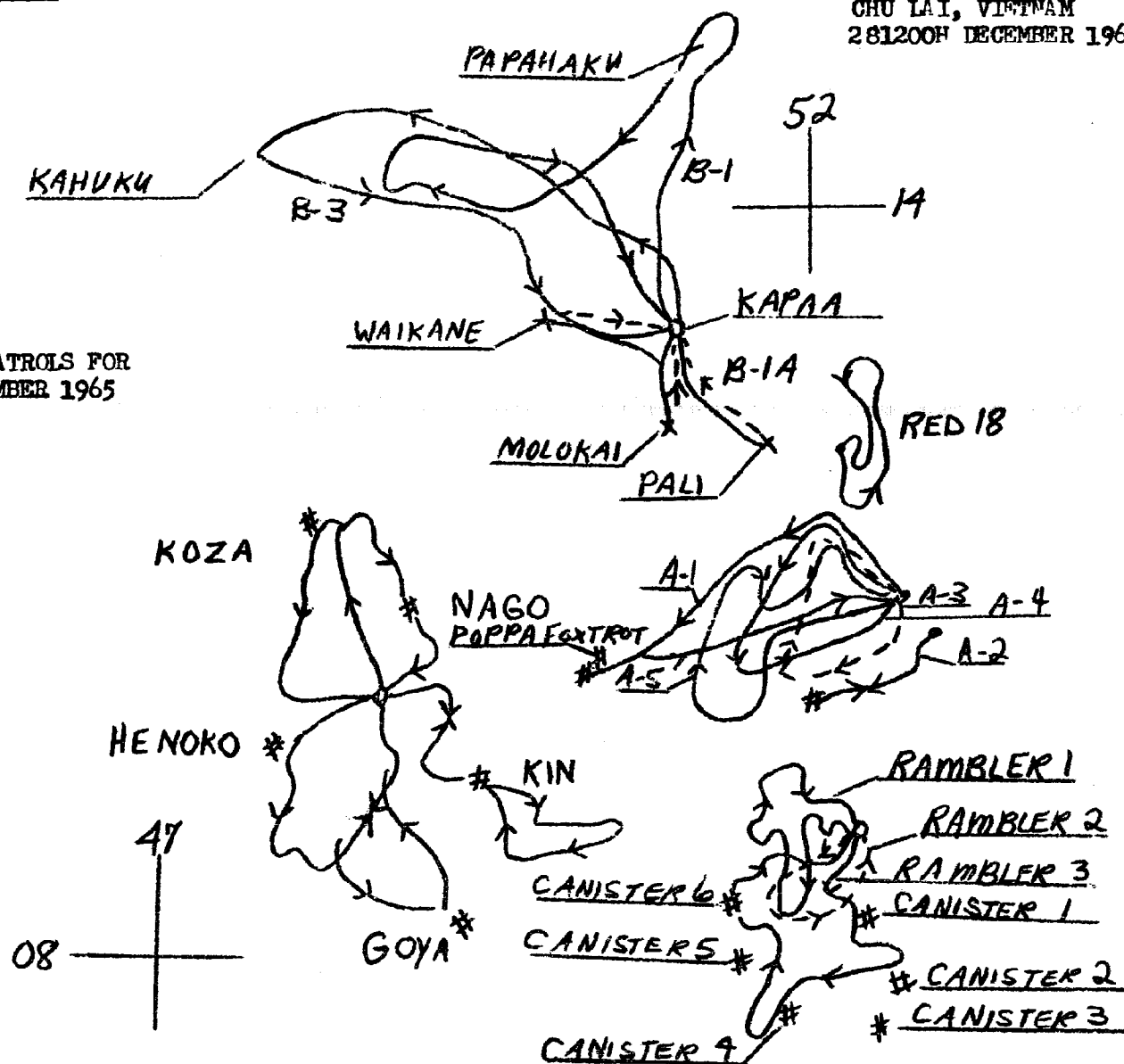
<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POB</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	GREEN-2	301300H	301600H	528110	
A	FT	WHITE-3	300900H	301100H	529107	
A	FT	RED-17	300800H	301200H	523121	
B	SQD	B-1B	301200H	301600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1C	300800H	301600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	300900H	301200H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3B	301200H	301400H	467114	
C	FT	WHEEL-1	300800H	301100H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-2	301300H	301600H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-3	300800H	301100H	525089	
C	FT	WHEEL-4	301300H	301600H	525089	
D	SQD	YAKEHA	301000H	301200H	487104	
D	SQD	AGEHA	301600H	301800H	487104	
D	SQD	TATRAGAWA	301200H	301400H	487104	
D	SQD	TSHIHARIA	301400H	301600H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
281200H DECEMBER 1965

w/Tab D
STREP# 236

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
30 DECEMBER 1965



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

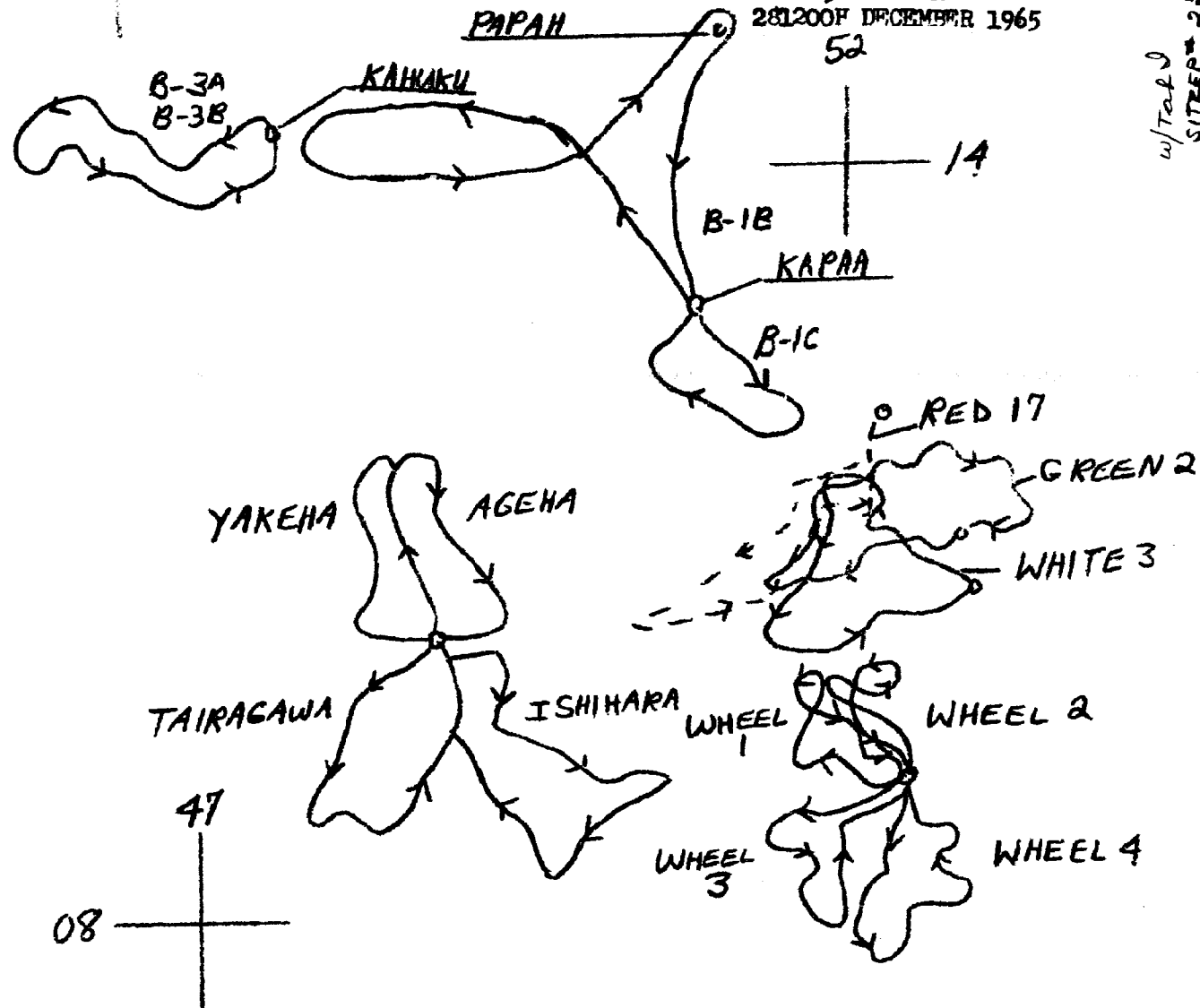
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
281200Z DECEMBER 1965

w/Tab 9
SITE # 256

DAY PATROLS FOR
30 DECEMBER 1965



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIALFILE

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 237 AS OF 291200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Action With and Without Contact.

- a. Company A had no significant activity.
- b. Company B. At 0145H, a patrol from Company B apprehended two VCS west of THUAM AN (2) in the vicinity of (BT 510154). The Vietnamese were in a small boat off shore and did not possess I.D. cards. The two men were 17 and 18 years of age and were taken to the Village Chief for disposition.
- c. Company C. At 2150H, a Company C patrol illuminated the area in the vicinity of (BT 514086) due to suspected movement, however, nothing unusual was observed.
- d. Company D. At 2215H and at 2350H an illumination grenade was thrown in the vicinity of (BT 487104) at suspected movement but nothing unusual was observed. At 0250H, Company D patrol apprehended one ourfew violator in the vicinity of (BT 481108). The man possessed an I.D. card and will be turned over to Village Chief for disposition as a first time violator.
- e. H&S Company. At 2050H, the Corporal of the Guard had a rock thrown at him as he was checking positions in the vicinity of (BT 526091). The corporal hit the deck and illuminated the area. He observed a man outside the wire running into the brush. No further activity was noted at this time. At 2220H, H&S Company security threw an illumination grenade in the vicinity of (BT 526090) at suspected movement. One man was again seen running into the brush. Two M-14 rounds were fired at the man with undetermined results. At 2252H, H&S Company security threw an illumination grenade in the vicinity of (BT 526091) upon hearing movement. One man was again seen running into the wood line. One S/A round was fired at the man without surveillance.
- f. MAG-36. At 0015H, MAG-36 had movement indications on their SID's in the vicinity of (BT 526112). Two illumination grenades were thrown at the movement and several people were seen running into the wood line. Two M-79 rounds and 15 to 20 S/A rounds were fired at the group. The area was immediately searched with nothing unusual noted.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal saturation patrolling and ambush establishment continues forward of the MLR on the KY HA Peninsula by Companies A and C. Companies B and D will conduct combat patrols from their respective patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN. H&S Company security intends on planning an ambush in the vicinity of (BT 526091) in anticipation of the previous nights intruder returning.


 JAMES A. SCHUMACHER

 Capt
 S-3

USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

ALL ACTIONS WITH CONTACT

PROVINCE/ COORDINATES	DATE/ TIME	ACTION		FRD UNIT/ LOSSES	ENM UNIT/ LOSSES	INIT BY	MATERIAL WEAPONS		CAPT OTH*
		SIZE	TYPE+				INC	CWC	
QUANG TIN	282050H	Co	Def	H&S 1/1/0	Unk/0	VCS	0	0	0
520091									
QUANG TIN	282220H	Co	Def	H&S 1/1/0	Unk/0	USMC	0	0	0
526090	282253H			H&S 1/1/0	Unk/0				
QUANG TIN	290015H	Co	Def	LAC 36/0	Unk/0	USMC	0	0	0
526112									
QUANG TIN	290115H	300	SEC	D-1/1/0	Unk/0	USMC	0	0	0
510154									
QUANG TIN	290250H	300	SEC	D-1/1/0	Unk/0	USMC	0	0	0
481108									

+ USE TYPE ACTION ABBREVIATIONS SHOWN ON REVERSE SIDE
* DESCRIBE CAPTURED MATERIAL OTHER THAN WEAPONS IN REMARKS SECTION

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#237

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATIONS/

BOX SCORE DTS 281800 TO 291800 Dec 1965

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT						
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr></table>		3							
	3									
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>20</td></tr></table>		20	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>7</td></tr></table> *		7	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
	20									
	7									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>6</td><td>4</td></tr></table>	6	4	<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td><td>13</td></tr></table> +	8	13	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
6	4									
8	13									
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT		
CLEARING (CLR)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>		<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>		<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>	

* Includes PF Ambush
+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

PLANS

BOX SCORE DTG 2800 TO 301800 06 5

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	PIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT
-------------	------------------------	--------------------	----------------------	----------------------

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	3
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

	7
--	---

	8
--	---

*

--	--

RECON PATROL (REC)

--	--

--	--

--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

7	3
---	---

8	13
---	----

+

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

--	--

--	--

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* Includes PF Ambush
+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

#237

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 31 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>FOR</u>	<u>POD/FOR</u>	<u>LATCHER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	A-1	010400H	010630H	529107	
A	FT	A-2	312000H	312330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-4	312100H	312230H	527110	
A	FT	A-6	010400H	010630H	527110	0400-0600
A	FT	11-17	312400H	010400H	527110	AMBUSHES
B	SQD	B-1	312000H	010100H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1A	312000H	010700H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3	010100H	010500H	467114	
C	SQD	WHEEL-1	312000H	312400H	525089	
C	SQD	WHEEL-2	010400H	010600H	525089	
C	FT	1-10	312400H	010400H	525089	AMBUSHES
D	SQD	FUTEMA	312300H	010300H	487104	2400-0130
D	SQD	AHA	010030H	010430H	487104	0130-0300
D	SQD	GOYA	010430H	010700H	487104	0500-0630
D	SQD	CHIBANA	312100H	010100H	487104	2200-2330
D	SQD	MOROME	312000H	312400H	487104	2100-2230
H&S/PF	FT	POPPA FOXTROT	312000H	312200H	524091	
C	FT	LP	311900H	312100H	525089	

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT. COA. 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COORDINATES FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2200-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY C.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-1A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

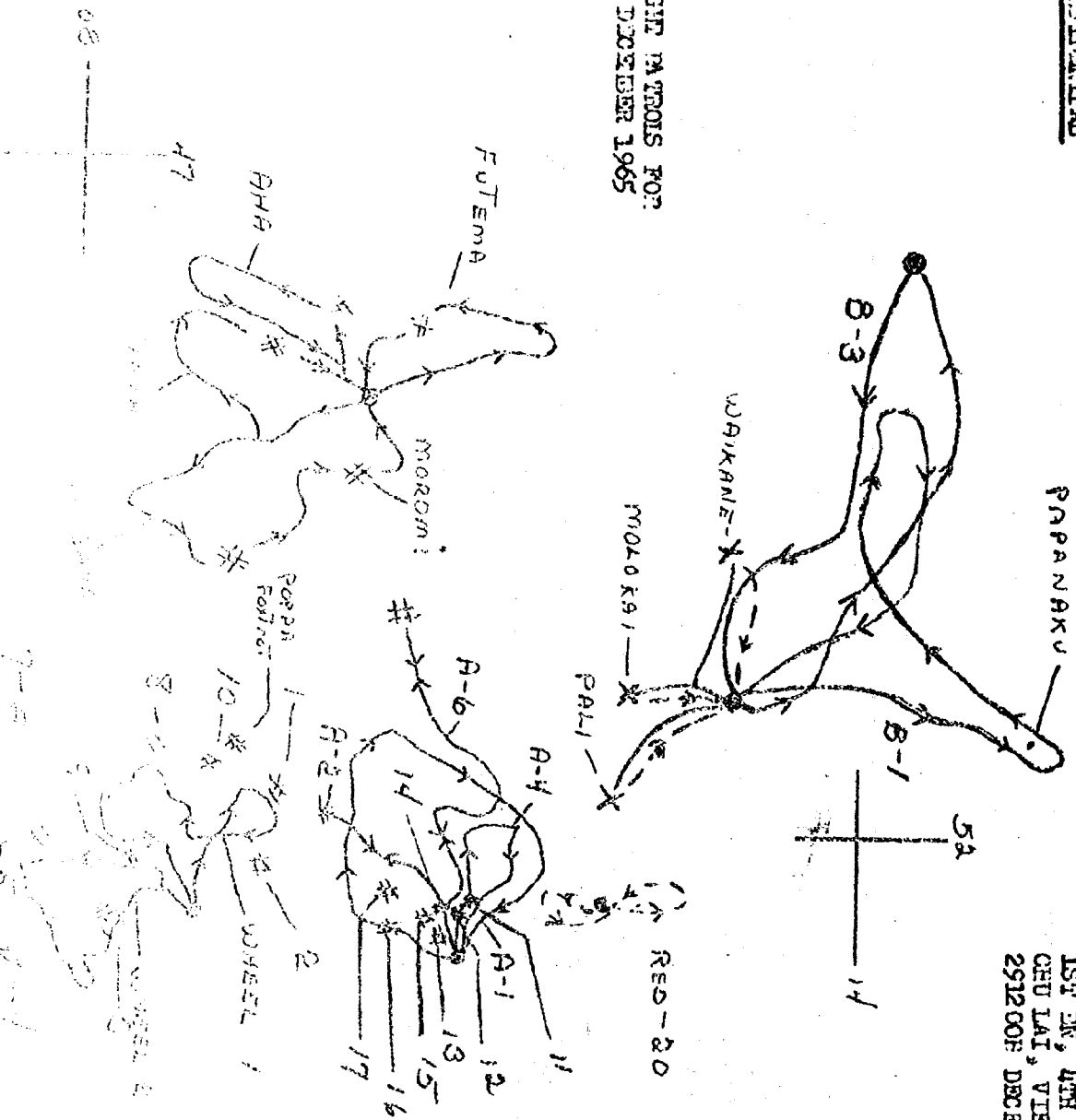
DAY PATROLS FOR 31 DECEMBER 1965

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	RED-21	310900H	311200H	523121	
A	FT	WHITE-3	310900H	311100H	529107	
A	FT	GREEN-3	311300H	311600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1B	311200H	311600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-1C	310800H	311600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	310900H	311200H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3B	311200H	311400H	467114	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	310800H	311000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	311300H	311600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	310800H	311100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	311300H	311500H	525089	
D	SQD	KOZA	311600H	311800H	487104	
D	SQD	NAGO	311000H	311200H	487104	
D	SQD	KIN	310900H	311100H	487104	
D	SQD	HENOKO	311200H	311400H	487104	

#007

CONFIDENTIAL

HIGH PATROLS FOR
31 DECEMBER 1965



1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
251200H DECEMBER 1965

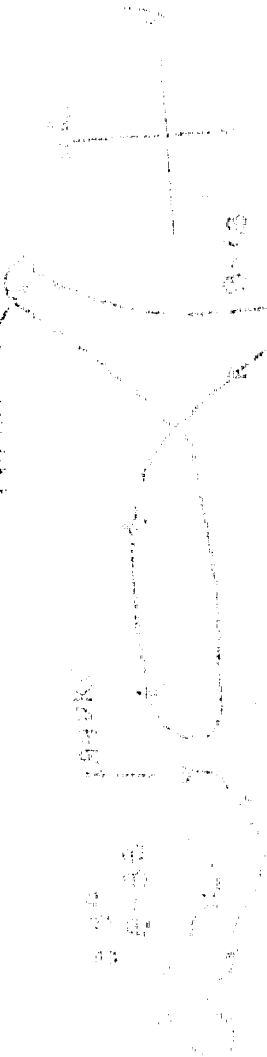
Table
w/STREP #237

#237

CHARTER 144

PERMANENT

1946
1948



CHARTER 144
1946

CHARTER 144
1946

Tab 2
w/SITREP #237



CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 238 AS OF 301200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Action With and Without Contact.

- a. Company A. At 292310H a small VC force, (estimated 5-7 VC) probed the south side of the LST ramp perimeter in the vicinity of (BT 521119). The VC fired 15-20 rounds of S/A at the Marine positions within the protective wire. The Marines immediately retaliated with a like number of S/A's rounds and one fragmentation grenade. The probing force seemed to withdraw from the sand ramp when the Marines returned the fire. A patrol was quickly dispatched to investigate the area but found nothing unusual. At 292325H, one fragmentation grenade was thrown into the protective perimeter in the vicinity of (BT 521119). The Marines once again returned a moderate volume of fire and requested the area be illuminated. Three 81mm mortar illumination rounds were fired in response to the request, but once again the evasive VC eluded detection. A heavy section of Ontos with one rifle squad was directed to move down the MSR and establish a roadblock in the vicinity of (BT 522117). This action was taken in anticipation of the probing force withdrawing to the southwest. At 0030H the Ontos were directed to proceed to the inner perimeter of the LST ramp and remain there throughout the night. The rifle squad remained just south of the MSR for the remainder of the evening. No further contact or action was encountered.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal saturation patrolling and ambush establishment continues forward of the MLR on the KY HA Peninsula by Companies A and C. Companies B and D continue combat patrolling from their respective patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN.


JAMES A. SCHUMACHER
Capt USMC
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~/PLANSBOX SCORE DTG 800114 TO 31180014 1965BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT						
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr></table>		3							
	3									
AMBUSH (A*)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>7</td></tr></table>		7	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>7*</td></tr></table>		7*	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
	7									
	7*									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>5</td></tr></table>	7	5	<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td><td>13+</td></tr></table>	8	13+	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
7	5									
8	13+									
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

* Includes PF ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

五

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS/2025

BOX SCORE DTS 2900H TO 301800H 9F 1965BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT						
SCOUT SNIPER (SS)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr></table>		3							
	3									
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td>8</td></tr></table>		8	<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td><td>*</td></tr></table>	8	*	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
	8									
8	*									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table border="1"><tr><td>7</td><td>1</td></tr></table>	7	1	<table border="1"><tr><td>8</td><td>14</td></tr></table>	8	14	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
7	1									
8	14									
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		
CLEARING (CLR)		<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT		
CLEARING (CLR)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>		<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>	
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)	<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>		<table border="1"><tr><td></td></tr></table>	

* Includes PF Ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NIGHT PATROL FOR 01 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	FT	A-2	012000H	012330H	527110	2030-2300
A	FT	A-4	012100H	012230H	527110	
A	FT	A-5	012300H	020130H	527110	
A	FT	2,7,10,17,	020200H	020530H	527110	SATURATION AMB.
A	FT	8,13,9,5,				
B	SQD	B-1	012200H	020200H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2	020200H	020600H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2A	020300H	020800H	467114	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 1	011900H	012100H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 2	012100H	012300H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 3	012300H	020130H	525089	
C	FT	1-10	020200H	020530H	525089	SATURATION AMT.
D	SQD	PRINCE	020200H	020530H	487104	0300-0430
D	SQD	ORIENTAL	020200H	020500H	487104	0300-0430
D	SQD	HILTON	012200H	020130H	487104	2300-0030
D	SQD	MOON	012100H	020100H	487104	2200-2230
D	SQD	PARIS	012000H	012400H	487104	2100-2230
H&S/PF	FT	POPPA FOXTROT	011800H	010600H	524091	2000-2200

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSWAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2200-0500. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHUKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON AND ONE MACHINE GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-2A IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PAII, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LPs WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

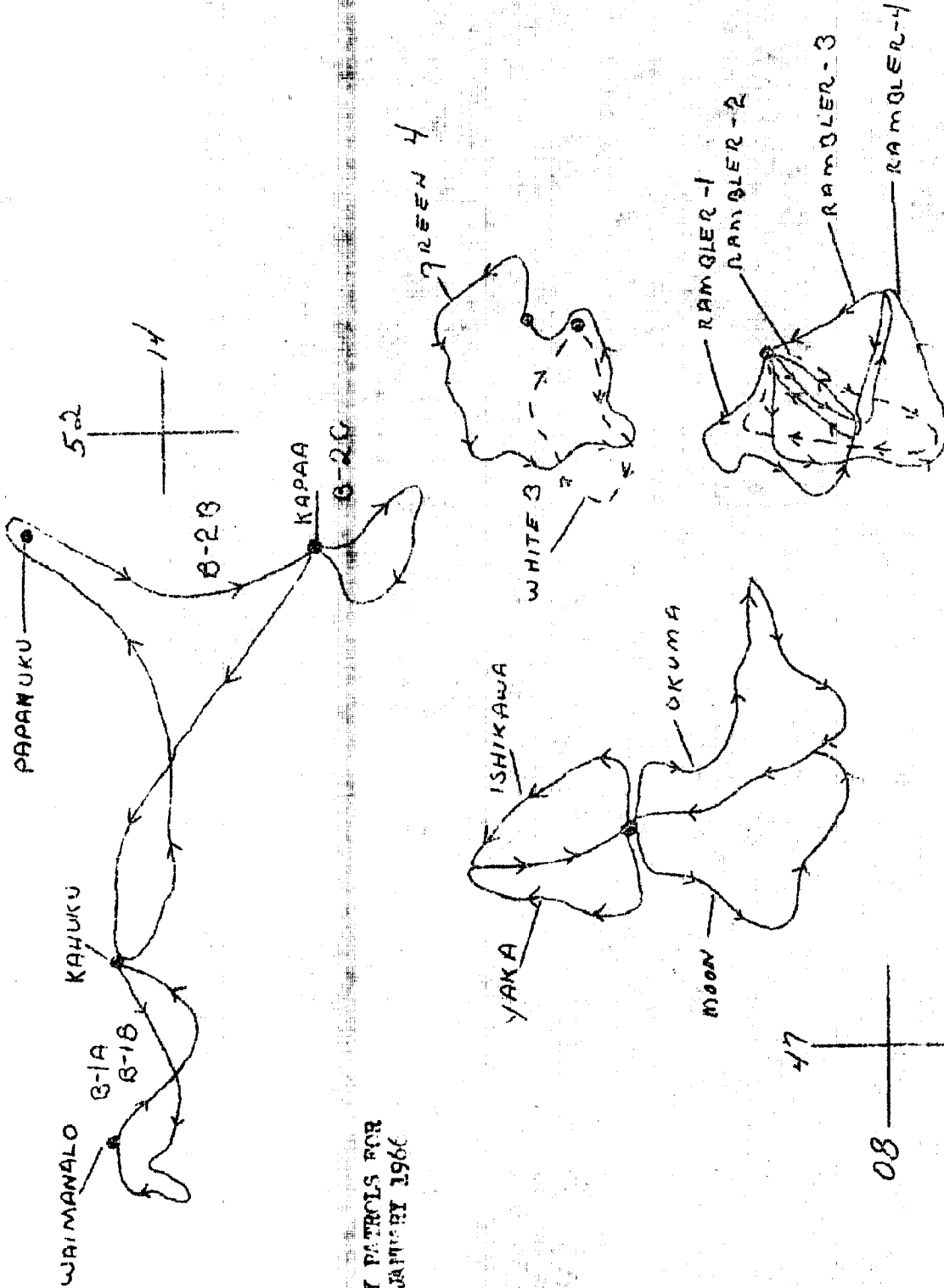
DAY PATROLS FOR 01 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TOD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAYOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE	010900H	011100H	529107	
A	FT	GREEN 4	011300H	011600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1A	010900H	011200H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1B	011430H	011730H	467114	
B	SQD	B-2B	011100H	011500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-2C	010800H	011600H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	010800H	011000H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	011200H	011400H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	010900H	010900H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	011300H	011500H	525089	
D	SQD	YANKA	011600H	011800H	487104	
D	SQD	MOON	011400H	011600H	487104	
D	SQD	ISHIKAWA	011000H	011200H	487104	
D	SQD	OKUMA	011200H	011400H	487104	

CONFIDENTIAL

En, 4th Mar
O. G. I. I., W. P. P. P.
011200 January

CONFIDENTIAL



DAY PATROLS FOR
1 JANUARY 1966

1/4, Dec 65
Tab 9
W/SITREP 0038

CONFIDENTIAL

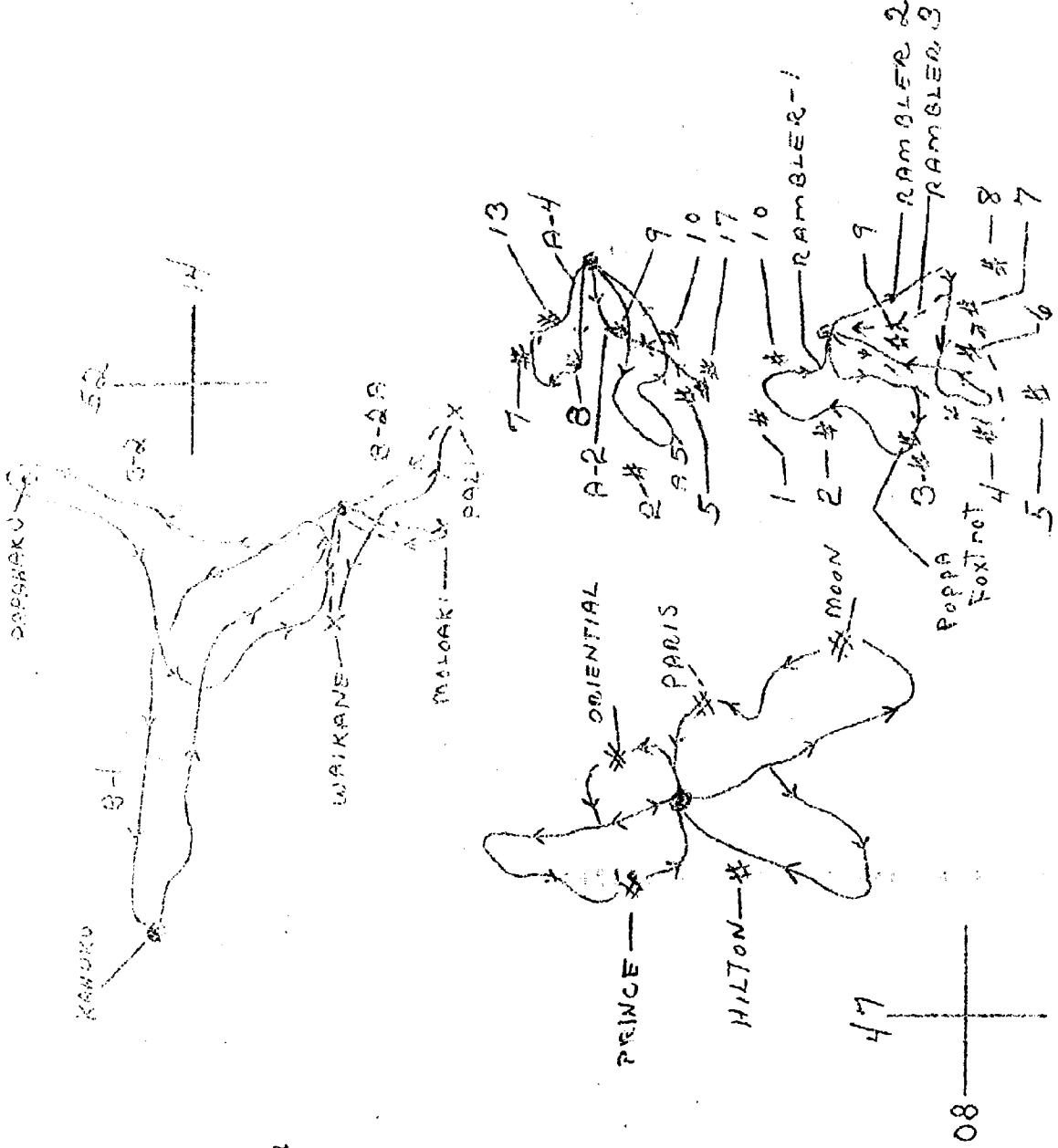
#238

CONFIDENTIAL

100 Dn, 1st Marine (1st) Div
0-1-1-1-1
0112000Z January 1966

#238

NIGHT PATROL FOR
2 JANUARY 1966



CONFIDENTIAL

1/4, Dec 65
Tab J
w/ SITREP #238

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES SITREP NUMBER 239 AS OF 311200H DECEMBER 1965

1. Unit Action With and Without Contact.

- a. Company C. At 2330H in response to the 1st Battalions ISUM-237, Operations Order 228-65 was formulated. At 0800H, Company C departed to effect the Operation Order which in essence was to move by motor convoy to (BT 417123) and cross the Song Cho River via local boats and conduct a 1000 meter wide combat patrol along the southern shore of HOA XUAN Island. The operation contingent upon the presence of local boats at (BT 417123) was called off due to non-availability of the local boats. Company C was ordered to return to their CP.
- b. Company D. At 2025H, a Company D patrol observed an individual running from the brush in the vicinity of (BT 490095). The patrol attempted to halt the man by shouting "halt" in Vietnamese, but the man continued running. The patrol took the man under fire but he faded into the darkness. The patrol requested 81mm illumination so that an effective search of the area could be made. The area was illuminated but the patrol failed to locate the man. At 0930H two squads from Company D embarked on LVT and moved to the island (BT 475124). The move was in response to intelligence information which reported numerous VC in that vicinity. The mission of the Company D unit was to search and clear the hamlet of LONG THANH TAY. As of this report there had been no reported enemy contact.
- c. Popular Forces. At 2010H, the PF Ambush requested illumination to assist in investigating a boat in the vicinity of (BT 504107). One 105 illumination round was fired but the wind was too strong for the illumination to be effective, as a result the fire mission was cancelled after the first round.

2. Unit Plans.

- a. Normal saturation patrolling and ambush establishment continues forward of the MLR in the KY HA Peninsula by Companies A and C. Companies B and D continued combat patrolling from their respective patrol bases on KY HOA and KY XUAN.

1 Co. M. Howard
 THOMAS M. HOWARD
 1st Lt USMC

429

DECLASSIFIED

REMARKS

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATIONS/PLANS

BOX SCORE DTS 800H TO 311800H 1965

BN 1 REGT 4

ALL SMALL UNIT ACTIONS WITH AND WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	FIRE TEAM DAY/NIGHT	SQUAD DAY/NIGHT	PLATOON DAY/NIGHT	COMPANY DAY/NIGHT						
SCOUT (NIP) (SS)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>									
LISTENING POST (LP)	<table><tr><td></td><td>3</td></tr></table>		3							
	3									
AMBUSH (AMB)	<table><tr><td></td><td>7</td></tr></table>		7	<table><tr><td></td><td>7</td></tr></table> *		7	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
	7									
	7									
RECON PATROL (REC)	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
SECURITY PATROL (SEC)	<table><tr><td>7</td><td>5</td></tr></table>	7	5	<table><tr><td>7</td><td>13</td></tr></table> +	7	13	<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			
7	5									
7	13									
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td>10</td></tr></table>		10	<table><tr><td>1</td><td></td></tr></table>	1	
	10									
1										
CLEARING (CLR)		<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>			<table><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		

BATTALION ACTIONS WITH & WITHOUT CONTACT

TYPE ACTION	DAY	NIGHT
CLEARING (CLR)		
SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)		

* Includes PP Ambush
+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

FLANS

304

TO

d/1800

1065

Bin

REG-1

TYPE ACTION

FIRE TEAM
DAY/NIGHT

SQUAD
DAY/NIGHT

PLATOON
DAY/NIGHT

COMPANY
DAY/NIGHT

SCOUT SNIPER (SS)

--	--

LISTENING POST (LP)

	4
--	---

AMBUSH (AMB)

19

		*
--	--	---

RECON PATROL (REC)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

--	--	--

SECURITY PATROL (SEC)

64

8	11	7
---	----	---

--	--

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

--	--

--	--

--	--

CLEARING (CLR)

1	2
---	---

--	--

TYPE ACTION

DAY NIGHT

CLEARING (CLR)

[illegible]

SEARCH & DESTROY (S/D)

1	2
3	4
5	6
7	8

* Includes IF Ambush

+ Includes Waterborne Patrol

CONFIDENTIAL

INFORMATION

NIGHT PATROLS FOR 02 JANUARY 1966

UNIT	SIZE	NAME	TOD	TOR	POD/POR	LAYOVER/AMBUSH
A	PT	A-1	021900H	022130H	527110	2030-2300
A	PT	A-2	021930H	022400H	527110	2300-0100
A	SQD(-)	A-3	022200H	030200H	529107	0245-0100
A	PT	9,11,12, 13,14,15,16	030215H	030630H	527110	SATURATION AMB.
					529107	
B	SQD	B-1B	022100H	030200H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3B	030230H	030630H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3C	022230H	030330H	510129	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 1	021900H	022200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 2	022300H	030200H	525089	
C	SQD	RAMBLER 3	030300H	030600H	525089	SATURATION AMB.
C	PT	1-6	030245H	030600H	525089	2300-0030
D	SQD	SCHLITZ	022200H	030130H	487104	2345-0115
D	SQD	BUD	022245H	030215H	487104	2200-2330
D	SQD	HAMMS	022100H	030100H	487104	2100-2230
D	SQD	COORS	022000H	022400H	487104	2400-0130
D	SQD	BLATZ	022300H	030330H	487104	2100-2330
H&S	SQD	POPPA	021800H	030600H	524091	
		FOXTROT				

COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

1. 3D PLAT, CO A, 1ST AMTRAC BN. PROVIDE TWO COXSAINS FOR THE WATERBORNE PATROL TO ENFORCE CURFEW FROM 2200-0600. PROVIDE LOGISTIC TRANSPORTATION IN SUPPORT OF COMPANY B AND COMPANY D AS DIRECTED BY S-4.
2. H&S COMPANY. PROVIDE EIGHT MARINES, FOUR FOR WATERBORNE PATROL SECURITY AND FOUR FOR COORDINATED USMC/PF AMBUSH.
3. COMPANY A. HAS ONE PATROL DAILY COORDINATED WITH MEDCAP OPERATIONS.
4. COMPANY B.
 - A. KAHIKU IS A PATROL BASE MANNED 24 HOURS A DAY BY ONE RIFLE PLATOON AND ONE MACHING GUN SQUAD (.50 CAL).
 - B. B-3C IS A NINE MAN PATROL. A THREE MAN LISTENING POST WILL BE PLACED IN POSITIONS AT PALI, MOLOKAI, WAIKANE. THESE LP'S WILL RETURN BY SEPARATE ROUTES.

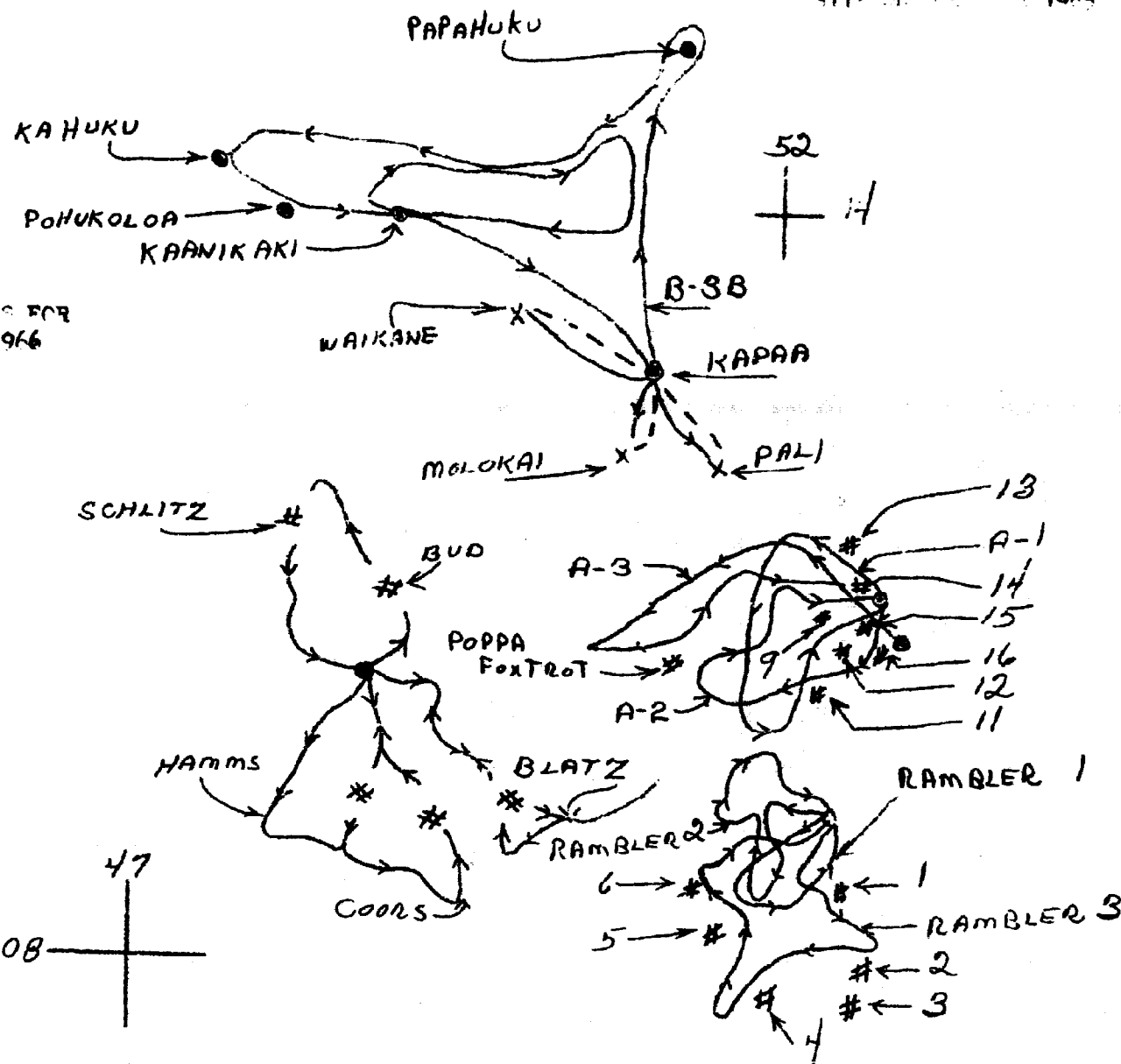
CONFIDENTIAL

239

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST LT, 4TH MARINE (-)(POT)
CHIEF, VICTIM
311200H DECEMBER 1965

NIGHT PATROLS FOR
02 JANUARY 1966



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1/4, Dec 65
TALG
w/STREPP#239

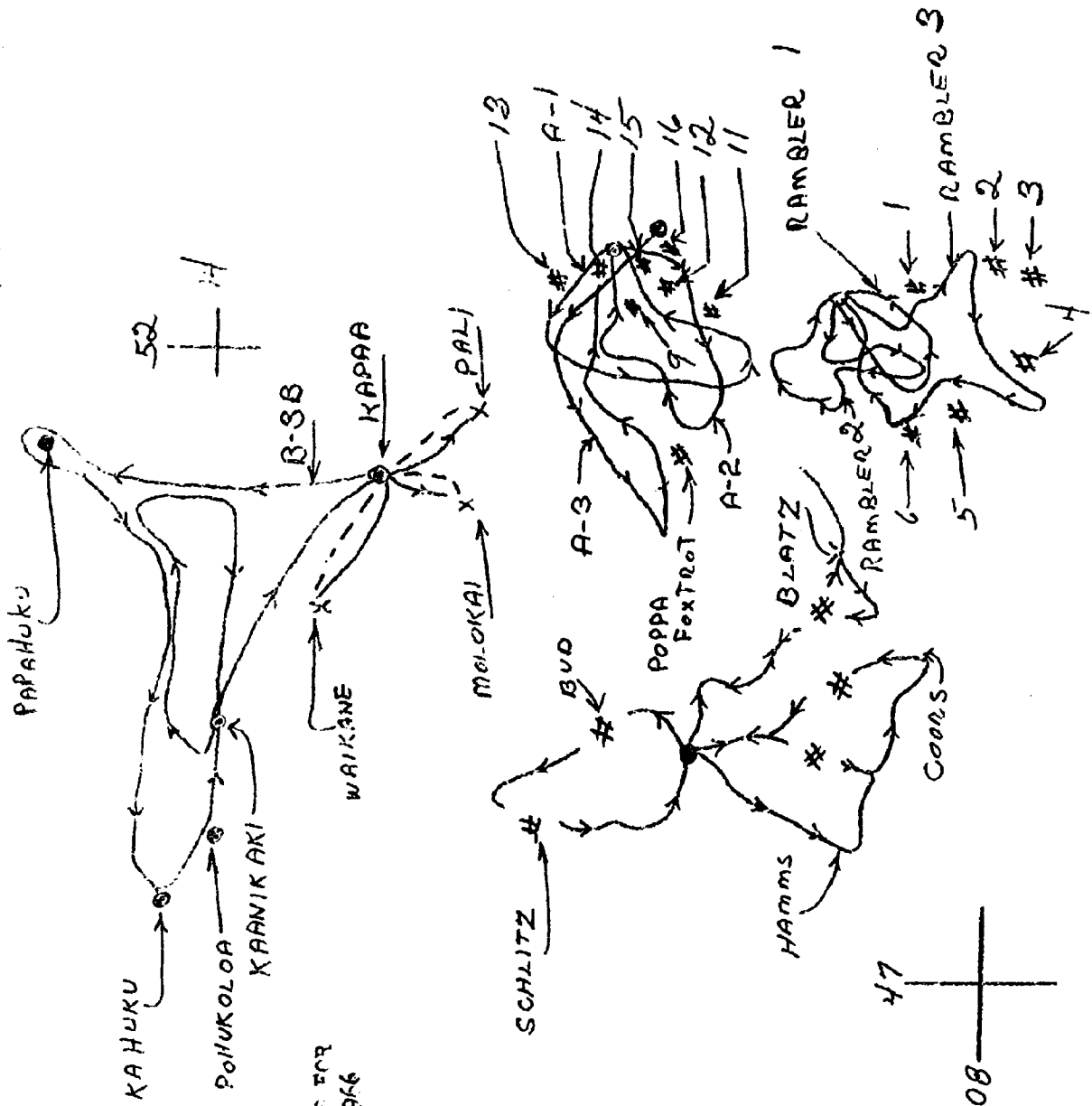
CONFIDENTIAL

DAY PATROLS FOR 02 JANUARY 1966

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>SIZE</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>TCD</u>	<u>TOR</u>	<u>POD/POR</u>	<u>LAKOVER/AMBUSH</u>
A	FT	WHITE 3	020900H	021100H	529107	
A	FT	GREEN 5	021300H	021600H	528110	
B	SQD	B-1	020930H	020930H	467114	
B	SQD	B-1A	021200H	021500H	467114	
B	SQD	B-3	021100H	021500H	510129	
B	SQD	B-3A	020800H	021600H	510129	
C	FT	RAMBLER 1	020800H	021100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 2	021300H	021600H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 3	020800H	021100H	525089	
C	FT	RAMBLER 4	021300H	021600H	525089	
D	SQD	JUNE	020830H	021030H	487104	
D	SQD	JULY	021000H	021230H	487104	
D	SQD	AUGUST	021200H	021430H	487104	
D	SQD	SEPTEMBER	021400H	021630H	487104	

1. 1000 1000 1000 (1000)
 2. 1000 1000 1000
 3. 1000 1000 1000
 4. 1000 1000 1000

CONFIDENTIAL



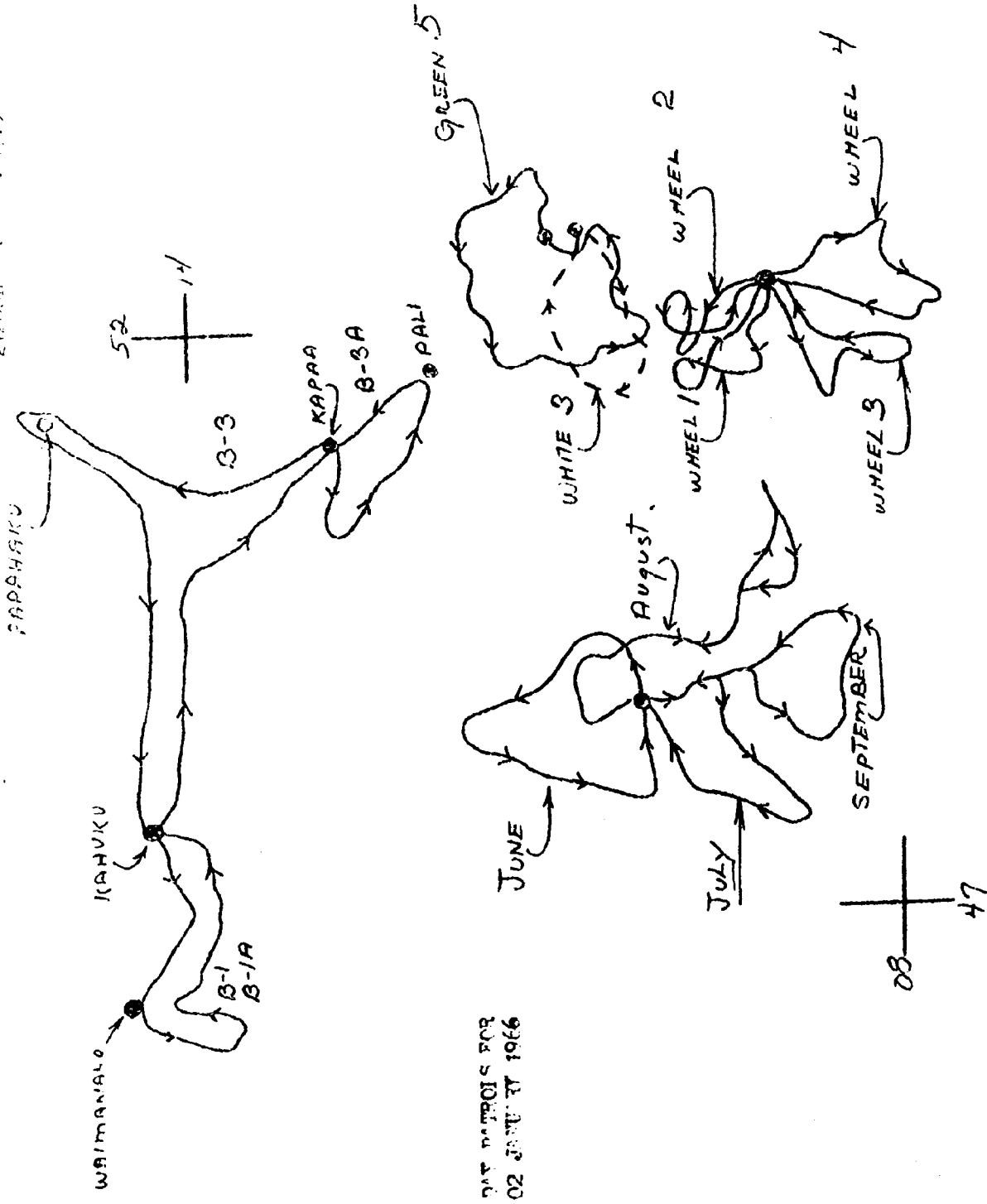
WIGHT D. TROTT FOR
 02 JANUARY 1966

1/4, Dec 65
 Tab 2
 w/SITREP# 239

1/4, Dec 65
Tag
w/STREP # 239

221200Z 11 12 1965

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines. (-)(Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 Opened 010001H Dec 65

S-3 Journal

J-1	TS-24	TS	0112	Being probed, under attack.
J-2	PP C-1	PP	0120	Sit remains the same.
J-3	PP C-1	PP	0152	Sit Rep. Sit Remains the same.
J-4	SBA 35	PP	0223	Touch Down Splash point.
J-5	SBA 35	PP	0310	Now Splashing
J-6	PP C-1	PP	0320	Sit. Rep. Sit remains the same.
J-7	PP D	PP	0322	At 0320 Fired 1 M-79 round at suspected movement. Heard movement at the wire. Negative results.
J-8	PP C-1	PP	0350	Sit Re. remains same
J-9	PP D	PP	0400	Expended 1 hand Ill. and 1 M-79 round at suspected movement.
J-10	SBA 35	PP	0550	Sardines have touched down at splash point.
J-11	PP	AG	0600	Summary of nights activities.
J-12	PP C	PP	0820	C-2 searched for reported bunker. They found nothing.
J-13	PP B	PP	0835	Heard 3 shots believed to be a singal from PF.
J-14	PP B	PP	0930	CkPt C heard two S/A rds to NW in direction of KY XUAN.
J-15	PP D	PP	0940	Marines observed 4 men swimming toward KY HA from KY XUAN.
J-16	PP D	PP	0940	Patrol spotted previously reported swimmers from (BT 5000 91).
J-17	PP D	PP	0951	Swimmers are on KY HA.
J-18	PPD	PP	1135	Marine Squad apprehended VCS. Squad saw 4 males swimming toward KY HA.
J-19	PP A	PP	1320	Squad sent to investigate IO V.C. heading from post I to post 2.
J-20	PP	PPA	1330	Be sure these V CS are not PF.
J-21	PP A	PP	1412	VCS Passed Post 2. Believed to be PF's or JDC.
J-22	PP A	PP	1422	LL is now working securing from net.
J-23	PP C	PP	1514	C-3A has returned to CP
J-24	PP C	PP	1615	Civil Affairs Report
J-25	PP D	PP	1702	Civil Affairs Report
J-26	PP PF	PP	1740	Now departing C.F.
J-27	PP C-1	PP	1742	Now in position
J-28	IA	PP	1705	Corpsman sent to Post #1 to treat Vietnamese boy (late ent.)
J-29	PP PF	PP	1900	We are now leaving the road point
J-30	PP C1	PP	1909	We are all secure nothing to report
J-31	OPS	PP	1920	Hand Illumination
J-32	PP PF	PP	1928	We have reached harbor site
J-33	PP 31	PP	1929	Checking into the net
J-34	PP C-1	PP	1959	All Secure no enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-35	PP38	PP	2010	Back in CP Checking out of net.
J-36	SBA 39	PP	2010	SBA 39 has passed ckpt. M
J-37	Cadaver	PP	2021	PFC WHITACRE WILLAM R. lost ID card in vic. 521101
J-38	PP PF	PP	2025	No enemy contact nothing unusual to report.
J-39	PP C	PP	2101	LL is nin req. to secure from det.
J-40	PP C-1	PP	2109	All Secure
J-41	PP C	PP3	2121	1 Trip flare was set off at 509128 apparently tripped by a dog.
J-42	PP PF	PP	2121	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-43	PP C-1	PP	2155	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-44	PP C	PP	2204	LL is down am checking into net
J-45	NP	PP	2206	Threw frag grnade at BT 533114
J-46	PP D	PP	2207	Threw illumination

1/4 S-3 JNL

DEC 1965

TAB 8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 1st Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
010001H ~~November~~ 1965
Dec

J-7	PP PF	PP	2219	No enemy contact
J-49	SMA 39	PP	2235	All secure
	PP C-1	PP	2300	All secure

JOURNAL CLOSED OUT AT 012400H NOVEMBER 1965

Tab 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(301n)
 CHU LAI, VIET NAM
 020001H November 1965
December

S-3 Journal

J-1	PP C-1	PP	0011	All secure
J-2	PP C-1	PP	0059	All secure
J-3	SBA 39	PP	0130	Ckpt W
J-4	SBA-39	PP	0345	All secure.
J-5	SBA-39	PP	0544	Vic CkPt W. Sit remains the same.
J-6	PP	AG	0600	Summary of Night activities.
J-7	SBA-39	PP	0610	We are at CkPt M. Req to secure.
J-8	PP D	PP	2310	Summary of Night activities. Nothing was observed. (late entry)
J-9	SV C3	PP	0810	2 vehicles were going to FLSU to report back, afternoon
J-10	PP A	PP	0912	"LL" to PP and to our Post #1 is down.
J-11	PP C	PP	1015	Relayed to M.T. from PP C to deliver mule at splash point.
J-12	PP Range	PP	1020	Request permission to fire. answer from PP 3 to PP Range. Granted.
J-13	PP Range	PP	1045	Have completed firing. Request permission to secure.
J-14	PP	PP B	1158	Commencing manning OP Serria at 031600H until further notice
J-15	CO, 1/4	PP C	1232	Double blues to south nightly on continuing basis
J-16	PP B	PP	1443	General just passed thru #C position.
J-17	PP C	PP	1446	Is mortars included in Semi-annual T.O. & T.E. Debark.
J-18	PP C	PP	1535	Bring VCS with P RC 10 to C.P.
J-19	PP	AG	1610	PP ambush
J-20	PP B	PP	1702	Civil Affairs Report
J-21	PP C	PP	1719	Civil Affairs Report
J-22	PP C	PP	1738	PP with radio has authorization, has been turned loose
J-23	PP C-1	PP	1740	New departing our position
J-24	PP C-1	PP	1801	We have swep through trash area. All secure.
J-25	PP C-1,	PP	1810	We are now in pos.
J-26	TS 24	PP	1849	Will equipment 1 req. be sent to me tomorrow.
J-27	PP C-1	PP	1912	Situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-28	PP C	PP	2000	Flare tripped at 509131, Nothing observed.
J-29	PP PP	PP	2000	Req. to key out 5 times to check in every 30 min.
J-30	CR 15	PP	2000	A boat will be operating East, North, West of Ky Xuan all night
J-31	PP C-1	PP	2001	All Secure Nothing unusual to report.
J-32	PP 2	AG 24	2005	Intelligence report.
J-33	PP D	PP	2015	Co D changed departure and return times for two patrols.
J-34	Dream A	PP	2031	4 LVTs are now leaving splash point for the LVT Co. pos. Will travel by land.
J-35	PP C-1	PP	2050	All Secure No enemy contact.
J-36	TS 2	ORDaver	2055	Add to Imp Para. 5 my isu 206 coords. as follows 415074.
J-37	PP D	PP	2059	Hand Ill. Expended at 4 O'Clock pos. at suspected Movement. Nothing Observed.
J-38	PP A	PP	2100	LL to Post #1 and #2 is down. Have sent Radio to Post #2.
J-39	PPA	PP	2146	LL contact with #1 and #2.
J-40	PP PP	PP	2125	All secure nothing unusual to report.
J-41	PP C-1	PP	2200	All secure no enemy contact.
J-42	PP C	PP	2120	Fired ill. gren. at (BT 509132) Negative results.
J-43	PP D	PP	2200	Fired M-79 rd. movement confirmed. did not check area
J-44	PP PP	PP	2222	All secure no enemy contact.
J-45	Capt. Hilgers	PP 3	2222	Request transportation of drama team.
J-46	PP C-1	PP	2258	All secure no enemy contact.
J-47	PP PP	PP	2351	Now leaving red
J-48	PP D	PP	2355	Fired M-79 in vic. of Bt 490095. Neg Res.
			2400	Closed Journal for 02 December 1965

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 Chu Lai, Vietnam
 040001H December 1965

1	PP A	PP	0014	A-2 & A-3 Continuing mission of A-3.
J-2	PP PF	PP	0031	All Secure No enemy contact.
J-3	PP C-1	PP	0058	All Secure no enemy contact
J-4	PP PF	PP	0104	All Secure.
J-5	PP C	PP	0105	Land Line is in Req. to secure net.
J-6	PP PF	PP	0110	Fired Ill 500092, boat moving in water 1 RD Ill.fired.
J-7	PP D	PP	0127	Received one round sniper fire at 9 O'clock on perimeter. Round was fired same time Ill. was fired.
J-8	SBA	PP	0144	Am NW of ckpt. W returned from ckpt. S All Secure.
J-9	PP C-1	PP	0153	All Secure no enemy contact. nothing unusual to report.
J-10	PP PF	PP	0155	Now leaving Red.
J-11	SPAR	PP 2	0040	BT 040040H
J-12	PP C-1	PP	0300	All secure no enemy contact.
J-13	SBA	PP	0335	All secure.
J-14	PP C-1	PP	0353	Situation remains same. No enemy contact.
J-15	Nail F	PP	0410	Many dogs barking in the Hamlet
J-16	PP D	PP	0412	A noise was heard which sounded like someone driving stakes. Area was checked. and ill. Neg. results
J-17	SBA	PP	0415	Have possibly seen 2 trackers on island west of ckpt W.
J-18	C-1PP	PP	0444	Situation all secure, no en. contact
J-19	SBA 31	PP	0449	Fishing boat spotted approx. 100 yds. east of Ckpt. W
J-20	Nail F.	PP	0430	0444 W Two sentries spotted man in front of their position, man ran 6 shots were fired. 3 flares used. Neg. Results.
J-21	Nail F.	PP	0450	Saw man come from vill. Neg. Results . 1### Ill. requ. by Wash. Neg. res. 1 white star para. observed to south of whisky. Neg. res.
J-22	PP-D	PP	0600	Village chief and PF attempted ambush. (late entry)
J-23	IMP	AG	0600	Summary of night Activities.
J-24	SBA 31	PP	0605	We are at cp request to secure from net.
J-25	IMP-D	IMP	0620	Reference attempted ambush reported earlier.
J-26	PP C-1	PP	0630	All secure . no en. contact. now leaving position.
J-27	PP C	PP	0715	Request to know where transportation is for rifle team
J-28	PP	PP C	0752	Sardine on way
J-29	PP C	PP	0815	Now aboard sardines enroute to range
J-30	PP	PP C	0818	What is disposition of VN apprehended by C-James patrol
J-31	PP C	PP E	0827	Wife brought in ID car d this morning
J-32	PP C-2	PP	0831	Have departed sardines and walking to range
J-33	PP F	FF	0850	Will have grave diggers on left flank
J-34	PP C-6	PP	0855	C-6 on way to your CP to present promotion warrants
J-35	PP	PP C	0904	Helo's at your psotion at 0930H
J-36	PP C-2	PP	0940	Will commence firing in 05 minutes

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines () (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 Opened
 Closed

S-3 Journal

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-37	Imp-B	Imp-2	0945	The names of 3 men that were caught by V.C. at 022300H in hamlet #2
J-38	Panger 10	PP	1100	3 Men denied eating rice in Village (message J-24)
J-39	AF-3	Imp-3	1123	Ceased fire-
J-40	PP	PP-C2	1131	Ceased firing- boat is out of range to left. Checking area out.
J-41	PP	PPC 2	1135	Cleared to fire rockets.
J-42	PP	PPC 2	1142	Give location of boat.
J-43	PPC 2	PP	1147	Approx. 20 degrees to our left 1100 mtrs off shore.
J-44	PPC 2	PP	1217	Ceased firing, notify SPA for pick-up. Same location
J-45	PPC 2	PP	1250	Sardines going back to C.P.
J-46	PPC LL	PP	1258	CsA has returned.
J-47	Imp 2	All sta.	1200	Sign and countersign from 051200H Code# 02
J-48	PP 2	PP	1350	NF reported finding a cave at BT526119
J-49	PP C	PP 2	1445	It was report a PF committed suicide
J-50	PP C	PP	1457	A tugboat is shooting from off the end of the peninsula
J-51	PP	AG, A	1700	PF Harbournig Site
J-52	PP B	PP	1748	Civil Affairs Report
J-53	PP C-1	PP	1755	We are now departing the CP
J-54	PP C-1	PP	1822	All secure
J-55	PP C-1	PP	1900	All secure
J-56	PP 2	PP 2	1907	Report of lost wallet
J-57	PP 2	AG 2	1820	Late Entry. Children from AN HAI turn in ammo
J-58	PP B	PP	1945	Heard shots over in 2/4 area.
J-59	PP C-1	PP	2000	Situation remains the same
J-60	TS	PP	2038	This is a drill
J-61	PP B	PP	2039	Baddywatch has made contact with 2/4
J-62	OPS	PP 2	2045	Observed tracer rounds at this end of the airfield
J-63	Bendix	PP	2050	G observed 5-10 rounds coming from end of airfield
J-64	PP C-1	PP	2100	Situation remains the same
J-65	SBA 39	PP	2058	Sardines have splashed
J-66	SBA 39	PP	2121	Sardine busted track BT 502107, pulling it back
J-67	AG	PP	2125	Information on action to SW
J-68	PP D	PP	2125	BB is down
J-69	PP	SBA	2127	Substitute for town sardine
J-70	PP C	PP	2130	Sniper team has returned
J-71	PP D	PP	2150	HERON broke red
J-72	PP C-1	PP	2205	Situation remains the same
J-73	PP D	PP	2220	HURON has returned to CP
J-74	PP	LVT's	2225	Have 2 LVTs at CP (BT 512125 at 0830H.
J-75	PP D	PP	2300	Superior has departed CP.
J-76	PP C-1	PP	2305	Sit remains the same.
J-77	AG-2	PP	2315	AO run cannot be made until 050000H.
J-78	PP B	PP	2320	Heard one round from vic Capt C (BT 512089).
J-79	PP	PP C	2340	Have scout snipers in pos.
J-80	PP D	PP	2359	Two rds M-14 fired at 12 oclock suspected en movement.

CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 4 DECEMBER 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

050001H Dec 1963

050001H Dec 1965

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

060001H Dec. 1965

J-51	PP C-1	PP PP	2207	All secure
J-52	SBA 35	PP	2209	Heard 6 shots on east bank of MY XUAN
J-53	SBA 35	PP	2217	We went into shore at BT 445107
J-54	PP D	PP	2225	Saw crouching figure at 2205
J-55	PP	PP D	2230	Check out lost incident now
J-56	SBA 35	PP	2236	Checked boat negative results
J-57	PP C-1	PP	2256	All secure
J-58	PP D	PP	2315	Negative results on patrol
J-59	PP C-1	PP	2357	All secure
J-60	SBA 35	PP	2359	Situation remains the same

JOURNAL CLOSED OUT AT 052400H DECEMBER 1965

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0001 06 Dec. 1965

J-1	PP PF	PP	0001	All secure
J-2	PP PF	PP	0052	All secure
J-3	PP C1	PP	0115	All secure
J-4	PP PF	PP	0155	All secure
J-5	PP C1	PP	0156	All secure
J-6	PP PF	PP	0254	All secure
J-7	PP C1	PP	0255	All secure
J-8	PP C1	PP	0355	All secure
J-9	PP PF	PP	0400	All secure
J-10	PP C1	PP	0505	Sit remains the same.
J-11	PP PF	PP	0545	All secure
J-12	PP c2	PP	0558	No on contact
J-13	PP	AG	0600	Summary of nights activities.
J-14	PP C2	PP	0603	Sit remains the same.
J-15	SBA35	PP	0628	Returning to my CP.
J-16	PP A	PP	0630	Blue 3 and Blue 2 have returned.
J-17	PP C1	PP	0637	Now entering perimeter.
J-18	PP PF	PP	0721	Returning to CP
J-19	AG 3	Imp 3	0845	Stand down from alert.
J-20	AG 2	Imp 2	1217	Spot Report
J-21	AG 2	Imp 2	1230	1 Bn, and 1 Co. of VC are training in Duc Ba mountains.
J-22	PP	AG	1240	PF Ambush
J-23	PP D	PP	1545	Civil Affairs report.
J-24	Dist. Int.	Imp 2	1608	8 Man demo. team moved to harass Chu Lai air field.
J-25	Imp 3	FMAG3	1617	8 Man demo. team. at BT 483093 6 Sub. m.g. 2 rifles.
J-26	AG-2	Imp 2	1620	Intell report.
J-27	Don 77	Imp 2	1625	Intell report.
J-28	AG 2	Imp 2	1650	2 Co. VC cross white tiger mountain. BT 392118
J-29	PP C	PP	1700	Civil Affairs report.
J-30	PP D	PP 3	1800	Cancel previous patrols.
J-31	PP PF	PP	1743	Departing the CP
J-32	PP C1	PP	1835	All secure nothing to report.
J-33	PP PF	PP	1844	Are on way to set condition red.
J-34	PP C1	PP	1900	Leaving our CP
J-35	PP D	PP	1920	Info. on PF patrol with Romeo
J-36	PP PF	PP	1933	Set condition blue will set red later
J-37	PP C1	PP	1946	All secure nothing to report
J-38	PP 3	PPPF	2009	Inform this station upon setting red
J-39	PP 3	PP	2050	Report on tracers observed
J-40	OPS	PP	2058	Sit remains the same nothing to report
J-41	PP C1	PP	2100	OPS illumination Illumination.
J-42	OPS	PP	2100	2nd report on the illumination
J-43	OPS	PP	2105	Sit remains the same nothing to report
J-44	PP PF	PP	2105	Sit remains the same
J-45	OPS	PP	2112	OPS more Illumination
J-46	PP PF	PP	2205	Have set condition red all secure nothing to report.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2015 06 Dec. 1965

J-47	PP C1	PP	2205
J-48	PP P	PP	2259
J-49	PP PF	PP	2340
J-50	PP C1	PP	2350
J-51	PP PF	PP	2258

Situation remains the same. no enemy contact.
 All secure. No enemy contact.
 All secure. No enemy contact.
 Situation remains the same. no enemy contact.
 Situation remains the same. no enemy contact.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (A) (Rein)
 CMV LAL, VIETNAM
 Opened 270001Z 65
 Closed

S-3 Journal

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	Imp-2	Imp-3	2330	Heard unusual clinging of metal groups. (late entry)
J-2	Imp*D	Imp-3	2330	Eloise set Romeo. Angela departed. (late entry)
J-3	C1 PF	PP	0058	All secure. No en. contact.
J-4	C-1	PP	0200	All secure
J-5	C-1	PP	0255	All secure
J-6	C-1	PP	0355	All secure
J-7	PP D	PP	0450	Fired at two people outside perimeter
J-8	PP C-1	PP	0500	All secure
J-9	PP	AG	0550	Negative contact
J-10	PP C-1	PP	0601	All secure
J-11	SBA 310	PP	0602	Checking out of net
J-12	PP D	PP	0615	15 year old boy brought in with 2 gun shot wounds
J-13	PP	PP	0712	Have returned to CP. securing from net.
J-14	PPD	PP	0715	VCS wounded at 0500. sending him available vehicle.
J-15	Imp D	Imp 2	0735	Co-ords Et 483104.
J-16	PP D	PP	0825	Full report on man shot at 0500 on KY XUAN
J-17	AG 2	PP 2	0850	AG wounded by three men in trenches at ET 435160
J-18	PP 2	AUnits	1255	Sign and counter-sign
J-19	PP D	PP	1505	Civil Affairs Report.
J-20	PP	AG, A, B	1515	P F Ambush.
J-21	AG 3	IMP 3	1537	One plt. not committed tonight. Submit location.
J-22	AG 3	Imp 3	1537	have one plt. not committed tonight. Submit 1st location
J-23	PP 2	PP C	1655	It will be in Regt. reserve.
J-24	PP PF	PP	1740	Delta Ky Hoa vill. 4 poster distried. Civil Affairs Report
J-25	PP D	PP	1745	We have departed.
J-26	PP C-1	PP	1800	Returning from missionw
J-27	PP	PP C-1	1805	We are now leaving perimeter.
J-28	PP	PP C-1	1815	Have reached our nos.
J-29	PP C-1	PP	1900	All Secure, No enemy contact.
J-30	PP BE	PP	2001	All secure nothing unusual to report.
J-31	PP PF	PP	2008	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-32	AG	PP	2015	All Secure.
J-33	PP PF	PP	2101	Ill. 2030
J-34	PP C-1	PP	2103	All Secure.
J-35	SBA 32	PP	2105	All Secure. No enemy contact.
J-36	SBA 32	PP	2132	A vessel sighted leaving Ky Xuan approx. 300 M N.E. of ckpt. M.
J-37	SBA 32	PP	2135	One round was fired at vessel leaving Ky Xuan, by SBA 35.
J-38	PP C-1	PP	2201	Vessel investigated. Now proceeding to ckpt. M
J-39	PP PF	PP	2204	All secure. No enemy contact.
J-40	PP C-1	PP	2306	All secure.
J-41	PP D	PP	2320	All secure.
J-42	PP C-1	PP	2357	Suspected movement detected by SID fired 2 M-79, neg results
J-43	AG-3	PP	2400	All secure.
				Suspected movement down at laundry 535091).

DECLASSIFIED

Order# 080001H Dec 1965

6. Field No. 1117

JOURNAL CLOSED OUT AT 082400H DECEMBER 1965

DECLASSIFIED

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

090001H DT

J-1	FP	PP PF	0105
J-2	PP C	PP	0056
J-3	PP	PP PF	0200
J-4	PF	SBA 39	0230
J-5	PP PF	PP	0401
J-6	PP PF	PP	0502
J-7	PP C	PP	0522
J-8	PP C	PP	0539
J-9	BE 2	PP 2	0545
J-10	IF	AG	0600
J-11	PP C	PP	0607
J-12	PP PF	PP	0609
J-13	PP C	PP	0642
J-14	PH 3	PP 22	0700
J-15	SBA 3	PP	0705
J-16	PP C-6	PP	0720
J-17	PP C	PP	0750
J-18	PP C	PP	0755
J-19	PP C	PP	0814
J-20	IMP F	PP	0828
J-21	PP C	PP	0850
J-22	SBA 2	PP	0900
J-23	AC 2	Imp 2	0915
J-24	IF	IFF	0919
J-25	IF C	IF	0944
J-26	PP C	PP	0958
J-27	IF C	PP	1003
28	AG-2	Imp-2	1020
J-29	PP B	PP	1045
J-30	PP C	PP	1052
J-31	PP C	PP	1055
J-32	PP B	PP	1107
J-33	PP C	PP	1115
J-34	PP 6	PP	1116
J-35	OP S	PP	1120
J-36	PP	PP D	1125
J-37	PP	PP C	1132
J-38	PP C	PP	1135
J-39	PP	PP 6	1145
J-40	PP	PP 6	1137
J-41	LSA	PP	1154
J-42	PP C	PP	1155
J-43	PP	PP C	1157
J-44	PP 2	PP D	1158
J-45	PP	PP C	1220
J-46	PP C	PP	1220
J-47	PP C	PP	1236
J-48	PP C	PP	1250
J-49	PP C	PP R	1315
J-50	PP C	PP	1325

All secure
Trip flare went off
All Secure
Sit remains the same. All Secure
All Secure
All Secure
Approaching Hill 12.
Leaving Hill 12.
Weather Report.
Summary of Night's Activities.
Present location 441176.
All Secure, departing harbor site.
Position BT 431173
Picked up one VN with no ID card at BT 428175
Received small arms fire at BT 437162
We have one VCS See message J-14
Holding position. are split from other element.
Have rejoined other element. continuing with coop.
Have one vcs at ocr.432172. taking him with us.
First load of troops being sent to 2nd.
Are still checking but in village at ocr. 432172.
Are receiving small arms fire, 2 shot at ocr. 432172.
Road dug hole probable mined, alert all for 2nd VC
In force all night.
Sardines splashed at 0915H.
One MIA, Have two male VCS.
Have found MIA at point where they left position.
MIA was separated for no good reason.
Trench 5 meters wide 2 meters deep at 408133.
Some people were injured due to explosion of plane.SDC #6
Am engaged in fire fight at 439169.Enemy is sqd size.
PP C-6 proposed to move troops to the enemy position.
Request to know what time transportation will be here
Have landed troops and sardine at BT 436164
Be informed that no one was hurt, pilot near locals
Report possible 3 s/a in XUAN TRUNG area
Sardines on the way with wire team
Disposition of all troops
Have split troops into two forces seeing south east
PP C engaged in fire fight with estimated VC sd
AG 6 at your position
A/C reports 12 people bigging trench at BT 445145
At BT 444159 with other elements to our west
Do you still have contact with the enemy squad
Sign and countersign
Concerning J-41
Have 5 VCS at BT 445158
We have 9 VCS
Situation Report
Engaged in firefight will send further details later.
At 1310H on by 2 snipers vic. 440155 could not observe them
According to 440155

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

100-100000-100000
 090000H December 1965
 090000H

Time	From	To	Message
J-51	SBA 3	PP	1413 454143 is our pos.
J-52	PP C	PP	1420 Present pos. 142146 moving south east. Have a total of 6 VCS.
J-53	PP C	PP	1437 454144 boarding sardines for re um trip.
J-54	SBA 3	PP	1502 Dropping PFs off at hill 12.
J-55	PP C	PP	1529 Am now back at U C's. JF EL is out will stay up.
J-56	PP C	PP	1545 PP 4 Request vehicle to pick him up at splash point.
J-57	PP	A, B, C	1615 PF ambush locations.
J-58	PP D	PP	1705 Civil Affairs report.
J-59	PP PF	PP	1915 Now at harboring site.
J-60	SBA-31	PP	2020 Are commencing river patrol.
J-61	SBA-31	PP	2043 Checked out 2 junks and they are OK.
J-62	SPA-31	PP	2100 We are at CkPt W checking boat.
J-63	PP PF	PP	2101 All secure.
J-64	PP D	PP	2110 PAT received S/A fire at 498097 at 092105H.
J-65	SFA-31	PP	2112 We are at CkPt W. Observed two tracer rds.
J-66	SBA-31	PP	2115 We are now at CkPt K. Checking out rds fired.
J-67	AG-3	PP	2020 Post #7 rec incoming S/A fire (BT 533089).
J-68	SFA-31	PP	2122 517115 is coord of where rds were fired.
J-69	SBA-31	PP	2137 We are back at splash point.
J-70	Bendix	PP	2150 Location of VC units
J-71	PP D	PP	2150 Jan now in bed
J-72	AG	PP	2155 More info on reported firing
J-73	SBA 31	PP	2209 All secure nothing to report at this time
J-74	PP d	PP	More info on the VCS in the area
J-75			JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
Opened 100001 Dec 1965
Closed 102400H Dec 1965

S-3 Journal

J.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP	PP	0001	JOURNAL OPENED
J-2	SBA	PP	0006	Have returned to ckpt. W all quiet on wabes front
J-3	SBA	PP	0016	There is firing going on vic ckpt W
J-4	NF X	PP	0035	Heard movement over the SID
J-5	PP PF	PP	0045	All secure nothing to report at this time
J-6	PP PF	PP	0115	All secure nothing to report at this time
J-7	PBS	PP	0015	Heard firing vic hill 51 seen flare
J-8	SBA 31	PP	0220	Entering CK Pt 5 everything remains the same all is quiet.
J-9	PP PF	PP	0224	Situation Red.
J-10	MONROE	PP	0300	local children induced by VC to destroy US Vehicles.
J-11	PP PF	PP	0316	All secure.
J-12	PP PF	PP	0405	All secure .
J-13	PF	PP	0500	BE advised this station now departing red.
J-14	NF	PP	0500	One flare fired. Suspected en. movement. Negative res.
J-15	PF	PP	0538	Back at CP securing from net.
J-16	PP D	PP	0555	Summary of nights act. negatives results.
J-17	SBA	PP	0557	All secure . Back at splash going.
J-18	PP B	PP	0630	Summary of nights activities. no contact to report.
J-19	PP 6	PP	1145	Am checking into net.
J-20	PP B-1	PP	1158	Now departing B CP.
J-21	PP B-1	PP	1217	Have reached LZ outside of village.
J-22	PP 6	PP	1235	We are now at bravo's position
J-23	PP R	PP	1250	Going out on range now
J-24	PP3	PP	1256	Latest info from Land Shark indicates by air.
J-25	PP3	PP 6	1319	# Visitors will arrive by air in approx. 10 min.
J-26	PP B-1	PP	1328	Request permission to secure from net.
J-27	PP	PP B-1	1331	Secure until PP 6 leaves your position.
J-28	PP B-1	PP	1335	PP 6 has left our position checking back into net.
J-29	PP Range	PP	1507	Securing from net and from range.
J-30	PP	ALC, BQ	1520	PP ambush locations.
J-31	PP D	PP	1545	Civil Affairs report.
J-32	OW 3	PP 6	1616	MAJ. Berker is still in Da Nang and will not be able to be here today.
J-33	PP D	PP	1802	Two men injured in football game. Minor injuries.
J-34	AG 2	Imp2	1800	Valuation C-3.
J-35	PP B	PP	1910	LL now working
J-36	TS	PP	2000	Tell PP 77 to get their lights out
J-37	SBA 36	PP	2000	Two sardines now splashing for river patrol
J-38	PP PF	PP	2000	Situation remains the same
J-39	NF	PP	2009	Request illumination at BT 525130
J-40	PP A	PP	2016	Request 81 illumination BT 527104
J-41	SBA 36	PP	2020	Vicinity ckpt L
J-42	PP C	PP	2020	Paddy watch has made negative contact with 2/4
J-43	SBA 36	PP	2050	Vicinity ckpt F
J-44	PP PF	PP	2115	All secure
J-45	SBA 36	PP	2130	Vicinity ckpt L
J-46	PP D	PP	2121	Zelda fired 2 rounds illumination
J-47	Bendix 3	PP	2130	Patrol was at coordination point at 2000
J-48	CO	PP	2200	Frost Call
J-49	PP PF	PP	2310	All Secure.
J-50	SBA 36	PP	2350	Vic ckpt. I no enemy contact.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st. Bg. 4th. Division 11 Dec 1965
 110001H Dec 1965
 110001H Dec 1965

J-1	PP PF	PP	0015	All Secure
J-2	PP PF	PP	0105	All Secure
J-3	PP PF	PP	0210	All Secure,
J-4	SBA-36	PP	0245	Sit normal, all secure.
J-5	PP	SBA-36	0250	Req you try to contact PP B. Negative.
J-6	SBA-36	PP	0500	Sit remains the same.
J-7	PP PF	PP	0520	Securing red. returning to CP.
J-8	PP PF	PP	0530	Have returned to CP.
J-9	SBA	PP	0540	All secure. Have returned to CP.
J-10	PP	AG	0600	Summary of Nights Activities.
J-11	PP B	PP	0620	No enemy contact, positions remain the same.
J-12	PP B	PP	0724	Request 2 cases of BA 279 on resupply this morning.
J-13	PP 19	PPB-6	0803	PP 19 will conduct protestant services at 1500H 12 Dec at your pos.
J-14	PP W6	PP	0900	Tell ESCC switchboard operator to call PP w-1 on switchboard.
J-15	Cofferdam	PP	0903	Relay to PP 3 commencing fire on range at 0930H.
J-16	PP D	PP	0905	Patrol 2 Blues has departed.
J-17	PP A	PP	0910	Was informed to come up on net.
J-18	PP Ra.	PP	0944	Relay to Impressive, we are commencing fire.
J-19	PP B	PP	1007	PP B checked back into net at 11 1007H.
J-20	PP B	PP	1044	Tried to contact you at 1044H is reading 0000H.
J-21	PP B	PP	1107	Inform Imp3 we are securing for show.
J-22	PP B	PP	1117	Wire team has checked line from splash pt. to C.P.
J-23	Imp 3	PP	1200	Patty-watch patrol has just returned.
J-24	PP B	PP	1215	Request you pass to PP 19 and PP 20.
J-25	PP 1	PP	1318	Patrol 10 on line.
J-26	AG(11)	IMP	1420	Dees # 11 Gygt. Southall Desire to apply for W.O. Program.
J-27	PP B	PP	1419	Patrol 11 reported baby traps.
J-28	AG 2	Imp 2	1540	Five vehicles waiting for trans. to Ky Wha
J-29	PP	AG	1540	WFO Co. captured two VMS.
J-30	OP S	PP 2	1530	Intelligence report.
J-31	PP D	PP	1650	Observed 2 Hueys flying over GS 4314 appears to be lot of smoke in GS 4314.
J-32	PP	AG	1700	Civil Affairs report.
J-33	PP PF	PP	1740	PP ambush 505105.
J-34	PP B	PP	1741	Departing the CP
J-35	PP B	PP	1808	Civil Affairs Report
J-36	PP B	PP	1834	Y Z Report
J-37	PP B	PP	1801	B 1 Departed this position
J-38	PP B	PP B2	1740	Civil affairs report
J-39	N F	PP	1900	Req man for rr tomorrow morning
J-40	PP PF	PP	1901	Two helos were fired on at approx 1530
J-41	AG 2	PP	1825	All secure nothing to report
J-42	AG 2	PP	1930	Location of vc regular forces
J-43	PP PF	PP	1953	Location of vc Gurilla Forces
				All secure nothing to report at this time

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines () (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
Opened 11 Dec 65
Closed

S-3 Journal

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-44	PP 3	AG	2000	The change in waterborn security patrol
J-45	PP 22	PPB	2020	Request that you come up on the net and stay up
J-46	PP PF	PP	2102	Request illum
J-47	OP S	IMP	2030	5 Tracers heading 360dgs. asmith ILL.
J-48	SBA	PP	2050	In vic. of ckpt. india
J-49	OP S	IMP 2	2050	Small arms and semi-fire ne and nw of penninsula
J-50	SBA35	PP	2055	Sardines are splashing
J-51	PP PF	PP	2055	Do you have any info. concerning firing.
J-52	PP 6	PP	2100	Checking into net.
J-53	REAP 5	PP	2105	Moved past north ckpt. toward destin.
J-54	PP PF	PP	2107	Request ill. at 515106.
J-55	PP A	PP	2107	Summary
J-56	PP6	PP	2110	Relay to delta to put men on 100% alert.
J-57	PP6	PP	2111	Situation report.
J-58	PP PF	PP	2112	Request ill. at 505106.
J-59	IMP 2	IMP D	2115	100% Alert for Co. D
J-60	PP 6	PP	2115	All units
J-61	PP6	PP	2115	All Just passed thru nailfile road check.
J-62	PP C	PP	2126	Heard burst of M/G fire vin. Paddy watch.
J-63	OP 5	IMP 2	2145	Observed green star cluster.
J-64	PP6	PP	2146	What are flares down south?
J-65	PP D	PP	2150	Request sit rep.
J-66	PP PF	PP	2150	Vietnamese Navy Capt. request permission to take out ships.
J-67	PP 6	PP	2200	Put units back on 50% Alert!
J-68	PP 6	PP	2215	Notify nailfile that squad is coming back.
J-69	PP PF	PP	2218	Now leaving our position.
J-70	SBA35	PP	2230	Located at (BEPCKO).
J-71	PP D	PP	2245	Lost contact with elaine.
J-72	OP 5	IMP 2	2230	6 tracer rounds outgoing at 175dgs. 1200 Meters.
J-73	PP 6	PP	2235	Coming into CP, req. permission to secure fm. net.
J-74	PP C	PP	2240	Chkpt 5 and 6 report fire # was in 2/4 area.
J-75	PP PF	PP	2307	At harboring site all secure.
J-76	PP D6	PP	2326	Apprehend any personnel making shore from channel.
J-77	AG 2	Imp 2	2335	Arty. Mission being fired.
J-78	FF E	PP	2332	We have no Dave. Must be B3.
J-79	PP	PP B	2338	Disregard last message.
J-80	AG	Imp	2400	200 VC on KY XUAN are supposed to attack Clo. Bag. Journal Closed 11 2400

DECLASSIFIED

NEW YORK, April 13 (UPI) — The New York City Police Department today closed a case involving the alleged kidnapping of a young girl, saying the girl was found safe in her home.

Forward 12 0001 65
Closed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines () (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 Opened 120001H December 1965
 Closed

S-3 Journal

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-51	PP OPS	PP	2030	Air illumination over An Tan Bridge area.
J-52	PP 34	PP	2035	Position #1 received 2 incoming rounds.
J-53	PP B	PP	2046	B-3 now leaving this CP
J-54	PP PF	PP	2056	All Secure Nothing unusual to report
J-55	FLSU	PP	2104	Request Ill at coor. 534096
J-56	OP S	PP	2145	S/A near Hill 51 approx 20 rds.
J-57	PP PF	PP	2155	Departing from out 2nd destination.
J-58	PP A	PP	2210	A-3 received 3 burst S/A and 1 Frag grenade. One WIA.
J-59	PP S	PP	2205	Obs more S/A and 22 frag gren in front of Hill 51.
J-60	REA	PP	2158	No en contact.
J-61	PP PF	PP	2219	We have reached 2nd destination all secure.
J-62	PP PF	PP	2238	There has been sporadic firing in our area.
J-63	PP PF	PP	2340	PF leader also req illum at 516110.
J-64	PP B	PP	2253	Chopper down on cigar island.
J-65	OP S	PP	2233	S/A fire SW side Hill 51 along swath.
J-66	PP PF	PP	2302	All secure, no enemy contact.
J-67	PP C-3	PP	2315	We are at F and deployed.
J-68	PP PF	PP	2330	Can you fire our illum yet. Swath still has priority.
J-69	PP C-3	PP	2344	Req 1 rd illum 200 M NE of Ck F.
J-70	PP PF	PP	2353	All secure.
J-71	PP C-3	PP	2355	We are coming back in way of Hungry Horse.
J-72	PP PF	PP	2358	Can you fire our illum yet.

Closed Journal

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BATTALION MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
140001H DECEMBER 1965

J-1	PP D	PP	0010	Fired illumination. Neg Results
J-2	PP PF	PP	0100	Situation remains the same
J-3	PP 2	PP	0105	Am returning
J-4	PP 2	PP	0205	Results of sweep
J-5	PP D	PP	0114	Patrol Gerry fired flare to let lines now they were returning.
J-6	PP PF	PP	0155	All Secure.
J-8	PP OPS	PP	0300	5 or 6 S/A rounds at 240°
J-9	PP C	PP	0315	Ckpt. C fired 5 or 6 rounds at one man in front gate leading to rice paddy.
J-10	PP PF	PP	0320	Setting condition red.
J-11	PP PF	PP	0410	All Secure
J-12	PP D	PP	0415	Have fired 1 round of ILL. for LARRY near ckpt. 4
J-13	PP PF	PP	0530	489109 Negative Results
J-14	SBA 35	PP	0550	Entering your CP Reg permission to ck out ofnet.
J-15	PP	AG	0600	SBA check in sheet.
J-16	PP	PP	0530	Summary of Nights activities.
J-17	PP C	PP	0735	We are securing the red.
J-18	Imp3	AG	0805	Relay to 126 Plt. meeting cancelled to commence 0800 Wed.
J-19	PP Range	PP	0855	OPN scheduled for tomorrow.
J-20	PP Range	PP	0926	Will commence firing at 0915.
J-21	PP Range	PP	1000	Safety reg. set. Commencing firing.
J-22	PP Range	PP	1015	Secured Firing.
J-24	TS	PP	1315	Blast heard about 300 yds. west of range.
J-25	PP B	PP	1515	Negative results on search for 2 VC companies
J-26	EX 77	PP	1610	Secured test firing.
J-27	PP D	PP	1645	Capt TUCK AND the drama team will be in KY XUAN 0830
J-28	PP B	PP	1655	Civil affairs report
J-29	PP D	PP	1730	Civil Affairs Report
J-30	PP D	PP 2	1720	Hytnh Chnh returned/tam ky. Prelim. Inves. Indicated.
J-31	PP PF	PP	1824	Mr. Huynh Ky released by V. G.
J-32	Seal	PP	1903	PF ambush.
J-33	AG-2	Imp-2	1930	Returned to CP securing from net.
J-34	OP-S	PP	1945	Intell report.
J-35	PP PF	PP	2033	Two S/A fired at 190, 800 meters.
J-36	PP PF	PP	2100	All secure.
J-37	PP	PP C	2135	All secure.
J-38	PP D	PP	2145	Due to impact of ill cansters C has had to move one ambush to Buttercups planned position.
J-39	AG 2	PP	2150	Grace observed several large boats
J-40	PP D	PP	2155	Location of VC units
J-41	AG	PP	2150	V C may try to hit Ky Xuan village hq
J-42	PP D	PP	2118	Location of a VC unit
J-43	AG	PP	2150	IO rec'd 2 rds incoming
J-44	PP PF	PP	2158	Location of vc unit
J-45	OPS	PP	2224	All secure nothing to report
J-46	PP D	PP	2230	Air Illum on Ky Xuan
J-47	FISU	PP	2245	Grace r'd illum
J-48	PP PF	PP	2300	Req illum
J-49	PP PF	PP	2350	All secure nothing to report
J-50				All secure nothing to report

JOURNAL CLOSED

DECLASSIFIED

15 0001

J-1	PP	PP	0001	JOURNAL OPENED
J-2	OPS	PP	0003	Obs hand illum
J-3	Valve	Imp 22	0155	Request Ill. at BT 537093.
J-4	Imp D	Imp 3	0220	Christing at Ckpt. #4.
J-5	Valve	Imp 3	0250	Gave report due to request of illumination.
J-6	PP	PP	0330	Now at haboring site. All secure. one man ill.
J-7	PP-B	PP	0535	Summary night reports.
J-8	SEA310	PP	0551	Approaching checkpoint M.
J-9	PP D	PP	0555	Summary of nights Activities.
J-10	PP	TS	0605	Summary of nights Activities.
J-10	SS C-3	PP	0813	We are now at small arms range
J-11	SS C-3	PP	1010	Request to commence firing on range
J-12	PP D-6	PP	1040	We will be test firing weapons on KY XUAN
J-13	D-6	Imp-3	1040	We
J-14	AG-2	Imp 2	1218	Information from Benny-Hero-2
J-15	AG-2	Imp 2	1245	AG reports 50000 people appear to be civilians.
J-16	PP	AG, A, C	1745	PF ambush.
J-17	PP D	PP	15 00	Civil Affairs Report. Initial
J-18	AG-2	Imp-2	1500	Intell report.
J-19	PP D	PP	1645	Civil Affairs Report.
J-20	PP B	PP	1700	Civil Affairs Report.
J-21	PP PF	PP	1745	Departing CP.
J-22	PP PF	PP	1848	Have set condition blue
J-23	AG 2	PP 2	1850	VC Battalion Report
J-24	PP SL	PP	1920	We will be departing in 30 minutes
J-25	OP S	PP	2035	Heard s/a fire
J-26	OP S	PP	2040	Observed red glare
J-27	PP PF	PP	2048	All secure
J-28	SEA Lion	PP	2003	Departing splashpoint.
J-29	FLSU	PP	2108	Request Ill at 538103. Suspected movement.
J-30	PP C	PP	2125	Heard one shot near SDC #6 in the vic. of where S/A fire was heard early.
J-31	OP S	PP	2135	Observed green parachute flare at 360° 1500 meters.
J-32	PP OF S	PP	2145	Observed out going S/A 1752 Range 2000 M
J-33	PP A-6	PP	2145	Ambush Brown reported that at 2130 at 526103 on explosive projectile hit and exploded.
J-35	PP PF	PP	2233	Have set condition red.
J-36	PP PF	PP	2329	All Secure.

152400H 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL

J. Edgar Hoover (1965) (Rel)
 CHIEF, FBI
 Control **160001H** December 1965
 Closed

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

160001 1965, December

J-44	OPS	PP	2005
J-45	Sea Lion	PP	2010
J-46	PP D	PP	1945
J-47	PP D	PP	2125
J-48	AG-3	Imp 3	2320
J-49	AG-2	Imp 2	2315
J-50	AG-2	Imp 2	2315
J-51	PP SL	PP	2321

3 Boats seen moving toward Ky Hea
 Apprehended one VN boat People checked out and released
 Summary of activity in the CP
 now at okpt juliet (Sea Lion)
 Company C notified for alert.
 One V. C. company located at (BT 432067).
 V. C. losses: 54 KIA 6 KIA carried away. weapons also taken.
 BT at splash point.
 Journal closed at 2400H 16 November 1965.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Time	Location	Activity	Remarks
J-1	FF SL	PP	0001 Departing splash.
J-2	CP S	Imp	0115 Hand fired parachute illum. at 200 meters. 700 meters.
J-3	PPPF	PP	0055 Situation remains the same
J-4	PP PF	PP	0230 All secure
J-5	CP S	PP	0230 Heavy type explosions 6000 meters
J-6	PP PF	PP	0255 Setting condition red
J-7	SL	PP	0250 Have returned to LVT dock
J-8	CP S	PP	0328 Heard s/a northern end of airfield
J-9	FF 34	PP	0355 Hand illumination fired by tanks
J-10	Valve	PP	0400 Request illumination at PT 533105
J-11	BENDIX	FF	0432 Spot Report
J-12	PP PF	PP	0510 All secure
J-13	PP	AG	0545 Summary of Nights Activity
J-14	AG	PP	0615 Lt. was hit from dud
J-15	Bendix 77 PP 2	1010	At 170230H a 4 man team in route to An Tan rail way station was fired on by marines at approx. 515076 No VC casualties.
J-16	PP D PP 3	1020	One squad carried school supplies to Xuan Trung. Their call sign is Hotel.
J-17	Bendix 77 AG2-PP	1040	171000H Regular force Co at 600-Bo rridge reports 1 VC En 373147 and 392128 No eval.
J-18	FF W6	FF	1107 Our land line is down. We have wire team working on it now.
J-19	Imp-2	All Sta.	1200 Sign and countersign off drive. 171000H-180000H Case #11.
J-20	Imp-3	NF-3	1530 Conducting C. size CP. on Hoa Nguan.
J-21	PP	AG	1552 PP Ambush locations.
J-22	PP D	PP	1605 Civil Affairs Report.
J-23	PP PF	PP	1734 Are now leaving CP.
J-24	PP C	PP	1645 Civil Affairs Report.
J-25	PP PF	PP	1734 Are now leaving CP
J-26	PP D	PP	1850 Two M-34 went over northern part of 30 km firing MC moving toward the north.
J-27	AG2	FF 2	1850 Intelligence Report
J-28	PP D	FF	1903 Reports helicopters firing MCs to the north.
J-29	PP OPS	PP 2	1935 Reports of Sam Linh peninsula.
J-30	PP 3	AG 3	1940 One 11 year old boy was shot in the arm as a result of the helicopters firing.
J-31	PP D	PP	1945 Helicopters firing at 432118 wounded 11 year old boy
J-32	PP C	FF 2	1945 Air illumination observed at 235° 6000 Meters.
J-33	SEA 23	PP	2017 Have reached okpt Y
J-34	PP PF	FF	2019 PP Keyed out 4 times all secure.
J-35	PP RP	PP	2024 NF 27 has just fired 2 flares for suspected movement.
J-36	AG 2	FF	1815 Late entry. 2H-24 returning from largest moon area received fire from 432159 at 1200 ft.
J-37	PP PF	FF	2005 PP keyed out 4 times all secure.
J-38	PP 114	PP	2110 Checked with yellow 2 patrol at 2100H. They report no explosion or type of weapon.
J-39	PP 3	PP	2115 Impressive 6 sends: Instruct your patrol to proceed to area of explosion and check it out.
J-40	PP 33	PP	2116 At okpt. I
J-41	PP 114	PP	2040 Late entry. Reporting an explosion north of sand ramp area on peninsula.
J-42	PP PF	PP	2141 307086 40000 shells illumination will adjust.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

170001H Dec 1965

J-43	PF	PP	2206	All secure.
J-44	SBA-33	PP	2254	We have passed CkPt Y.
J-45	PP PF	PP	2257	All secure.
J-46	OP S	FF	2255	Hand fired Illum due south 500 to 1000 meters.
J-47	OP S	PP	2300	Hand fired Illum at approx 110 degrees.
J-48	PP A	PP	2357	VN at SDC #2 burnt himself while lighting a lamp.
J-49	FLSU	PP	2340	Wounded black panther, req illum at 539101.
J-50	PP PF	PP	2358	Securing condition red, no enemy contact.

CLOSED JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

180001H Dec 1965

J-1	PP PF	PP	0012	All secure.
J-2	PP PF	PP	0106	All secure nothing to report
J-3	PP PF	PP	0202	All secure nothing to report
J-4	SBA	PP	0303	Now at ckpt I
J-5	PP C	PP	0310	Hungry horse heard shots
J-6	Valve	PP	0350	Three holes heard movement
J-7	Panzer	PP	0358	Illum requested
J-8	PP PF	PP	0358	All secure nothing to report
J-9	OPS	PP	0400	Green flare sighted
J-10	OP S	PP	0434	Illum seen on Ky Xuan
J-11	PP D	PP	0434	More info on the illum
J-12	PP PF	PP	0500	All secure nothing to report
J-13	ABCD	PP	0507	Nothing to report Summary of night activities
J-14	H F B	PP	0509	Fired one flare seen a dog
J-15	PP C	PP	0509	Have arrive at the MSR
J-16	PP	SBA	0600	Req permission to secure from the net
J-17	PP 3	NF	0600	Told nailfile about the operation
J-18	OPS	PP	0605	Report illum at 185
J-19	PP PF	PP	0701	Have returned to the CP req to secure from the net
J-20	PP B	PP	0705	Request block
J-21	PP B	PP	0730	B1 & 3 on KAH'YU, No en. Contact.
J-22	SBA-37	PP	0743	RELAY TO SBA FORCE THAT 1/4 FAC TEAM IS ON THE WAY.
J-23	PPC	PP	0814	LANDED 0900 (BT 440159).
J-24	SBA-37	PP	0815	SBA-37 IS ON EDGE OF TANK TRAIL.
J-25	PPC	PP	0815	ALL SECURE SARDINES IN RIVER.
J-26	W-RECAP	W	0818	W-3 IN POSITION.
J-27	PPC	PP	0823	WE ARE ON HILLS 10411. C-2 IS AT 406155.
J-28	W-3	PP	0836	DISPLACING TO 437161 437161.
J-29	W-3	PP	0835	SPLASHED TO NEW POSITION.
J-30	PP B	PP	0837	3 SARDINES AT KAHUKU.
J-31	W-3	PP	0847	NOW AT 437161.
J-32	PPC	PP	0850	THERE WILL BE ATTY FIVE SOUTH OF YOUR POS.
J-33	FE	PP	0900	WE ARE GOING HOME.
J-34	PPC	PP	0903	NO EN CONTACT. HAVE COMMENCED SWEEP.
J-35	W-3	PP	0927	GUNS UP NEW POS.
J-36	PPC	PP	0933	C-1 CONTINUING SWEEP. C-2 AT 417158.
J-37	PP	TS	0937	REGT TAC-2 WILL BE SECURED FOR 60 MIN.
J-38	PAY	PP	1000	REC TWO S/A RDS. NO CASUALTIES.
J-39	PPC	PP	1005	FOUND 200 LBS RICE. CONTINUING SWEEP
J-40	PP	PPC	1011	HOW WAS RICE STORED. IF FOUND IN HOUSE LEAVE IT THERE.
J-41	PPC	PP	1035	IF FOUND IN OPEN OR HIDDEN BRING IT BACK.
				C1 IS AT 425159. C2 IS SWEEPING TOWARDS C1.
				RICE WAS STORED IN CONTAINERS OUTSIDE HOUSES.

DECLASSIFIED

J-42	PP-C	PP	1053	HAVE 11 V.C.S. WITHOUT PROPER IDEN. SIT. REMAINS.
J-43	PPC	PP	1123	We are at 425158. CP, C-1 & C-2 are at those coord.
J-44	PPC	PP	1135	Have completed sweep of village. Propose to move to 429139 and sweep to northeast.
J-45	PPC	PP	1200	We are NOW MOVING SOUTH.
J-46	PPC	PP	1230	RECEIVED ONE (1) ROUND SNIPER FIRE 429146
J-47	PPC	PP	1300	HAVE SEARCHED HAMLET - MOVING SOUTH FROM LAST REPORTED POSITION
J-48	PP C	PP	1340	Sgt. Lareth rep rtd to cktl C PF told him VC located in house at 469078. 181320H
J-49	PP C	PP	1342	CP at 429138 C-1 blocking position fm cove to Bay.
J-50	PP C	PP	1420	Still at last reported position.
J-51	PP	PP C	1437	What is your intended time of retraction.
J-52	AG	PP	1500	Does not have marine security available bet. Bendix lines.
J-53	PP C	PP	1522	Still at same position have linked up with C.I. proceeding to hill 11.
J-54	PP B	PP B	1540	B1 has set condition Mounaka.
J-55	PP 3	PP R	1542	Prepare to stay at your present location.
J-56	PP	AG	1556	PF Ambush
J-57	PP C	PP	1602	Company is consolidated on Hills 10&11 begin. retract.
J-58	PP C	PP	1608	Bluebird has returned to its position.
J-59	PP C	PP	1651	Loading has been 95%.
J-60	AG 6	4th mar.	1722	Liberty in Chulai cancelled.
J-61	PP B	PP	1733	PP C has passed our position on their way back to splash Pt.
J-62	DraA	PP	1755	LVT's with "C" aboard are back.
J-63	PP B6	PP	1735	Cancelling all blues.
J-64	PP B	PP	1806	11 yr. old VN boy wounded in left arm.
J-65	PP C	PP	1805	Back at C. P. securing from net.
J-66	PP	PP	1925	Harboring site (PIMWH)
J-67	Imp-2	Imp3	1815	"C" Co. returned with 7 VC's
J-68	HFB	PP	1838	Heavy fist brave has just returned.
J-69	PP 3	PP B	1850	Hourly sit. reports.
J-70	PP B	PP	1855	All Secure.
J-71	PP D	PP	1930	Fired one hand ill. sus. en. movement. neg. results.
J-72	PP B	PP	1940	One man had minor foot injury. permission granted to return.
J-73	PP 3	NP	1930	Reminder operations with friendly forces on peninsula.
J-74	PP RSEA	PP	2012	Two sardines now splashing.
J-75	PP B	PP	2010	No enemy contact. Situation remains the same.
J-76	PP B	PP	2105	Situation remains the same. No enemy contact.
J-77	PP PF	PP	2108	Situation all secure.
J-78	SBA 39	PP	2115	At cktl S
J-79	PP B-1	PP	2225	Situation remains the same
J-80	RT	PP	2220	Received two incoming rounds
J-81	PP PF	PP	2223	Situation remains the same
J-82	AG 2	PP 2	2155	Information on 1 VC regular Devisen
J-83	PP PP	PP	2217	

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 Opened/0001 H 20 Dec. 1965
 Closed

S-3 Journal

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-26				
J-1	PP PF	PP	0143	All Secure.
J-2	PP PF	PP	0302	All secure.
J-3	SEA 34	PP	0413	Vicinity Cpt. L.
J-4	SRA 35	PP	0500	Vicinity IFF of Cpt. U.
J-5	PP	PP	0501	All secure.
J-6	PP	PP	0503	Now departing for [unclear].
J-7	PP	PP	0505	Summary of [unclear] activity.
J-8	PP 5	PP 8-6	0845	BN. Cmr. Cont at 201300. Co Cmr. attend
J-9	PP	PP 8	0930	Relo's your position at 0930H.
J-10	PP 2	PP 26	0914	Request you send message book to this pos.
J-11	AG 2	Imp 2	1005	Pilot spotted 2 people in vehicles at (PT 300150).
J-12	R 1	R 7	1007	CHCOV Medical Record, relay back record of last shot call.
J-13	AG 2	Imp 2	1015	Receiving fire from est. 2 V. C. platoon [unclear] (PT 304140).
J-14	R 7	PP	1023	Cannot loc. B health or shot record.
J-15	PP 4	PP 3	1027	Limited supply of tropical boots available.
J-16	PP 3	PP 4	1033	Tropical boots required. Sizes given.
J-17	AG 2	Imp 2	1310	32nd V. C. Pn. (-) Company at PL 315160, 310774, 21946, 221000. Remainder located at [unclear].
J-18	Imp-C	Imp-3	1318	Scotch 2 now departing from C. P.
J-19	PP 2	PP 8	1353	Send Interester in with all his gear. Trans provided.
J-20	PP	AG, A	1538	PP AMBUSH.
J-21	AG-2	Imp-2	1625	Six VC infiltrated KY KFOUNG Village.
J-22	AG-3	Imp-3	1630	There will be a loudspeaker aircraft avail. after 24 Dec.
J-23	AG-2	Imp-2	1640	Intell rpt.
J-24	AG-2	Imp-2	1715	Follow up of 201115F.
J-25	AG-2	Imp-2	1855	Intell rpt.
J-26	AG	PP	1720	Received n/s fire at 142027
J-27	PP 3	PP	1805	CIVIL DEFENSE TROOP
J-28	OP S	PP	1945	Illustration 100
J-29	SL	PP	2000	Destroying [unclear] [unclear]
J-30	AE	PP 2	2015	Intelligence report
J-31	AG	PP 2	2020	Intelligence report
J-32	PP 2	PP 2	2110	Intelligence report.
J-33	OP S	PP 2	2145	Hounary Horse fired hand held ill.
J-34	SL	PP	2150	Situation remains the same. Cpt. V
J-35	OP S	PP	2230	Hand held ill. over Regt.
J-36	PP SL	PP	2330	Checking fishing boats at close. B
J-37	PP 2	PP 2	2345	Intelligence report.

0024001 00000 0001 000000

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Lt. Allen G. (AR 101)
Sgt. 1st Lt. VICTORIAN
Checked 000/120 DEC 1965
Signed

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-1	PP PF	PP	0100	All Secure
J-2	PP PF	PP	0256	All Secure
J-3	PP PF	PP	0400	All Secure
J-4	HRS	PP	0455	Position #9 reports seeing a panther in front of their position.
J-5	PP PF	PP	0500	Sardines have touched down at splash point Reg to Secure from net.
J-6	PP C	PP	0616	Post #3 heard A/W fire 1500-2000 meters to west. Co. D reports by Pin probe by Est. 2 platoons of VC. Back at CP securing from net.
J-7	PP PF	PP	0607	Some 1 has just departed from their CP
J-8	PP C	PP	0635	1 woman VCS at Sand Ramp no ID card come into perimeter Will be brought to Mr. TRI. more info
J-9	PP PF	PP 2	0920	Completed mission presently 30 M from pick up. We did 2 fire at the Boat. To halt it not to sink it. Sent out a special blue this morning. More information to follow.
J-10	PP B-6	PP	0945	B-1 now at splash pt. awaiting sardines.
J-11	PP	PP B-6	0955	Civil Affairs report.
J-12	PP B-6	PP	1040	PP B-1 has been picked up and on way back to Hahatu.
J-13	PP B-1	PP	1052	Received word from Foxrot Echo that several S/A rds were heard via. Reg 36
J-14	PP B	PP	1100	Intelligence report.
J-15	PP B-1	PP	1125	Govt informed D Co. that 10 VC were in 1st barlot. Marine & IF patrol was sent out to the area.
J-16	RecPoint	PP	1125	Man vis. of his living tent reported one 7/10 in net.
J-17	AG 2	IF	1155	Pay War will be reported only on Sundays. This portion of Sit Rep. will be recap of previous week.
J-18	IF D	IF	1255	Search area thoroughly where sniper rd reported some 3000 ft. W. Reg.
J-19	IF B-1	PP	1300	CIVIL AFFAIRS REPORT
J-20	Shove 3	PP 3	1354	PP AMBUSH
J-21	PP 34	PP 3	1426	Aircraft spotted a large group of people leaving Phuoc Loc.
J-22	IF	AG, A,	01600	Departing CP.
J-23	PP B	PP	525	Under attack as of 1805 at (BT 235250).
J-24	PP	AG	1600	AG rpts trench (BT 436162).
J-25	AG-2	Imp-2	1700	One VC Main Force infiltrating by Chant (BT 170120).
J-26	PP IF	IF	1729	Checking into net.
J-27	Prov A	PP	1830	Layover 1 hr 507106.
J-28	AG-2	Imp-2	1930	Vic Ckpt L.
J-29	Ben 77	PP	1940	Intel rpt.
J-30	SBA-35	PP	1954	All secure.
J-31	PP PF	PP	1954	Fire mission.
J-32	SBA-35	IF	2017	Vic Ckpt W.
J-33	GA-2	Imp-2	2015	ALL SECURE.
J-34	PP PF	PP	2100	ALL SECURE.
J-35	PP PF	PP	2120	Post MONTANA REC. INC. RD. VERIF. BY OPS"
J-36	STA-35	PP	2135	JOURNAL CLOSED.
J-37	PP PF	PP	2214	
J-38	PP C	PP	2336	
J-39	PP C	PP	2345	
J-40	PP C	PP	2400	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001H December 1965

J-1	SI	PF	0004	We are ERT now at splash point.
J-2	SL	PF	0035	Willie P. Thayer has Thayer out to the front. (1600)
J-3	SI	PF	0045	1st. Thayer, cleared.
J-4	SI	PF	0055	1st. Thayer, cleared.
J-5	SI	PF	0125	1st. Thayer, cleared.
J-6	PP PF	PP	0218	All secure.
J-7	PP B	PP	0230	LL will be down for approx 30 min.
J-8	SL	PP	0255	Ckpt 8 all secure.
J-9	PP PF	PP	0406	All secure.
J-10	SL	PP	0412	All secure vic CkPt F.
J-11	SL	PP	0450	Now at CkPt 8.
J-12	PP PF	PP	0507	All secure.
J-13	SL	PP	0554	We are at splash point.
J-14	PP	AG	0600	Summary of nights activities.
J-15	PP PF	PP	0609	All secure.
J-16	PP	PP	0736	Back to C. P. req. permission to secure.
J-17	OP S	PP	0745	1 man walking along trail. unsec. led 22 003000
J-18	PP B	PP	0807	Request to know if postal unit will be sent today
J-19	PP	PP B	0816	Postal unit will arrive 22
J-20	PP D	PP	0835	D-6 is going to western part of island
J-21	PP	PP	0938	Reference your 'a'sns
J-22	PP W	PP	0900	starting to fire
J-23	PP B	PP	0947	Request to know where mike boat is at
J-24	AG	PP	0950	Submit recommendations on number of M-14 to be notified
J-25	PP	PP AG	1010	Same
J-26	PP B	PP	1010	B-1 returned with two VCS
J-27	PP	PP B	1018	Same as J-24
J-28	PP W-6	PP	1045	We are through firing for today
J-29	PP B	PP	1050	Concerning minewareschool
J-30	PP B-6	PP	1054	All ways plan to stay over night
J-31	MF 4	RP 5	1116	We will install and wire lighting in your bunker if material are bought to us
J-32	AG 2	PP 2	1435	AO reports trenches at BT 435160
J-33	SS C	PP	1345	Unit is now being moved to IF A positions
J-34	PP	AG	1528	IF A lush
J-35	PP B	PP	1630	Civil Affairs Report
J-36	PP B	PP	1720	Referenceing two VCS
J-37	AG 2	Imp2	1730	by Tin Local Agent reported
J-38	PP	PP	1830	Civil Affairs Report.
J-39	PP B	PP	1850	YZ Report.
J-40	PP	PP	1907	at harboring site.
J-41	PPA	PP	1830	Received 1 rd sniper fire
J-42	PP	PP	2000	Location of VC post
J-43	PP	PP	2000	Location of VC post
J-44	PP	PP	2000	Location of VC post
J-45	PP	PP	2000	Location of VC post
J-46	PP	PP	2000	Location of VC post
J-47	OPS	PP	2045	Heard what sounded like round fired vic 526087
J-48	Sea L	PP	2052	Now located ckpt. I
J-49	PP PF	PP	2059	All secure nothing to report

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 Opened 210001H 11 DEC 1965
 Closed

0-3 Journal

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
50	FF FF	FF	2050	All secure nothing to report
51	FF FF	FF	2121	All secure nothing to report
52	FF FF	FF	2116	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
53	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
54	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
55	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
56	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
57	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
58	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
59	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
60	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
61	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
62	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
63	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
64	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
65	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
66	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
67	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
68	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
69	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
70	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
71	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
72	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
73	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
74	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
75	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
76	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
77	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
78	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
79	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
80	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
81	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
82	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
83	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
84	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
85	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
86	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
87	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
88	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
89	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
90	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
91	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
92	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
93	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
94	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
95	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
96	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
97	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
98	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set
99	PP PP	PP	2155	All secure nothing to report
100	PP PP	PP	2155	Land Line up secured and functioning again. All set

2249 NOW APPROACHING VIC.
 2250 ALL SECURE.
 2253 ALL SECURE.
 2305 TEMPORARY RADIO FAILURE.
 2340 OBSERVED ILL. AT 3600, APPROX. 2500 METERS
 WAIRANE AND KAHUKU REPORTED SHAFIRE.
 2340 BOATS ARE NOT TO GO ASHORE OR DEPART
 DURING CURFEW.
 CLOSED JOURNAL 12 DEC. 2400H.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINE BATTALION (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
220001H DECEMBER 1965

J-1	OP S	PP 2	0020	Observed M7 fire
J-2	PP D	PP	0050	BUD observed 5 VC
	SL	PP	0020	At ckpt G
J-4	PP D	PP	0109	BUD fired on 6 VC at BT 485088
J-5	SL	PP	0155	Approaching ckpt R
J-6	PP PF	PP	0155	Moving out of red
J-7	OP S	PP	0132	Observed hand illumination
J-8	SL	PP	0247	Presently at splash point
J-9	PP PF	PP	0223	Fir mission 507086
J-10	PP PF	PP	0305	All secure
J-11	OP S	PP	0320	Air illumination
J-12	SL	PP	0356	At ckpt S
J-13	PP B	PP	0403	All secure
J-14	OP S	PP	0425	Illumination
J-15	PP PF	PP	0430	All secure
J-16	PP PF	PP	0455	New departing red
J-17	SL	PP	0456	All secure
J-18	PP PF	PP	0545	Checking out of net
J-19	PP	AG	0555	Summary of night's activity
J-20	PP SL	PP	0558	Back at splash point
J-21	PP D	PP	0630	Found two leaflets at BT 492094
J-22	AG	PP	0715	Found distributed sil at BT 4315
J-23	PP C	PP	0720	Request to know what action to take at dump.
J-24	AG 2	Imp 2	0725	Observed male at (BT 379145) from beneath brush.
J-25	PP D	PP	0750	Patrol sent out to check area activity J-4 this morning.
J-26	Imp C	Imp 3	0830	Scotch 1 and Bourbon are now departing from their C.P.
J-27	Morbid B1PP		0904	Ready to commence fire.
J-28	Morbid B1PP		0916	We are ready to fire. Do you have permission to fire.
				Affirmative.
J-29	AG 2	Imp 2	0930	Just starting to make cuts across highway 1.
J-30	AG 2	Imp 2	0930	Two trenches on each side of road.
J-31	Ly Yankee PP		0930	What is status of typhoid cases in your area.
J-32	PP 3	PP R	1027	Request overlay of Co. C.P. and all plt. positions.
J-33	PP 19	PP R	1029	Catholic mass will be held 221130H your C.P.
J-34	Morbid B1P		1102	Have ceased fire, expended all rounds. Will return to C.P. shortly.
J-35	PP B	PP	1124	Postal unit ready for pickup.
J-36	PP	PP B	1130	Helo's you Position 1245H for Postal unit.
J-37	PP B	PP	1130	We are now at Kahuku.
J-38	PP B6	PP	1154	We have 1 MIA returning to C.P. Details to follow on J-1.
J-39	PP 6	PP 6	1214	Reinforced from KINH PHU. French possible, 1214H.
J-40	AG 6	PP 6	1317	Will be in DANANG for 4-5 days
J-41	PP B	PP 49	1418	Request one hand get
J-42	Imp 3	Imp P	1555	Has position overlay been sent to Imp 3 yet?
J-43	PP D	PP	1614	Civil Affairs Report.
J-44	PP	PP	1620	PP Affair headlines.
J-45	AG	PP	1635	Frost Cell.
J-46	PP B	PP	1710	Civil Affairs Report.
J-47	PP B	PP	1715	PP Report.
J-48	PP B	PP	1730	Departs leaving an explosion at 1700 H.
J-49	PP Sea Lion PP		1810	Now departing on waterborne patrol. Will try to contact Co. D on radio.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st [redacted] Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
230000Z December 1965

J-51	PP D	PP	1925	Go D reports an explosion to there HQ.
J-51	Valve	PP	1920	Explosion 1905H was MAG 12 PCN exploding Grad III ordnance on PCN island.
J-52	PP PF	PP	1925	Setting in red.
J-53	PC	PP	1935	PP ambush location 514004.
J-54	PP A	PP	1955	Req. III. 527103Z Fired 2 rounds. No surveillance.
J-55	PP A	PP	2030	MAG 36 heard noise to there front. Sending patrol out to check the area.
J-56	PP PF	PP	2045	Fired III. 513060. Nothing observed.
J-57	AG 2	PP 2	2045	Intelligence Report
J-58	PP	PP A,C	2100	Change to Ambushes and patrol operations 23 Dec.
J-59	PP PF	PP	2101	All Secure
J-60	PP ..	PP	2140	Patrol checked area. Report No enemy movement. Left J-55
J-61	PP	PP	2145	Fired III. 513060. No enemy movement. Nothing observed.
J-62	PP PF	PP	2155	All Secure
J-63	PP	AE	2210	We are firing MAG and Gun Drill Mission on target Island
J-64	SL	PP	2242	Had to burrow H-33 from SBA.
J-65	PP PF	PP	2307	Departing Red.

Closed Journal

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (Main)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
Opened 230001H Dec 1965
Closed

Time	Call Sign	Type	Priority	Message
J-1	PP PF	PP	0005	All secure.
J-2	PP D	PP	0010	Fired M-48 at suspected movement, nothing observed.
J-3	PP PF	PP	0054	All secure nothing to report.
J-4	PP PF	PP	0300	All secure holding transport.
J-5	PP D	PP	0335	A motorcade entered base area after clearing road.
J-6	PP PF	PP	0402	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-7	PP PF	PP	0431	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-8	PP PF	PP	0500	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-9	PP PF	PP	0515	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-10	PP PF	PP	0530	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-11	PP PF	PP	0545	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-12	PP PF	PP	0600	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-13	PP PF	PP	0615	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-14	PP PF	PP	0630	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-15	PP PF	PP	0645	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-16	PP PF	PP	0700	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-17	PP B6	PP	0723	Received 15 to 20 mls. s/a fire. cor. 455150.
J-18	PP	PP-3)	0740	Fire in movement 50.
J-19	B6	PP	0800	2000 at 444145 as an. movement.
J-20	B6	PP	0810	444145 received fire from enemy position.
J-21	Ag	Irr 3	0820	An AO will be in your area today.
J-22	PP	PP	0830	Hotel has just departed.
J-23	B6	PP	0906	Sit. Rep.
J-24	Range	PP	0908	Req. permission to commence firing.
J-25	B6	PP	0930	Unsubstantiated information that situation.
J-26	B6	PP	1010	1000 at 444145 with H. N. sent. all secured. no contact.
J-27	B6	PP	1012	Receiving sniper fire.
J-28	B6	PP	1015	Dooby traps at 444145.
J-29	B6	PP	1030	Receiving sn no sniper fire. now in pursuit.
J-30	Range	PP	1050	Vehicle completed firing.
J-31	B6	PP	1102	Situation Report.
J-32	B6	PP	1103	1000 at 444145 with H. N. sent.
J-33	B6	PP	1105	1000 at 444145 with H. N. sent.
J-34	B6	PP	1159	Situation Report.
J-35	PP	PP 3	1206	State intention of PP 33 for this afternoon and extraction time.
J-36	B6	PP	1215	Enemy's strength being reduced by 10%.
J-37	B6	PP	1230	444145 firing on range 100m.
J-38	AG	PP 3	1031	Held receiving fire from PP 427102.
J-39	PP	PP	1235	1000 at 444145 with H. N. sent.
J-40	PP	PP	1235	PP WB is trying to make contact with PP W.
J-41	PP B6	PP	1305	B 3 and B 1 are commencing to destroy trenches.
J-42	PP B6	PP	1335	B 3 departing. B 1 ordered to hold.

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Ref)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
Opened 230001H Dec 1965

S-3 Journal

J-43	NF	PP	1356	Req permission to commence firing on S/A range. Granted.
J-44	PP B-6	PP	1417	B-1 and amehandle have return to Mahabu.
J-45	11 P	PP	1430	Intel rpt.
J-46	RM W	PP	1442	Have sighted 4 VC at 435161.
J-47	NF	PP	1450	We have ceased fire.
J-48	B-6	PP	1457	B-3 has returned to this pos req to secure from net. Granted.
J-49	PP	AG,C	1459	PF ambush.
J-50	W-2	PP	1518	Req per to secure from net while boarding entrance. Granted.
J-51	PP A	PP	1545	CA report.
J-52	PP B	PP	1610	B-2 has returned.
J-53	PP D	PP	1631	CA report.
J-54	AG-3	PP B	1650	All plt size and larger patrols will have PAC team with them.
J-55	PP B	PP	1650	CA report.
J-56	AxHE	PP	1715	Used 25 lbs of explos at BT 455148 on trench lines.
J-57	PP-12	PP	1712	Any confirmation on H&I's for H-2.
J-58	AC-2	Imp-2	1740	At 2314 at (BT 437161) spotted 4 ren in black PJs.
J-59	AC-2	Imp-2	1740	At 231610H at (BT 500106) spotted 6 ren in black PJs.
J-60	Imp 3	Imp A	1800	Sent FT to check cut people obser. by AC.
J-61	Sec 1	PP	1800	Not leaving C. P.
J-62	PP SL	PP	1837	Are switching to.
J-63	Imp-C	Imp-3	1826	Cynthia has just reported.
J-64	PP W2	PP	1908	Are commencing 30 min. checkins.
J-65	PP PF	PP	1925	Now at Harboring.
J-66	AG 2	Imp 2	1945	100 vc armed with 2 60mm mortars 1 57 mm RR at (BT 352074).
J-67	PP WS	PP	1957	Are commencing H&I.
J-68	PP PF	PP	2000	All secure.
J-69	OP S	Imp 3	1938	Rejected handheld ill. fired at 1750, 1500m.
J-70	AG 2	Imp 2	2000	Situation Report.
J-71	Imp 2	Imp D	2030	Situation Report.
J-72	OP S	Imp 3	2035	Ill. at Delta C. P.
J-73	OP S	Imp 3	2050	4 Rds. Arty. Ill. over Ky XUAN.
J-73	PP PF	PP	2056	All secure.
J-74	MAOS-7	PP	2110	Situation Report.
J-75	AC 2	Imp 2	2105	Situation Report.

JOURNAL CLOSED OUT AT 242400H DECEMBER 1965

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BATTAL MARINES (-) (ROBIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
240001H DECEMBER 1965

J-1	PP PF	PP	0300	Am in condition 304,
J-2	PP PF	PP	0400	Reg. Ill. Corp. 517486
J-3	PP PF	PP	0430	Man observed by Valve was last seen going SW from BT 529099.
J-4	PP PF	PP	0440	Valve observed one man attempting to go thru wire SW
J-5	PP PF	PP	0500	edge of North. Checking; none.
J-6	PP D	PP	0504	Man observed by Valve was last seen going SW. BT 529099
J-7	PP D	PP	0509	All Secure
J-8	PP	AG	0600	We are receiving Sea Lion but they are not responding.
J-9	Smoke R-C	Imp 3	0730	Have just make contact with Sea Lion Situation All Secure.
J-10	PP W-2	PP	0806	Summary of Nights Activities.
J-11	PP W-2	PP	0816	Will be taking one (1) tank to regt. today.
J-12	Reapoint	Imp 3	0909	New situated at P's C.P.
J-13	TS	PP	0923	Have arrived at spl shipyard.
J-14	Imp 3	AG	1015	White Patrol returned - No contact.
J-15	AG 3	Imp 3	1111	Secure from this net for indefinite period.
J-16	PP D	PP	1555	On 29 Dec. target island Vic. (BT 524147) will be occupied.
J-17	PP	AG	1605	Hele reports being fired on by a jet.
J-18	PP	AG	1550	CA Report.
J-19	PP B	PP	1600	Possible cave located vic (BT 527106).
J-20	AG 3	Imp 3	1530	Sniper team (2) men in pos vic (BT 527106).
J-21	PP 6	PP A	1530	CA Report.
J-22	AG-2	Imp-2	1640	Situation Report.
J-23	PP 3	AG, A	1710	Step up in patrols.
J-24	PP 6	PP A	1715	AO Det.
J-25	PP PF	PP	1745	PP Ambush.
J-26	PP	PP B	1750	Ref AG-3 msg J-20.
J-27	PP PF	PP	1754	Checking into net.
J-28	PP PF	PP	1835	No patrolling off KY HOA until further notice.
J-29	AG	PP	1931	New leaving CP.
J-30	PP SL	PP	1920	Our harbor site is 517115.
J-31	PP PF	PP	1950	AO report.
J-32	PP 3	PP	1930	Req PP D freq.
J-33	AG-3	PP	1945	We are now at harboring site.
J-34	AG-3	PP-3	2040	Regt security force fired hand held illum.
J-35	PP A	PP	2045	PF location ambush.
J-36	PP 6	PP	2056	Sendir-3 reported just rec 3 incoming (Com port).
J-37	OP S	PP	2053	3 US civilians from crewmen of a tugboat, now attempting
J-38	PP PF	PP	2107	to move their tug vic 515115.
J-39	PP PF	PP	2111	We have departed CP.
J-40	PP 6	PP	2130	270 degrees 800 Meters air illum.
J-41	Shove-3	AG-3	2145	All secure
J-42	AG-3	PP 3	2145	Hill 69 rec 4 rds 60mm total of 7 no casualties.
J-43	CPS	PP	2206	2 of 3 individuals are enroute to pinchitter.
J-44	PP 6	PP	2210	Do not respond to minor provocation or harassment.
J-45	AG	PP	2215	Hill 69 rec 3 more 60 mm total of 10. Flashes 441058.
J-46	A 3	PP	2230	Hand illum reported
				Request info about vech.
				Report of stole truck
				1 round fired

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Journal

1st Bn 4th Marines
 CH "HAI HINH"
 240001 Dec 1965

t	No.	From	To	time	Message
	J-47	OP S	PP	2240	Saw hand illum
	J-48	PP	PP	reported	incoming round (1)
	J-49	PPPF	PP	2304	All secure
	J-50	PP 3/4	PP	2305	Hole 8 rec two incoming rounds
	J-51	OP S	PP	2315	Report of illum
	J-52	PP	PP	2320	One round fired at or near <i>void</i>
	J-53	PP	PP	2320	Report of fire
	J-54	OP S	PP	2305	MG & AW fire
	J-55	OP S	PP	2324	Report illumination
	J-56	OP S	PP	2335	Report hearing firing
	J-57	Lap 34	PP	2350	Man in hole then fired one round at suspected
	J-58	PP PP	PP	2359	All secure nothing to report at this time

DECLASSIFIED

Journal S-3

1st Bn 4th Mar (-) (Main)

C LAI VIETNAM

250001 H Dec 1965

J-NO,	From	To	Time	Message
J-1	Imp A	PP	0015	Report of round fired earlier in A co area
J-2	D A	PP	0030	Report of message from B C.
J-3	PP PF	PP	0100	All secure
J-4	PP PF	PP	0146	New departing Hoarbering sight.
J-5	PP PF	PP	0213	Setting Condition Red.
J-6	PP PF	PP	0220	Fire mission requested by PP; Request den.
J-7	PP	PP	0255	All Secure.
J-8	Valve	Imp 3	0335	Situation.
J-9	PP	PP	0354	All Secure.
J-10	PP	PP	0432	Have departed red.
J-11	Imp A	Imp 3	0540	Summary of nites activities.
J-12	PP PF	PP	0547	Am now in your C. P.
J-13	Imp C	Imp 3	0555	Sit remains the same. no en. contact.
J-14	Imp D	Imp 3	0556	Situation Normal.
J-15	PP	AG	0558	Situation New norma. no en. con.
J-16	PP B	PP	0621	No enemy contact. Nothing unusual to report.
J-17	AG 2	Imp 2	1000	AG reports a trench 150 meter long.
J-18	Imp A	Imp 3	1110	VN are selling goods to people in LST's.
J-19	B B	PP 3	1151	Req. 3 case BA 2/9ASAP
J-20	PP B6	PP 3	1147	Have boats will travel.
J-21	PP B	PP 22	1152	Req. 1 whip antenna, 1 pr. Binoculars 1 HdSet
J-22	PP B	PP 51	1153	Req. 6 inserts for Vat cans for del. chow. B2
J-23	Imp 2	AS 2	1200	Local fishing boats selling supplies to LST's
J-24	BH 3	Imp 3	1212	Cancelled 81-106 firing for 27 DEC.
J-25	Lt. G	Cart. Schu	1222	Division Approval Required.
J-26	AG 3	Imp 3	1255	Cardinal Spellman will be at B-Med.
J-27	Imp 3	Read Beach	1300	Move Lst 607. it is in way of Radio Relay.
J-28	AG 3	Imp 3	1301	PHD will visit Ky Hoa and Ky Xuan at noon.
J-29	AG 2	Imp 2	1355	Pialst of 362 saw 20' sand pan partly covered
J-30	PP B	PP 4	1435	Request 3 cases of batteries.
J-31	PP B	PP	1440	Perms with signs and counterigns ran out.
J-32	Imp A	Imp	1445	The 3 Civilians are back from An Hai.
J-33	AG 3	& Imp 3	1500	Include Pay Opns in sit rep tomorrow.
J-34	PPB	PP 4	1500	Request vehicle for chaplain.
J-35	PPB	PP 49	1502	Request 2 PRC-6 some time today if possible.
J-36	PPB	PP	1425	To delete all blues from 25 Dec.
J-37	PP14	PP B	1434	Request you have one man carry making panels.
J-38	AG 2	Imp 2	1455	Situation Report.
J-39	PP B	PP	1503	Have 6 red marking panels and 6 yellow.
J-40	Imp D	Imp 3	1355	Lt. Hap sends: Delta Schlitz departed 1400H.
J-41	PP D	PP 3	1525	Civil Affairs Report.
J-42	PP	AG 2	1410	Request AG check RT#1.
J-43	PP	PP B	1617	Evening meal by hole. 15 min.
J-44	PP D	PP	1620	Negative sighting on sampan.
J-45	PP B	PP	1644	Request to know if we are going to get more.
J-46	PPB	PP	1703	12 Report
J-47	PP B	PP	1733	Request to check out of net
J-48	AG	PP	1725	Cancellation all planned operations tomorrow
J-49	PP	PP	1800	PP Ambush
J-50	PP	PP	1853	Observed flares after LST ramp
J-51				

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines (p)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
250001H DECEMBER 1965

J-51	PP PF	PP	1854	Harbouring Sibe
J-52	PP PF	PP	2005	We are now at harboring site
J-53	PP B	PP	2007	B-2 has departed
J-54	RE	PP 2	2010	AG report
J-55	PP B	PP	2055	Spotted light at BT 487109
J-56	SL	PP	2045	We have started on patrol
J-57	OP S	PP	2035	Observed illumination over PP D
J-58	PP	PP B	2100	You may secure from BNTAC for the time being.
J-59	PP D	PP	2105	Fired one round 81mm illumination
J-60	PP	PP B	2112	Stay up on this net and monitor
J-61	PP PF	PP	2113	All secure
J-62	Shove 3	2135	2135	Read certification &
J-63	Sea Lion	2205	2205	All Secure.
J-64	PP OPS	PP	2245	Observed 15 - 20 rounds vic. An Tan bridge.
J-65	S L	PP	2250	Heard small arms fire vic. 489115
J-66	PP PF	PP	2302	All Secure
J-67	PP D	PP	2304	S/A heard by Scotch between them & CP. Received one rd incoming.
J-68	PP OPS	PP	2304	Observed ground Ill. D Co. CP
J-69	S L	PP	2307	All Secure
J-70	PP OP S	PP	2345	Hand Ill. 110° 1000 Meters
J-71	SL	PP	2343	Have found a boat with 1 man 1 woman 1 child. Are checking them out.
J-72	SL	PP	2355	The fisherman dropped anchor. Relled up his sail and d fishing nets.
J-73	PP D	PP	2400	At 2350 cow charged position, and was killed.

260001H DECEMBER 1965 CLOSED OUT JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

1. The first step is to identify the problem.
 2. The second step is to define the problem.
 3. The third step is to analyze the problem.
 4. The fourth step is to develop a solution.
 5. The fifth step is to implement the solution.
 6. The sixth step is to evaluate the solution.
 7. The seventh step is to monitor the solution.
 8. The eighth step is to maintain the solution.
 9. The ninth step is to improve the solution.
 10. The tenth step is to document the solution.

1

DECLASSIFIED

3-3 Journal

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-)(2nd)
 31 MAR, 1965
 250101Z Dec 1965

TO	FROM	INFO	TIME	MESSAGE
PP	AC 2	PP	1950	Report of VC digging road
PP	PP b	PP	2001	All secure nothing to report at this time
PP	PP b	PP	2010	Illumination via Chu Tai Market
PP	PP b	PP	2050	Report of VC cutting road
PP	PP S	PP	2105	Bell ringing on xuan trug
PP	PP S	PP	2115	Report of illumination
PP	PP S	PP	2135	Report on illumination (2/4 Area)
PP	PP S	PP	2200	All secure nothing to report
Imp-2	PP S	PP	2210	S/A fire at An Tan Bridge area.
PP	PP C	PP	2215	CkPt C said flare dropped right in front of pos.
PP	PP C	PP	2220	CkPt C one more illum in there pos.
PP	PP B	PP	2243	B-34 has departed.
PP	PP A	PP	2245	One swimmer reported west of sand ramp.

CLOSED JOURNAL.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Journal

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
Opened 2700001H Dec 1965

J-1	PP C	PP	0005	CkPt C heard one round 600-700 meters to there left.
J-2	PP B	PP	0006	All secure.
J-3	PP B	PP	—55	All secure.
J-4	PP B	PP	0157	All secure
J-5	PP B	PP	0250	All secure
J-6	PP B3X	PP	0349	Now PP BX
J-7	PP A	PP	0412	Engrs have arrived CP
J-8	PP B	PP	0500	All secure
J-9	MB 1	PP	0511	Have left mor id V CP
J-10	PP B	PP	0529	Departing ckpt M
J-11	PP	PP 2	0540	Have PFs move to embarkation point
J-12	PP	AG	0550	Summary of Nights Activity
J-13	MB 1	PP	0604	Have made contact with company
J-14	PP 5	TS	0607	PP C has linked up with all attached units
J-15	PP	AG	0620	PP C moved out at 0530
J-16	PP C	PP	0629	At ckpt AT
J-17	PP 3	PP R	0632	At splash point
J-18	SBA 3	PP R	0635	Sardines have splashed
J-19	PP C	PP R	0639	At ckpt L Tear
J-20	PP	TS	0641	Information
J-21	PP C	PP R	0650	Departing ckpt L Team
J-22	PP	AG	0700	Company A and B still in route
J-23	PP C	PP	0700	At ckpt A
J-24	PP 3	PP R	0702	At ckpt M
J-25	PP B	PP	0706	B-1 is at ckpt R B-2 is at ckpt S
J-26	PP	TS	0707	C ckpt D
J-27	RM	PP C-10	0712	15 people working in rice paddy BT 420119
J-28	PP C	PP 3	0714	Passed ckpt D
J-29	RM	PP C	0717	Spotted 13 boats to your east for possible use
J-30	PP 3	PP B	0719	Approaching ckpt S
J-31	AG	AG	0725	25 to 30 VN at BT 513106
J-32	RM	PP 3	0720	C at ckpt B
J-33	PP R	TS	0730	SitRep
J-34	PP 3	PP R	0738	We are at ckpt 2
J-35	PP C	PP 3	0742	We have two boats about ready to shuttle
J-36	PP 3	PP R	0744	A and 3 are at ckpt 3
J-37	PP C	PP 3	0745	We have 3 boats are procuring more
J-38	SBA 3	PP 3	0749	Have disembarked troops
J-39	PP	TS	0744	PP A at ckpt 3
J-40	PP	TS	0746	Tinge is in position
J-41	LY	RmV	0751	Check the road north of the market to see if it is cut.
J-42	RmV	LY	0755	We have two fresh partial cuts on road.
J-43	PP C	PP 3	0756	Approx two thirds across river.
J-44	RmV	PP 3	0800	PP A has landed and moved up on high ground.
J-45	PP A-6	PP 3	0801	Incoming fire from 436153.
J-46	PP A-6	PP 3	0811	We are taking a few incoming rds from left flank, we are moving
J-47	PP C	PP 3	0810	We are at CkPt B.
J-48	PP A	PP 3	0818	C-3 is proceeding to CkPt F.C-2 is proceeding to CkPt C.
J-49	PP B	PP 3	0820	B-1 is now approx 300 m NW CkPt R.P-1 has 1 VCS at CkPt R.
J-50	PP 3	PP R	0829	Sit Rpt.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines () (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 Opened
 Closed

S-3 Journal

NO.	FROM	TO	TIME	MESSAGE
J-51	PP A	PP 3	0831	We have a trench line freshly dug on Hill 11. Fresh tracks.
J-52	PP A	PP 3	0837	We are now passing through CkPt 1.
J-53	PP 3	TS	0845	CG at CkPt 3. Moving to checkpoint 2. Receiving sporadic sniper fire.
J-54	PP 2	PP 3	0848	Have found four freshly dug fighting positions 431159.
J-55	PP C	PP 3	0852	Have rec sniper fire from 2 carbines from 413149.
J-56	PP A	PP 3	0855	No en contact.
J-57	PP C	TS	0855	Rec 2 carbines rds at 413149.
J-58	PP C	PP 3	0903	We have investigated sniper fire. Unable to make contact.
J-59	PP	TS	0905	A no further contact. B-1 600 m NW CkPt R. P-2 CkPt Q.
J-60	PP 3	PP 6	0910	PP A at CkPt 1. PP P at CkPt Q. CG is 300 m south CkPt 1.
J-61	PP C	PP 3	0911	C-3 is at CkPt F.
J-62	PP	PP R	0915	The LST's that are in the impact area will not be moving. Secure from range.
J-63	A, B, C	PP 3	0930	Continuing search. No en contact.
J-64	PP B	PP 3	0931	B-1 at 450144. P-2 at CkPt Q.
J-65	PP A	PP 3	0935	We are 100 m East CkPt Z.
J-66	PP C	PP 3	0936	C-3 is at CkPt F. C-2 is 500 meters north of CkPt G.
J-67	PP B	PP	0940	B-2 is finding many small fresh spider holes around CkPt Q.
J-68	PP A	PP 3	0945	We have apprehended three 3 VCS at 427165.
J-69	PP A	TS	0940	Continuing search. No en contact.
J-70	PP	TS	0950	B-2 found man and spider holes around CkPt Q.
J-71	PP 6	PP C	1000	C-2 is at CkPt H.
J-72	PP	PP 3	1015	B-1 is approx 300 m SE CkPt P.
J-73	PP A	PP 3	1026	We are at 425165. We are continuing sweep. No en contact.
J-74	PP B	PP 3	1028	B-1 and B-2 at CkPt P. B-1 has 1 VCS. B-2 has one VCS.
J-75	PP C	PP 3	1030	No en contact. C-2 is 200 m NW CkPt H. C-3 at 418137.
J-76	RmV	PP 3	1031	Have sighted 6 persons walking along beach at 430170.
J-77	PP R	PP 3	1040	Give details on B-2 VCS.
J-78	PP B	PP 3	1045	VCS picked up at CkPt Q at 1000H. PF said he was father of 2 VC sons.
J-79	PP	TS	1045	SitRep
J-80	PP B	PP 3	1048	B-1 has 1 more VCS picked up at ckpt P
J-81	PP C	PP 3	1050	At ckpt G
J-82	PP C	PP 3	1055	At BT 418138 found tax records and bloody cloth
J-83	PP	TS	1057	VCS are with capturing units
J-84	PP	TS	1100	B-1 VCS captured at ckpt Q
J-85	PP	TS	1105	B-1 has 1 more VCS from ckpt P
J-86	PP R	PP 3	1119	Village chief is on way to your position
J-87	PP R	PP	1120	Sending 3 members Div ISO to your position
J-88	PP 3	PP R	1126	Have Div ISO report to ckpt P
J-89	PP 3	PP B	1130	Spotted two males at BT 430155 in machine
J-90	PP R	PP 3	1130	Chief will cross by boat in vicinity of BT 421135
J-91	PP R	PP	1150	No helos available for ISO
J-92	PP R	PP 3	1154	B-1 have linked up and are leaving ckpt P
J-93	PP C	PP 3	1155	C-3 is at ckpt G C-2 is 200 meters south ckpt J
J-94	PP A	PP 3	1158	We are at BT 421159 and moving out
J-95	PP 2	PP R	1201	Have 13 VCS
J-96	PP	TS	1203	SitRep
J-97	PP C	PP 3	Have found 3 VCS hiding in locked pagoda at BT 400140	
J-98	PP B	PP	1207	Received 2 s/a rounds from BT 434148

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (Rein)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
27 December 1965

J-99	PP R	PP 8	1100	Late Entry Village Chief will be in area in approximately 45 minutes.
J-100	PP 6	PP R	1110	We want neither in this area.
J-101	PP 2	PP 3	1215	We have area between Z and N under surveillance
J-102	PP R	PP 2	1215	No of VCS type of VCS and disposition of VCS
J-103	PP 2	PP 3	1221	We have 9 adult males
J-104	PP C	PP	1231	Have found 500 lbs of rice 200 Cbs of corn. Request to know what to do.
J-105	PP	PP 6	1235	Request disposition of 500 lbs of rice and 300 lbs of corn found by Co O.
J-106	PP C	PP 3	1238	Rice and corn are in woven baskets and burlap bags.
J-107	PP B	PP 3	1240	Locations of B Co. by platoons. B-1 434148, B-2 440154, B-3 Has found a gray type uniform 445145. More details to follow.
J-108	PP 2	PP 3	1244	Disposition of rice and corn to ckpt. G and have one sardine pickup.
J-109	PP 3	PP C	1249	Send 3 VCS along with rice and corn to ckpt. G
J-110	SBA 31	SBA 1	1256	Processed ckpt. G pick up rice and corn proceed to ckpt. 3
J-111	PP C	PP 3	1258	Will take approx. 15 min. to carry rice & corn to ckpt. G
J-112	PP	PP Rear	1300	Req. LVTs come to our pos.
J-113	PP	PP C	1306	PP A 413157 no enemy contact.
J-114	PP 3	PP A	1304	SitRep. Neg. firing from our pos.
J-115	PP B	PP 6	1308	What was the firing
J-116	PP R	PP 2	1313	We are now searching village of PHU VINH
J-117	PP 2	PP R	1314	What time, where and why were the 13 VCS apprehended
J-118	PP B	PP 3	1316	We no longer have 13 VCS
J-119	PP 3	PP B	1319	B-2 picked up two male and 1 female at BT 444155
J-120	PP 3	PP B	B-1	Have B-2 held until met by B-1
J-121	PP	TS	1327	Continue search of PHU VINH then link with B-2
J-122	PP 3	SBA 3	1333	SitRep
J-123	PP B	PP 3	1345	Disregard mission to pick up rice and corn
J-124	PP C	PP 3	1347	Killed one VC at BT 436152
J-125	PP 6	PP B	1352	SitRep
J-126	PP B	PP 6	1353	At ckpt 1
J-127	PP C	PP 3	1355	We are nearly at ckpt N
J-128	PP R	PP 3	1355	Have sited 10 marines 200 meters to our front
J-129	PP 3	PP R	1400	Was any action connected with VC killed by PP B
J-130	PP 3	PP 2	1410	VCK shot no rounds. PP B used 15
J-131	PP C	PP 3	1416	PP 3 between ckpt Y and Z
J-132	PP 6	PP 3	1425	We are sending 3 VCS to Battalion collection point
J-133	PP B	PP 3	1451	B is bring VCS to ckpt 3
J-134	PP C	PP 3	1455	We have 6 VCS to be taken to CHU LAI
J-135	PP B	PP 6	1454	C-2 has 3 VCS with them
J-136	PP 2	PP 3	1503	C-3 on line 414155 to 422158-C-2 428144
J-137	PP C	PP B	We are at	See meters S ckpt 2
J-138	PP C	PP 3	1515	We are at 420150 and 430155
J-139	PP B	PP	1516	Have made physical contact with C-2
J-140	PP 3	PP A6	1520	B-1 ckpt N B-2 ckpt T
J-141	PP 3	PP B6	1522	Do not board tractors
J-142	PP 2	PP	1529	Regroup and start retraction ASAP
				Intelligence units of C2 have met up with B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st ~~Marine~~ 4th Marines (-)(Rain)
CHV I, VIETNAM
Opened 270000H December 1965

S-3 Journal.

J-143	PP 3	PP R	1530	There are 6 VCS to return to Chu Lai Cal Point.
J-144	PP 3	PP R	1532	PP B is retracting overland. PP A will retract in 10 min.
J-145	PP	PP R	1540	7 VCS on the way.
J-146	PP C	PP 3	1544	We are awaiting the VCS.
J-147	PP 6	PP 3	1548	PP C is arriving and proceeding down to your pos.
J-148	PP 3	PP R	1550	1st elements have departed.
J-149	PP	PP R	1554	A has commenced retraction.
J-150	PP B	PP 3	1600	B-1 and B-2 at CkPt T.
J-151	PP	PP R	1602	There will be an additional 3 VCS on last two LVTs.
J-152	PP	PP R	1605	PP B will go overland from Cp T to CkPt M.
J-153	PP	PP R	1610	Last of retracting elements are now departing.
J-154	PP B	PP	1615	In vic of CkPt Q.
J-155	PP	PP R	1618	One sardine has oil leak, there will be approx 5 min delay.
J-156	PP	PP R	1620	We are splashing.
J-157	PP 6	PP R	1655	2 sardines that pickup PP A are to pick up B at KAHUKU
J-158	PP B	PP	1650	Civil Affairs Report
J-159	PP RK	PP	1656	our mail
J-160	PP	PP R	1657	Command group is at ckpt M
J-161	PP 6	PP R	1706	4 sardines instead of 2 sardines are to pickup B
J-162	PP RK	PP	1720	YZ Report
J-163	PP	PP Rear	1730	PP C and command group and all elements have landed at spl point.
J-164	PP	PP R	1732	We have arrived at splash point.
J-165	PP C	PP	1735	Back at CP Req. to secure from net.
J-166	PP A	PP R	1738	PP A back at CP Req to secure from net.
J-167	PP D	PP R	1739	Req. to secure.
J-168	PP	PP R	1742	We are now at your CP are securing from net.
J-169	Recon 2 PP	PP	1748	Do you have any observation missions in this area
J-170	PP B	PP	1755	Now aboard sardines returning to CP
J-171	PP B	PP	1806	Returned to CP Will stay up this net.
J-172	PP Sealion PP	PP	1830	Departing CP
J-173	PP	PP B	1835	Frost Call. Command Responsibility at all levels to inspec all peoples baggage that are leaving RVN
J-174	PP	PP B	1835	Sign and countersign Code 52
J-175	PP	PP B	1835	Send B/Opl Bundy to Bn Sniper school.
J-176	PP B	PP	1835	L/Opl Bundy needs transportation, LVT will be sent.
J-177	AG 3	PP 3	1920	REQUIREMENT Requirement for one platoon for reserve Company has been dropped maybe laid on again.
J-178	AG	PP	1930	Frost Call. Reference to message Journal No. J-173
J-179	PP 6	All Units	2000	My congratulation to all hands for a job well done, during Operation TRIDENT. The professional manner in which all face functioned, proves once again The Marine Team is second to none. RH
J-180	PP B	PP 4	2002	Req. 2 cases RA 279 on first tractor to this CP
J-181	PP B	PP	2008	B-1 Setting condition Blue
J-182	PPPP	PP	2009	Setting condition Red.
J-183	PP D	PP	2100	Rec'D 1 1 rd. incoming Ret'D 2 rds, Now checking area.
J-184	PP SL	PP	2207	All secure.
J-185	PP PP	PP	2210	Departing Red.
J-186	Imp 11	Imp	2230	Service msg.
J-187	PP PP	PP	2236	Are now in CP. Securing from net.
J-188	PP C	PP	2330	Fired illum at 524091.
J-189	PP PA	PP	2100	ALL SECURE.

CLOSED JOURNAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 Journal

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

Opened 28001H December 1965

J-1	OP S	PP	0100	Small fire 285 2000 m Ky Xuan.
J-2	OP S	PP	0105	One air and one ground illum 240 5000m
J-3	PP C	PP	0145	Paddy Watch req illumin in vic 516076.
J-4	OP S	PP	0150	One hand illum 185 1500 m.
J-5	OP S	PP	0235	Saw illumination vic D Co CP
J-6	OP S	PP	0254	SA illum vic D Co CP
J-7	PP SL	PP	0510	Securing from the net
J-8	ABCD	PP	0535	Summary of night activity
J-9	AG 3	PP 3	0940	Designation of Outposts and Observation Posts
J-10	PP R	PP	1305	Req permission to commence firing.
J-11	PP D	PP	1305	Patrol FoxHead departing CP.
J-12	AG-3	Imp3	1940	Designation of outposts and Observation Posts.
J-13	PP Range	PP	1405	We have ceased firing. Request to secure from net.
J-14	Rose	PP	1438	Suspicious boat at 493077.
J-15	PP D	PP	1609	Civil Affairs Report.
J-16	AC	PP	1620	BT 298151--Road cut/washed out. Traffic slowed down.
J-17	PP D	PP	1739	Civil Affairs Report.
J-18	PP D	PP	1752	Checking 500 net.
J-19	PP	PP	1752	We are leaving C. P.
J-20	PP	PP	1824	Harbor Site.
J-21	Imp 2	AC2	1855	Information from VAIFFIL.
J-22	Imp 2	AC2	1855	Information from VAIFFIL.
J-23	Imp 3	Imp3	1855	Changes in all three patrols were made. Including, names and fir
J-24	19	Imp3	1855	Father Hubble, Chaplain Moody will arrive at 2000H for Rel. Ser.
J-25	AG 2	Imp2	1900	AO Reports.
J-26	PP	PP	1913	We are now at harboring site.
J-27	AC	Imp2	2020	Summary Report.
J-28	PP	PP	2014	We are in harbor site. All secure.
J-29	PP 34	PP	2100	Rock was thrown at Sgt of Guard at hole 9 BT 526091
J-30	PP PP	PP	2100	All secure
J-31	PP 5	PP 3	2114	Firing was us shooting out a log
J-32	OP S	PP 2	2150	Hand held was fired by a position on this hill
J-33	PP PP	PP	2220	All secure
J-34	PP C	PP	2200	086 instead 076 reference J-33
J-35	PP B	PP	2216	B-2B has departed this CP
J-36	OP 50	PP 2	2215	Hand illumination 2400 3,500 meters
J-37	PP 34	PP	2220	Suspected enemy movement BT 526090 fired two M-14 rounds
J-38	PP D	PP 3	2228	Fired hand illumination to observe area of suspected movemet
J-39	OP 50	PP 2	2250	Heard 1 round s/a fire in area of post 9
J-40	OP 50	PP 2	2253	Hand illumination area of 4th Marines Headquarters
J-41	PP PP	PP	2304	All secure
J-42	PP D	PP	2350	Fired illumination at suspected enemy movement. No lights to be seen
J-43	PP PP	PP	2354	All secure
J-44	PP 50	PP	2355	Trainers observed moved WESTERN ISLAND

JOURNAL CLOSED OUT AT 240400H DECEMBER 1965

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BN, 4TH MARINES (-)(REIN)
CHU LAI, VIET NAM
290001H DEC 1965

J-1	CP 10	PP	0015	Observed 10-15 s/s and possible two guards.
J-2	PP	PP	0030	Reported 10 / 1 and 2 1-19 s/s and 1 1-111.
J-3	PP 10	PP	0100	All secure
J-4	PP 10	PP	0100	All Secure
J-5	OP 50	PP	0208	Hand Ill at 345° at approx 1500 Meters.
J-6	PP 10	PP	0250	Is and all secure.
J-7	PP 10	PP	0250	Is and all secure. 2 VCS west of Kyhuan An. They were in a small boat and did not have ID cards. 510155
J-8	PP 10	PP	0315	Patrol picked up a curfew violator at 0250H. 431108
J-9	PP 10	PP	0315	There is a small of 1 10. Is and 2 10s. Pat. observation Is and 2 10s. 10s.
J-10	PP 10	PP	0335	We have returned to harboring site.
J-11	PP 10	PP	0400	All Secure.
J-12	PP 10	PP	0435	Summary of mid to add files.
J-13	PP 10	PP	0533	Have returned to CP securing from net.
J-14	PP 10	PP	0700	Picked up 2 VCS at BT 510155
J-15	PP 10	PP	0845	Submit names and I. D. card number of ruckoff vi. 10s.
J-16	AG 3	Imp	30910	Frost Call.
J-17	PP 10	PP	1050	Man was picked up as curfew violator BT 431108
J-18	TS 5	PP 6	1156	Will see you at some time this evening
J-19	PS 2	AL	1110	Sign and countersign
J-20	PP 10	PP 3	1200	D-6 has returned to their CP
J-21	PP 10	PP	1400	Gulbi Sark patrol has just departed.
J-22	AG	PP	1535	CP loc will be due in the SitRep on Mondays vice Sundays.
J-23	NF	PP	1547	A barge is stuck on a reef at 520130.
J-24	Imp 10	Imp 2	1510	Mrs. In-Thi-Lai, reported U.S. returning to Vietnam. Chief.
J-25	PP 10	PP	1610	Civil Affairs Report.
J-26	Tan Ky	PP	1605	Province Chief will be able to come to the buffer zone.
J-27	PP 10	PP	1615	Securing 10 of 10s.
J-28	PP 10	PP	1610	13 for 30 December.
J-29	AG-2	Imp-2	1805	Intell report.
J-30	PP 10	PP A	1920	Supply req.
J-31	PP	PP B	1935	Sufficient 60 mm ammo with PP A.
J-32	PP 10	PP	2025	Marine bitten by snake at Post #4.
J-33	PP 10	PP	2045	Ref my last. Men bitten by Snake Vietnamese men marine.
J-34	PP 10	PP	2300	All secure nothing to report at this time
J-35	Observed small arms	and illumination	OP 50 PP 2350	
J-36	CP 10	PP	2355	(bserved hand illum

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-3 JOURNAL

1st [redacted] th Mar, (-) (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 OPENED 300001 December 1965
 CLOSED:

J-No.	From	To	Time	Message
1	PP	AG	0001	Summary of the VC probe, Vic sand ramp
2	PP PF	PP	0101	All secure nothing to report at this time
3	PP PF	PP	0210	We are setting in red.
4	PP	Imm 3	0250	PP request permission to search.
5	PP A	PP 3	0345	Lt. Rider cancelled A-5 because there is no Radios left for the search.
6	PP F	PP	0414	All Secure.
7	PP	Imm 3	0500	Departing Red.
8	Imm C	Imm 3	0551	Summary of nights activities.
9	Imm A	Imm 3	0552	Summary of nights activities.
10	PP	PP	0520	Back in C. P.
11	Imm 3	Imm 3	0550	Summary of nights activities.
12	PP	PP	0600	All Blues have returned.
13	PP	PP	0610	Section is at the splash point.
14	PP	PP	0600	Has a man departed your position for the run.
15	PP	PP	0600	2nd man and 1st 2 are on way to range.
16	PP	PP	0845	Sardine at your position 1100H for PK run.
17	Range PP	PP	0920	Req. permission to commence firing.
18	PP	PP	0805	Ontos left at 0215 from sand ramp
19	AG 2	PP	1050	Intelligence report
20	PP D	PP	1140	Whiskey has just returns to their CP
21	AG 2	PP	1100	Trench and foxhole network BT 475143
22	PP 2	AG 2	1305	No further info
23	AG 3	PP 3	1500	Repeat you provide one corpse for sniper school
24	PP D	PP 3	1600	CA report.
25	PP R	PP	1605	We have ceased firing.
26	PP PF	PP	1805	Now leaving CP
27	PP D	PP 2	1825	One snake tied to a bamboo stake found BT 489115
28	PP PF	PP	1835	Now departing for red
29	PP A	PP	1840	Have intoxicated marine at ckpt 1.
30	PP A	PP	1850	PP 6 and Col PAIGE will handle matter
31	PP PF	PP	1932	Condition red
32	OP 50	PP	1935	illumination seen 1850 and 3,5000 meters
33	FSCC	PP	1945	Have lost contact with 81 on LL and radio net
34	OP 50	PP	2023	illumination observed on KY XUAN
35	OP 50	PP	2030	Ill and possible s/a fire KY XUAN
36	PP PF	PP	2023	Nature of target
37	PP D	PP	2030	Fired at man at BT 490095
38	PP PF	PP	2033	Fire mission results
39	PP PF	PP	2010	Late Entry Fire Mission
40	PP D	PP	2045	Lot of ill rounds is 8-86
41	PP PF	PP	2055	Are leaving condition red
42	PP PF	PP	2130	Back at harboring
43	PP PF	PP	2305	All Secure
44	OP 50	PP	2235	Hand 1.1. 50 600 M
45	PP	PP	2355	All Secure

202400H CLOSING OVERLAP TIME

DECLASSIFIED

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
31 December 1965

2-3 Journal

J-1	PP PP	PP	0107	All secure.
J-2	PP PP	PP	0200	All secure.
J-3	PP PP	PP	0300	All secure.
J-4	PP D	PP	0320	Fired 3 S/A rds at suspected movement.
J-5	PP PP	PP	0400	All secure.
J-6	PP	TS	0555	Summary of Night Activities.
J-7	PP PP	PP	0559	All secure.
J-8	PP PP	PP	0505	Late Entry - All secure.
J-9	PP PP	PP	0616	Departing for CP.
J-10	PP	PP C	0709	Checking into net.
J-11	MB-1	PP	0710	Departing CP towards Route-1.
J-12	AG 3	PP 3	0732	AG will not take off as planned due to weather
J-13	PP PP	PP	0736	Back at CP
J-14	MB 1	PP	0734	We are at route 1
J-15	MB-1	PP	0743	Arty has arrived and escort is departing with arty convey
J-16	PP U	PP	0744	We are still sand bagging trunks
17	MB-1	PP	0756	Estimated time of convey arrival
J-18	PP C	PP	0757	We have departed
J-19	MB-1	PP	0815	Have made contact with convey. Am moving to position
J-20	PP C	PP	0816	Have made contact with MB-1
J-21	PP C	PP	0819	We are now proceeding
J-22	PP C	PP	0826	We are now passing ckpt A-T
J-23	PP C	PP	0834	Now departing ckpt L-T
J-24	AG	PP	0835	Comm Report
J-25	PP C	PP	0842	Have just passed ckpt A
J-26	PP C	PP	0847	Have just passed ckpt O
J-27	PP C	PP	0858	We have found 1 boat
J-28	OP	PP	0855	2 w/ 2200 2000 meters
J-29	PP D	PP	0905	Kin now departed
J-30	PP D	PP	0910	Hotel now departed
J-31	PP 3	PP	0912	Retract people from across river and return to CP
J-32	PP D	PP	0930	D-3-3 daylight patrol has returned.
J-33	MB MB 1	PP	0917	1 Vehicle has broken down. Req. you notify MB-1 CP to meet us at Ly Tin with alternator and belts.
J-34	MB 1	PP	0924	Are now proceeding to Ly Tin.
J-35	PPC	PP	0931	Now passing Ckpt. O
J-36	PP D	PP	0937	Delta Viper daylight patrol has departed.
J-37	SBA 3	PP	0940	Request you notify PP D that Splashpoint security has been est.
J-38	PP C	PP	0941	Now at Ckpt. A.
J-39	PP C	PP	0944	We are now proceeding from ckpt. A.
J-40	PP C	PP	0954	We have made contact with payable are now proceeding thru Ckpt. L-T.
J-41	PP C	PP	1002	Now passing Ckpt. A-T.
J-42	PP C	PP	1018	We are at MB rendezvous PT.
J-43	MB-1	PP	1020	Have departed from convey
J-44	MB-1	PP	1034	3 vehicles still in LY TIN
J-45	referred to PP	PP	1039	Have returned to CP
J-46	PP A	PP	1238	Squad with truck has departed
J-47	PP 3	PP	1243	Situation of recon people and suba diving gear
J-48	PP	AG	1250	Maj SWENNEY fell off cliff at BT 539099

64t 34

1st Bn, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
Chu Lai, Vietnam
31 December 1965

S-3 Journal

J-49	PP 3	PP	Checking into net.
J-50	PP 3	PP	PP 3 & PP 6 are at FLSU moving north on the S MSR.
J-51	PP 3	PP	Request location by unit.
J-52	PP B	PP	Search and Clear Mission.
J-53	PP 3		1500 Be on lookout for Maj S body on beach.
J-54	PP B	PP 3	1550 CA report.
J-55	PP R	PP	1453 We secured firing at 1445.
J-56	AG-3	PP 3	1545 Imp will re-constitute Regt reserve with 2 plat.
J-57	AG-3	PP 3	1600 Effective ASAP re-constitute the Regt Reserve with 2 rifleplt
J-58	IMP 3	PP 3	1600 Spot report t
J-59	PP B	PP	1820 Two huls firing rockets
J-60	PP PF	PP	1832 We are at our harboring site
J-61	RP	PP	1833 Machine gun fire at post 4
J-62	AG 2	PP2	1930 Loc of approx 200 VC
J-63	OP 50	PP	2040 Observed hand illum at coord 514039
J-64	PP PF	PP	2044 Request illumination
J-65	PP PF	PP	2049 End of fire mission
J-66	SB A	PP	2100 Secured small boats sent out LVT's
J-67	IMP34	IMP3	2140 Fired one round at suspected enemy movement
J-68	SB A	PP 3	2126 Switched Water born patrol to LVT's
J-69	SEA 31	PP	2131 We are now loading OinC vehicle.
J-70	Imp-B	Imp-3	2300 2 M-14 rds & 1 M-79 rd fired at 4 O'clock
J-71	PP	PP	2302 All Secure.
J-72	SEA	PP	2358 All Secure.

Journal Closed 31 December 1965.

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chulai, Vietnam
1200/2 Dec 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 27

Period Covered: 25/1200 Nov to 2/1200 Dec 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG Third MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of Logistical Installations.

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	43	1141	0
Allied Military	1	1	

b. Class II

	<u># Short</u>	<u>Auth Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	1 M422	20
	9 M274	30
Ordnance	1 M7	8
	2 M20A1B1	32
	2 M34A2	8
	3 M19	8

c. Class III

Diesel	3 drums
Kerosene	1 drum
SAE-10	4 drums
SAE-30	1 drum
SAE-50	20 gals.
GO90	15 gals.
Solvent	None
GAA	30 lbs.

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	39 rolls
Concertina	125 rolls
5" Fence Post	None
8" Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
24" Fence Post	14

TAB K-#1

e. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

- (1) 782 gear.
- (2) Certification Materials (All Types).
- (3) Oil Preservative.
- (4) Electrolite Kits for BB-451.
- (5) Brake shoes/springs for M422.
- (6) "V" Valts for M274.
- (7) M34A2 sight for 81mm Mortars.
- (8) Lister Bags.

g. 47 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.

h. 98 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	# Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
<u>Communications</u>			
AM/PRC-47	2	0	3
AM/PRC-41	1	0	2
AM/PRC-10	2	9	39
AM/PRC-6	1	5	40
AM/TP3-21	0	1	1
AM/URR-23A	0	1	0
AM/MHC-83	0	1*	1
<u>Engineer</u>			
DE PU 348 A/G	0	1	0
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M422	7	1	11
M274	3	1	17
<u>Ordnance</u>			
PL55	0	1	15
M20A1B1	0	1	29
M7A1	1	6	0
M29	2	1	5

* Also deadlined 2nd echelon maintenance for exhaust pipe.

4. Construction. Project. None

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite kits for the BB-451 are still critically needed. Three out of eight SSB radios are deadlined.

c. Truck support has improved, but helicopter support is still limited and cannot be depended on for logistical purposes.

d. Lister bag are still critically short. Large quantities of lister bags have been on order for a long period; however, no lister bags have been received.

e. Shortages in 762 gear still exists.

f. Fortification materials of all types are still in critical demand.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt USMC
S-4

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

<u>AC NO.</u>	<u>AUTH BASIC ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	148,938	159,133	821
A124	4,830	4,566	5
A127	47,000	59,200	2600
A475	4,980	4,330	
A576	2,200	5,540	600
A574	1,024	554	
B568	1,296	1,148	72
G222	320	396	
G225	960	795	
G234	160	241	
G226	160	359	6
H600	375	412	1
H602	112	116	
H555	169	183	
M680	48	110	
K910	8	8	
M756		29	
M039		10	
M420	3		
M421	6		
M026	5		
G890	2,100	2,367	
G895	175	408	10
G900	28	45	
G935	140	215	
G940	63	104	
G950	63	182	6
G945	63	70	7
G839	482	652	
H030	210	168	
G805	46	60	
G800	226	15	
G990		152	
G035		90	
K141		126	
L495	96	286	
L498	Sub-item	399	12
L312	72	180	4
L314	28	137	
L311	28	136	
L324	28	72	
L323	28	8	
L225	28	97	
L226	28	66	

<u>AC NO.</u>	<u>AUTH BASIC ALLOWANCE</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
L227	28	85	
L228	28	9	
L229	28	10	
L230	28	4	
L234	28	4	
L237	28	4	
L238	28	4	
L239	28	4	
60mm HE		124	
60mm Training Practice		260	
60mm W. P.		17	
60mm Illumination		48	
LA02 Flare, Red		270	
LA03 Flare, Green		262	
LA04 Flare, Yellow		270	
LA05 Smoke, Red		151	
LA06 Smoke, Green		376	
LA07 Smoke, Yellow		274	

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chulai, VietNam
1200/9 Dec 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 28

Period Covered: 2/1200 to 9/1200 Dec 1965

Ref: (a) Map VietNam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG Third MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of Logistical Installations.

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply.

a. Supported Strength.

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	43	1119	0
Allied Military	1	1	0

b. Class II.

	<u># Short</u>	<u>Auth Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	1 M422	20
	9 M274	30
Ordnance	1 M7	8
	2 M20A1B1	32
	2 M34A2	8
	3 M19	8

c. Class III

Diesel	2 drums
Kerosene	1 drum
SAE-10	3 drums
SAE-30	1 drum
SAE-50	1 drum
G090	1 drum
GAA	30 lbs.

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	None
Concertina	180 rolls
5' Fence Post	None
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
24" Fence Post	14

e. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

- (1) 782 gear.
- (2) Fortification Materials (All Types).
- (3) Oil Preservative.
- (4) Electrolyte Kits for EB-451.
- (5) Springs for M422.
- (6) "V" Belts for M274.
- (7) Pires/Tubes for M274.
- (8) M34A2 sight for 81mm Mortars.
- (9) Lister Bags.

g. 40 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.

h. 88 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for
Organ. Maint Field Maint Available

Communications

AN/PRC-47	2	0	3
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	2	8	40
AN/PRC-6	1	5	40
AN/TPS-21	0	1	1
AN/URR-23A	0	1	0
AN/MRC-83	1	0	1

Engineer

DE PU 348 A/G	0	1	0
---------------	---	---	---

Motor Transport

M422	5	1	13
M274	3	1	17

Ordnance

P155	0	1	15
M20A1H1	0	3	27
M7A1	1	6	0
M29	2	1	5
M40A1C	0	2	6
M79	0	1	35
M60	0	1	34

4. Construction. None.

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed. Three out of eight SSB radios are deadlined.

c. Truck support is moderate, but helicopter support is still limited or non-existent and cannot be depended on for logistical purposes.

d. Lister bags are critically short. Large quantities of lister bags have been on order for a long period; however, no lister bags have been received.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

<u>AC NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	147,130	1,609
A124	7,580	
A127	52,540	600
A475	7,020	50
A576	4,400	400
A574	1,024	
B568	1,279	24
C222	396	
C225	795	
C234	241	
C226	359	8
H600	412	4
H602	116	4
H555	183	
G650	102	
G651	154	
M680	100	
K910	14	
M130	50	
M131	50	
K756	29	
M039	10	
M026	10	
G890	2,369	
G895	408	6
G800	36	
G900	48	
G935	215	
G940	104	
G950	182	
G945	70	4
H030	168	
G805	60	
G990	152	
H035	50	
L495	286	5
L498	394	2
L312	180	
L314	137	
L311	136	
L324	8	
L323	72	
L225	97	
L226	85	
L227	18	
L228	18	
L229	18	

DECLASSIFIED

<u>AC NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
L230	18	
L234	18	
L237	18	
L238	18	
L239	18	
L275	18	
60mm HE	124	
60mm Training Practice	260	
60mm W. F.	17	
60mm Illumination	48	
LA02 Flare, Red	270	
LA03 Flare, Green	262	
LA04 Flare, Yellow	270	
LA05 Smoke, Red	151	
LA06 Smoke, Green	376	
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	274	

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chulai, Vietnam
1200/16 Dec 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 29

Period Covered: 9/1200 to 16/1200 Dec 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG Third MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of Logistical Installations.

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply.

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	42	1121	0
Allied Military	1	1	0

b. Class II.

	<u># Short</u>	<u>Auth Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	None	
Motor Transport	1 M422	20
	9 M274	30
Ordnance	1 M7	8
	2 M20A1B1	32
	2 M34A2	8
	3 M19	8

c. Class III

Diesel	2 drums
Kerosene	1 drum
SAE-10	3 drums
SAE-30	35 gals.
SAE-50	20 gals.
CO90	1 drum
GAA	30 lbs.

d. Class IV

Sandbags	2000
Barbed Wire	19 Rolls
Concertina	355 Rolls
5' Fence Post	2666
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	150
24" Fence Post	330

K-43

e. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

- (1) 782 gear.
- (2) Oil Preservative.
- (3) Electrolite Kits for BB-451.
- (4) Springs for M422.
- (5) "V" Belts for M274.
- (6) Tires/tubes for M274.
- (7) M34A2 sight for 81mm mortars.
- (8) Lister bags.

g. 35 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.

h. 85 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	# Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
<u>Communications</u>			
AN/PRC-47	2	0	3
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	1	7	42
AN/PRC-6	2	4	40
AN/TPS-21	0	1	1
AN/URR-23A	0	1	0
<u>Engineer</u>			
DE FU 348 A/G	0	1	0
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M422	6	2	11
M274	3	2	16
<u>Ordnance</u>			
F155	0	1	15
M20A1B1	0	3	27
M7A1	0	3	4
M29	2	1	5
M40A1C	0	1	7

4. Construction. None.

5. Miscellaneous.

- a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.
- b. Electrolite kits for the BD-451 battery are still critically needed. Three out of eight SSB radios are deadlined.
- c. Truck support is fair, but helicopter support has been non-existent since last report.
- d. Lister bags are critically short. Large quantities of lister bags have been on order for a long period; however, no lister bags have been received.
- e. Two 81mm mortars are deadlined for the M34A2 sights which have been on order for over four months.
- f. Generator set, DE PU 348 A/G has been on deadline at FLSU #1 since September. The only other generator this Command has is the PU 482. Should the PU 482 go on deadline, this unit would be without electrical current.

L. A. CROUCH
 Capt USMC
 S-4

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

<u>AG NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	169,000	10
A124	22,000	
A127	48,400	400
A475	14,028	
A576	6,300	50
A574	550	
B568	1,500	3
G222	441	
G225	824	
G234	241	
G226		
H600	412	
H602	116	7
H555	183	
G650	41	
G651	72	
H680	100	48
K910	12	8
M130	50	
M131	100	
M455	800	
M756	56	
M039	10	
M026	10	
G890	2304	4
G895	258	
G900	58	
G935	286	
G940	99	
G950	175	
G945	88	
G839	930	
M030	223	
G805	97	
G800	54	
G990	152	
H035	50	
Claymore, Mine, M18A1	46	
L495	448	
L498	134	
L312	442	1
L314	60	
L311	106	
L324	24	
L323	56	
L225	117	
L226	114	
L227	100	

K-45

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>AC NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
L228	24	
L229	24	
L230	24	
L234	24	
L237	24	
L238	24	
L239	24	
L275	2	
60mm HE	124	
60mm Training Practice	260	
60mm W. P.	17	
60mm Illumination	42	6
LA02 Flare, Red	270	
LA03 Flare, Green	259	3
LA04 Flare, Yellow	270	
LA05 Smoke, Red	148	3
LA06 Smoke, Green	376	
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	274	

DECLASSIFIED

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chulai, VietNam
1200/23 Dec 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 30

Period Covered: 16/1200 to 23/1200 Dec 1965

Ref: (a) Map VietNam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG Third MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of Logistical Installations.

a. Supply installations at (525090) in accordance with reference (a).

2. Supply.

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	44	1126	0
Allied Military	1	4	0

b. Class II

	<u># Short</u>	<u>Auth Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	1 PU 348 A/G	1
Motor Transport	1 M422	20
	9 M274	30
Ordnance	1 M7	8
	2 M20A1H1	32
	2 M34A2	8
	3 M19	8

c. Class III

Diesel	3 drums
Kerosene	1 drum
SAE-10	1 drum
SAE-30	20 gals.
SAE-50	None
GO90	1 drum
GAA	None

d. Class IV

Sandbags	1500
Barbed wire	270 Rolls
Concertina	82 Rolls
5' Fence Post	1716
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	150
24" Fence Post	330

K-4

c. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

- (1) Oil Preservative.
- (2) Electrolite Kits for MB-451.
- (3) "V" Belts for M274.
- (4) Tubes for M274.
- (5) M34A2 sight for 81mm mortars.
- (6) Lister bags.

g. 40 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.

h. 70 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for
Organ. Maint. Field Maint. Available

Communications

AN/PRC-47	2	0	3
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	2	6	42
AN/PRC-6	3	5	40
AN/TPS-21	0	1	1
AN/URN-23A	0	1	0

Engineer

DS PU 348 A/G	0	0	0
---------------	---	---	---

Motor Transport

M22	2	1	16
M274	3	3	15

Ordnance

P155	0	1	15
M20A1E1	0	3	27
M7A1	0	4	3
M29	2	2	4
M40A1C	0	1	7

4. Construction.

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>DATE STARTED</u>	<u>% COMPLETED</u>	<u>ET OF COMPLETION</u>
----------------	---------------------	--------------------	-------------------------

Construction of Command Bunker	23 Dec 65	8 %	5 Jan 66
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----	----------

5. Miscellaneous.

a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed. Three out of eight SSB radios are deadlined.

c. Truck support is good and helicopter support has greatly improved since last report.

d. Lister bags are critically short. Large quantities of lister bags have been on order for a long period; however, no lister bags have been received.

e. Two 81mm mortars are deadlined for the M34A2 sights which have been on order for over four months.

L. A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

K-4

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EX ENDED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

<u>AG NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	163,000	360
A124	21,000	
A127	48,000	620
A475	14,000	
A576	6,000	20
A574	590	
B568	1,500	6
C222	441	87
C223	824	
C234	241	34
C226	332	38
H600	448	
H602	116	7
H555	183	
O650	41	
O651	72	
M680	100	
K910	12	
M130	50	
M131	100	
M455	690	
M756	56	
M039	10	
M026	10	
O890	2,302	2
O895	250	5
O900	58	
O935	286	
O940	99	5
O990	175	5
O945	88	
O839	930	
O970	223	
H030	97	
O805	54	
G800	150	
O990	50	
Claymore Mine, M18A1	46	
L495	500	6
L312	442	7
L314	60	
L311	106	
L324	24	

15-#7

DECLASSIFIED

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

<u>AG NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
L323	56	
L225	117	
L226	114	
L227	100	
L228	24	
L229	24	
L230	24	
L234	24	
L238	24	
L239	24	
L275	2	
60mm HE	124	
60mm Training Practice	260	
60mm W. P.	17	
60mm Illumination	28	14
LA02 Flare, Red	270	
LA03 Flare, Green	259	
LA05 Flare, Yellow	270	
LA05 Smoke, Red	148	
LA06 Smoke, Green	376	
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	274	

K-24

1st Battalion, 4th Marines
Chulai, Vietnam
1200/30 Dec 1965

Periodic Logistics Report No. 31

Period Covered: 23/1200 to 30/1200 Dec 1965

Ref: (a) Map Vietnam, 1:50,000 Sheet 6757 III
(b) CG Third MarDiv msg 230822Z Aug 1965

1. Location of Logistical Installations

a. Supported Strength

	<u>Officer</u>	<u>Enlisted</u>	<u>Civilian</u>
U. S. Military	44	1136	0
Allied Military	1	4	0

b. Class II

	<u># Short</u>	<u>Auth Allowance</u>
Communications	None	
Engineer	1 PU 348 A/G	1
Motor Transport	1 M422	20
	9 M274	30
Ordnance	1 M7	8
	1 M20A1B1	32
	2 M34A2	8
	3 M19	8

c. Class III

Diesel	3 drums
Kerosene	None
SAE-10	2 drums
SAE-30	25 gals
SAE-50	None
GO90	1 drum
GAA	None

d. Class IV

Sandbags	None
Barbed Wire	270 Rolls
Concertina	None
5' Fence Post	1400
8' Fence Post	None
32" Fence Post	None
2' Fence Post	None

e. Class V

(1) In accordance with reference (b), the ammunition report is submitted on enclosure (1).

f. Problem Supply Items

- (1) Oil Preservative.
- (2) Electrolite Kits for BA-451.
- (3) M34A2 Sight for 81mm Mortars.
- (4) Lister bags.
- (5) M274.
- (6) Elec. tubes 5678 for AN/PRC-6.
- (7) Elec. tubes 5672 for AN/PRC-6.

g. 80 priority 2 requisitions outstanding.

h. 94 priority 5 requisitions outstanding.

3. Maintenance

	# Involuntarily Deadlined at end of period for		
	<u>Organ. Maint</u>	<u>Field Maint</u>	<u>Available</u>
<u>Communications</u>			
AN/PRC-47	2	0	3
AN/PRC-41	1	0	2
AN/PRC-10	3	6	41
AN/PRC-6	8	4	38
AN/TPS-21	1	1	0
AN/URR-23A	0	1	0
<u>Engineer</u>			
None			
<u>Motor Transport</u>			
M422	6	0	13
M274	0	6	18
<u>Ordnance</u>			
P155	0	1	15
M20A1H1	0	3	28
M7A1	0	3	4
M29	2	2	4

4. Construction

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>DATE STARTED</u>	<u>% COMPLETED</u>	<u>ET OF COMPLETION</u>
Construction of Command Bunker	23 Dec 1965	25%	5 Jan 1966

5. Miscellaneous

a. The shortage of serviceable typewriters and office supplies remains critical.

b. Electrolite kits for the BB-451 battery are still critically needed. Three out of eight SSB radios are deadlined.

c. Truck support is good but requests for helicopters for logistic support have been suspended due to the untimely, erratic, and un dependable flight schedules.

d. Lister bags are critically short. Thirty lister bags have been on order since 22 Oct 1965, however, no lister bags have been received.

e. Two 81mm mortars are deadlined for the M34A2 sights which have been on order for over four months.

LOGAN A. CROUCH
Capt. USMC
S-4

REPORT OF AMMUNITION ON HAND AND EXPENDED DURING THE PERIOD REPORTING

<u>AG NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
A130	174,884	3000
A124	22772	450
0839		
A127	53,400	2000
A475	13950	50
A576	12740	
A574	550	208
B568	1758	
C222	408	120
C225	824	250
C234	176	130
C226	334	47
60mm HS	85	
60mm WP	16	
60mm HC	76	
60mm Illumination	39	
60mm T.P.	375	
H600	568	40
H602	227	
H555	172	
C650	41	20
C651	72	30
H680	100	
K910	8	
M130	135	50
M131	100	50
M455	700	
M756	50	
MD39	10	
MD26	10	
0890	2297	5
0895	250	8
0900	58	
0935	198	
0940	67	
0950	137	
0945	73	
0839	930	
H030	223	
0805	97	
0800	54	
0990	150	
H035	50	
Waymore Mines M18A1	46	

DECLASSIFIED

<u>AC NO.</u>	<u>ON HAND</u>	<u>EXPENDED</u>
L495	470	10
L498	74	
L312	443	7
L314	96	
L311	101	
L324	36	
L323	52	
L225	113	
L226	108	
L227	95	
L228	94	
L229	70	
L230	70	
L234	68	
L237	68	
L238	70	
LA02 Flare, Red	270	
LA03 Flare, Green	259	
LA04 Flare, Yellow	270	
LA05 Smoke, Red	148	
LA06 Smoke, Green	376	
LA07 Smoke, Yellow	274	

K-45

31 Dec 1965

DEADLINE COMBAT ESSENTIAL EQUIPMENTMOTOR TRANSPORT

<u>Item</u>	<u>Deadline Organ Maint</u>	<u>Deadline Field Maint</u>	<u>Shortage</u>	<u>Auth Allow</u>	<u>On Hand</u>	<u>Avail</u>
M422	6	2	2	20	18	10
M274	0	6	9	30	21	15

COMMUNICATIONS

AN/PRC-10	9	6	0	40	50	41
AN/PRC-6	8	4	0	44	50	38
AN/PRC-41	1	0	0	3	3	2
AN/PRC-47	2	0	0	5	5	3
AN/TFS-21	1	1	0	2	2	0
AN/URR-23A	0	1	0	1	1	0

ORDNANCE

M29	2	2	0	8	8	4
M7A1	0	3	0	8	7	4
M20A1B1	0	3	1	32	31	28
P155	0	1	0	16	16	15

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marine (-) (Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) CG, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

1stBn, 4thMar (-) (Rein) SitRep Number 87 for period 301800H to 011800H Nov 65

A. Statistical Report1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>31</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>13</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>103</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>147</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons above are returned to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>1</u>

TAB 2

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies^s was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA PHUC Hamlet (BT 503129)

(2) KY KUAN Village

(a) Company D CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company personnel.

2. General Information.

a. English language classes were held in HOA TRUON Hamlet (BT 512154) for 35 students and in BAN HAU Hamlet (BT 515114) 17 students.

b. The BN CAO talked to Mr. KHGI, Hamlet Chief of KHAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091), about marking graves. He was informed that the marines must have advance notice prior to people coming into the military area to move graves.

c. The Battalion Surgeon received three large boxes of medical supplies from the hospital where he interned. The supplies are for use in the Battalion MEDCAP program. Many of the supplies are for children.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

Tab L

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marine (-) (Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 Via: (1) 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

1st Bn, 4th Mar (-) (Rein) SitRep Number 88 for period 011800H to 021800H Dec 65

A. Statistical Report

<u>Medical Assistance.</u>	
a. No. female adults assisted	<u>99</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>52</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>111</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>262</u>
<hr/>	
2. <u>Dental Assistance.</u>	
a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>
<hr/>	
3. <u>Construction Assistance.</u>	
a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>
<hr/>	
4. <u>Personal Assistance.</u>	
a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>
<hr/>	
5. <u>Evacuation Assistance.</u>	
a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons above are returned to hamlet	<u>0</u>
<hr/>	
6. <u>Contacts with local personnel.</u>	
a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>2</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

A. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies was held at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) THOM THAM Hamlet (BT 524125).
- (b) TUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 519091).
- (c) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085).
- (d) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086).

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 504129).

(3) KY XUAN Village

- (a) Company B CP (BT 504129).

b. Treatment was administered by company personnel assisted by village health workers at all locations.

2. Contact with Local Persons.

a. The Battalion CAG talked with Mr. CAM, Village Chief of KY HA (BT 515114). Nothing of specific interest was discussed.

3. General Information.

a. English language classes were held in TUAN THUNG Hamlet (BT 519091) for 20 students, THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086) for 26 students, AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085) for 40 students, HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 504129) for 15 students and HOA BONG Hamlet (BT 509121) for 25 students.

b. Vietnamese Reactions to Civil Affairs Programs and Projects.

a. The effect of civic actions on the local populace is difficult to detect when contact is on a day to day basis. The general reaction of all the VN nationals in the Battalion's area seems to be one of general acceptance of the programs and projects. Several items of specific interest are listed below.

- (1) Since the Village Health Clinic opened in KY HOA Village, in excess of 100 people have come for treatment every day it has operated. The only exception was one visit by the Battalion Surgeon, when only 53 people came due to the requirement of a prior appointment.
- (2) The people have shown a distinct desire to learn the English language as evidenced by the increase in the number of locations where English language classes are held. Recently, the Village Chief in KY XUAN Village arranged to have English taught to himself and his staff including hamlet officials.

Enclosure (1) 4

- (3) The Self Defense Corps (SDC) in both KY NA and KY NHA are operating well, actively participating in training. When members of the SDC are drafted into National Service, volunteers to replace them are not difficult to find. Recently the SDC in KY NHA Village was increased to include all the hamlets in the village.
- (4) In the field of education the most notable advance has been in the village of KY KHAN. The school system there has expanded to include four schools which serve 350 children who all attend classes regularly.
- (5) The Village Chief of KY NA and KY KHAN are now requesting film and drama teams from the District Chief. This is an indication that the local government is beginning to take over in the area of their own civil affairs. It also enhances the position of the Vietnamese government working for the people.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marine (-) (Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 Via: (1) CG, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) CG, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

1stBn, 4thMar (-) (Rein) SitRep Number 89 for period 021800H to 031800H Dec 65

A. Statistical Report1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>61</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>58</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>160</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>279</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. Mp. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons above are returned to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>2</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1. Medical Assistance.

- a. Treatment with MRCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) **XY NM Village**

(a) SAN HAI Hamlet, SAN LINH Peninsula (BT 908106)

(2) **XY NM Village**

(a) NGA LONG Hamlet (BT 403129)

(3) **XY NM Village**

(a) Company B CP (BT 407103)

- b. Treatment was administered by company personnel.

- c. Instruction was conducted for the nurses in XY NM Village.

2. General Information.

- a. Approximately 021000Z December, the Battalion Surgeon received a report that about 20 people in NGA LONG Hamlet (BT 908129), XY NM Village had smallpox. Five of these cases have been confirmed by personnel from the Rifle Company on XY NM Island. District Headquarters at TY TM has been notified and the following action has been taken.

(1) Province Headquarters at TIN XY has been notified and a medical team and vaccine have been requested.

(2) In the interim, a medical team which was operating in the District has been diverted to XY NM to start preliminary operations to retard the spread of the disease.

(3) Company B, 3d Medical Battalion has been notified as well as 3d Marine Division.

(4) The Battalion will provide whatever support possible, with the aim of minimizing U.S. participation due to the possibility of destruction of personal property in the near future because of Disease control measures.

- b. English language classes was conducted for 14 students in NGA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140).

Enclosure (1)

A. Vietnamese Reactions of Civil Affairs Programs and Projects.

- a. On 30 November the villagers of KY XUAN sold a basket of rice to the PF. There has been VC propaganda telling the villagers of KY XUAN not to sell rice to the PF under threat of death. The areas of VC domination has obviously been relieved somewhat since the arrival of the Rifle Company in the Village.
- b. Two leaflets were distributed through the Hamlets of KY XUAN Village. One of the leaflets described a joint work project recently completed in KY HA Village and the other described how VC steal rice and the government doesn't. The significance of this distribution was that the people accepted the leaflets readily and read them promptly or put them in their pockets.
- c. A drum team from TAM KY has been scheduled for KY XUAN Village. It was requested by the PAT platoon operating in the village through regular VN channels.

THOMAS H. HORNED
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1) 4

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 Via: (1) CG, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) CG, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

1stBn, 4thMar (-) (Rein) SitRep Number 92 for period 231800H to 241800H

A. Statistical Report1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>29</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>28</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>105</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>162</u>

0

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. Mp. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons above are returned to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>4</u>

Enclosure (1)

Table

DECLASSIFIED

B. PERIODIC REPORT.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 509129)

(3) KY KHAN Village

(a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company carpenter assisted by village health workers.

2. Contact with Local Persons.

a. The Battalion GAO met with the KY HA Village Chief, Mr. CAM, at Village Headquarters in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 487103). Mr. PHUNG, Assistant Village Chief, and Mr. HOAN, finance and economy, were also present.

(1) The removal of part of a hedgerow by MAC-36 defensive positions (BT 526118) was discussed. Mr. CAM agreed that it was necessary to remove the hedgerow to provide marines with observation and no problems are expected to arise from its removal.

(2) The village registration cards will go into effect on 10 December.

3. General Information.

a. On the morning of 3 December Mr. CHAU, KY KHAN Village Chief, held a meeting for all villagers. Mr. CHAU conducted a general conversation about changes in the village and what is expected from the villagers.

b. English language classes were held in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 509129) for 15 students and in HOA BONG Hamlet (BT 509121) for 22 students.

c. The suspected outbreak of smallpox reported in Situation Report Number #89 turned out to be chickenpox. Though not as serious a disease, the health teams will remain in the village working with the sick. In addition, since vaccine was already taken to the village, the people are being vaccinated for smallpox.

d. The marines of Company A and villagers from KY HA cleaned up and painted the Village Midwife Dispensary in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114).

4. Vietnamese Reactions to Civil Affairs Programs and Projects.

a. The GVN flag now flies in front of the KY HOA Village Headquarters in HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140). The morning of 2 December was the first time the flag was flown in KY HOA for several years. The Village

Continued (2)

DECLASSIFIED

Government conducts business in the headquarters and the PF are present 24 hours a day.

- b. The VC have started overt activities in MY XHAN Village (RT 487103) for the first time since 3 October. Recently, communist propaganda leaflets were distributed and some hamlet officials have been abducted. Indications are that the VC are being forced to resort to terror type activities to influence the people.
- c. On the evening of 3 December three VC, armed with one M-1 rifle and hand grenades, came to MY XHAN Village, reportedly to get information about the Village Chiefs' meeting (See 3.a., above). The movements of the VC were reported to the Village Chief and he organized an ambush. Although they arrived at the house too late, they did react and the people are beginning to report VC activities on the island.

THOMAS H. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1) 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marine (-) (Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 Via: (1) CG, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) CG, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

1stBn, 4thMar (-) (Rein) SitRep Number 22 for period 113000Z to 051000Z Dec 65

A. Statistical Report

1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>12</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>0</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>2</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>14</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. Mp. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons above are returned to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>1</u>

Enclosure (1)

Tab 4

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with SERCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY KHAN Village

(a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company personnel assisted by village health workers.

2. General Information.

a. Marines of Company B installed urinals at all the schools. Classes in personal and public hygiene were conducted in conjunction with the installation.

3. Vietnamese Reaction to Civil Affairs Program and Projects.

a. An anti-communist banner was discovered displayed in KY KHAN Village (BT 483097). The banner was put up following the meeting of 3 December held by the Village Chief. The banner reads: "We must seek out and destroy covert communists and rebuild the village." This follows the recent VC propaganda and abduction of four persons from the village.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marine (-) (Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 Via: (1) CG, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) CG, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

1stBn, 4thMar (-) (Rein) SitRep Number 92 for period ~~051800Z to 061800Z~~ Dec. 1965

A. Statistical Report1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>3</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>1</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted.	<u>0</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>4</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>1</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. Mp. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons above are returned to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>2</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

- a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at Company D CP (BT 457103) in KY HOAN Village.
- B. Treatment was administered by company personnel assisted by volunteer village health workers.

2. Contact with Local Persons.

- a. The Battalion CAG met Mr. CAM, KY HA Village Chief at Village Headquarters in PAN HAI Hamlet (BT 51511A).

- (1) The CAG told Mr. CAM of the coming expansion of the Sand Ramp (BT 521119) and asked for the cooperation of the village in the area. He said that there would be no objection if the expansion did not encroach upon land a villager was farming or had his house on. If it does involve private property then the people will insist upon being paid for the land prior to moving. While the land involved in the expansion of the Sand Ramp itself is not private property, the resulting expansion of the defensive perimeter will certainly involve farm land, as well as the movement of houses.
- (2) Mr. CAM informed the CAG that the fishermen are quite upset about the restricted fishing due to the practice missile firing being conducted from KY HOA Island. He estimates that, as a group, the fishermen are losing about 200,000 piasters per day.

3. Vietnamese Reaction to Civil Affairs Progress and Projects.

- a. Work was started again on the bridge which washed out during rain and high tides during the middle of November. The villagers show an interest in the repair of the bridge and are quite willing to work with the marines. Progress the repairs was delayed because of continuous rainfall.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1) /

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marine (-) (Rein)
 To: CG, MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 Via: (1) CG, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) CG, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

1st Lt. Mar (-) (Rein) SitRep Number 93 for period 061800H to 071800H DEC. 1965

A. Statistical Report1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>11</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>7</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>29</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>47</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>14</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>16</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>1</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>70</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>400</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons above are returned to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>3</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(2) KY XUAN Village

(a) Company B CP (BT 487104)

b. Treatment was administered by the Battalion Surgeon in KY HOA Village and by company company in KY XUAN Village.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Dental treatment was provided by Dental Detachment, Company B, 3d Medical Battalion in KY HOA Village. Treatment was conducted at the Village Health Clinic in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129).

3. Construction Assistance.

a. Work was completed on the bridge in KY HA Village at (BT 517111). Both marines and Vietnamese participated in the repairs.

4. Personal Assistance.

a. Soap was distributed in KY XUAN Village by the women nurses of the village. The soap was distributed at three schools, one in each hamlet. Lectures on personal hygiene were also given by the nurses.

5. General Information.

a. English language classes were held for 15 students in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 509121) and 22 students in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129).

6. Vietnamese Reactions to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. The classes in personal hygiene mentioned in paragraph 4.a. above indicates that as the nurses become better trained they are taking more responsibility for the accomplishment of their job.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report.

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-) (Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 Via: (1) CG, 4th Marines (-) (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)
 (2) CG, 3rd Marine Division (Rein) (Attn: Civil Affairs Officer)

1stBn, 4thMar (-) (Rein) Sitrep Number 94 for period 071400Z to 081400Z Dec 65

A. Statistical Report1. Medical Assistance.

No. female adults assisted	<u>43</u>
No. male adults assisted	<u>27</u>
No. children under 18 assisted	<u>29</u>
Total persons assisted	<u>99</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>3</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>3</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>1</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons above are returned to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>1</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>4</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) KY XUAN Village

(a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company carpomen assisted by village health workers

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Dental treatment was provided at XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091) in KY HA Village. Treatment was administered by Dental Detachment, Company B, 3d Medical Battalion.

3. Evacuation Assistance.

a. On 7 December, LT TAC, a 15 year old male from KY XUAN Village (BT 487103) was apprehended as a VCS. LT TAC was wounded and it was suspected that he had attempted to breach the companies perimeter prior to being found and had been shot. Further investigation revealed that he had been wounded by a hand grenade (the marines in the area had expended no grenades during the night) and he was cleared of VC connections. The battalion escorted him to District Dispensary at LY TIN for further medical treatment.

4. General Information.

a. English language class was held for 17 students in HOA XUAN Hamlet (BT 512154).

b. The Assistant Division Commander, accompanied by the Commanding Officer 4th Marines and the Battalion, visited KY HOA Village. He talked with Mr. HIEU, Village Chief, and Mr. HUAN, Hamlet Chief of HOA LONG (BT 503129), the hamlet where the refugees from HOA XUAN (BT 455150) live. The ADC presented Mr. HUAN with some cinnamon bark. The cinnamon to be sold, the money going to help the refugees.

5. Vietnamese Reactions to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. In KY HOA Village, the Hamlet Chiefs of HOA KY (BT 487142) and HOA TRUNG (BT 490140) hamlets now stay at their homes at night. Fear of VC terrorist

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

activities and a lack of local security had prevented this in the past. The establishment and operation of the SDC has provided the villagers with renewed confidence in their safety.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 95 for Period 001500H to 001500H DEC 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>37</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>24</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>37</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>115</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>2</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with RedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) SAN HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(b) TRUNG TOAN Hamlet (BT 518102)

(2) KY XUAN Village

(a) Company D CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company personnel assisted by village health workers.

2. Contacts with Local Persons.

a. As a result of a plane crash in the vicinity of THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086) the Battalion CAO and the Assistant Village Chief of KY HA, Mr. THUNG, went to the hamlet to talk with the people. No one was injured, and only minor damage was done to some surrounding ground where the plane burned. Some graves were also destroyed. The people seemed fairly calm, though upset by the crash, and did not seem to be worried about their property. It is felt that no adverse public reaction will arise from this incident.

3. Vietnamese Reactions to Civic Action Programs Projects.

a. After the plane crash mentioned above, several people approached the Bn CAO and expressed interest in the welfare of the pilot and concern for his safety. Their concern for the pilot seemed greater than that for their property.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III-MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 96 for Period 091800H to 101800H DEC 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	32
b. No. male adults assisted	24
c. No. children under 18 assisted	72
d. Total persons assisted	128

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	0

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

a. INTERVIEW REPORT

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with Red Cross supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) MY KUAN Village

(a) Company B Co (PT 687103)

(2) MY HUA Village

(a) P A 1000 Hamlet (MY 583129)

2. General Information.

a. Catholic mass was held in MY KUAN Village (PT 687103) for both villagers and marines. About 20 villagers attended.

3. Vietnamese Reaction to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. The people of MY KUAN Village worked on the Village Chief's office. They cleaned it up and fixed some of the furniture. The people in MY KUAN are beginning to take more active interest in their government.

THOMAS H. BOWMAN
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1) 

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 97 for Period MISSION to 111000Z Dec 1965

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	_____
b. No. male adults assisted	_____
c. No. children under 18 assisted	_____
d. Total persons assisted	_____
	165

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	_____
b. No. extractions	_____
c. Other	_____

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	_____
b. No. projects under construction	_____
c. Total No. projects completed	_____

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	_____
b. No. persons receiving food	_____
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	_____
d. No. persons receiving clothing	_____
e. No. bars soap distributed	_____
f. No. persons receiving soap	_____

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	_____
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	_____
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	_____
d. No. children evacuated operationally	_____
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	_____

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	_____
b. No. followup contacts	_____

ENCLOSURE (1)

B. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) TRUNG TOAN Hamlet (BT 524125)

(b) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(2) KY XUAN Village

(a) Company B GP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company corporals assisted by village health workers.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Dental treatment was provided at the Company B GP in KY XUAN Village (BT 487103). Treatment was administered by Dental Detachment, Company B, 3d Medical Battalion.

3. Contact with Local Persons.

a. The Bn GAO met with Mr. GAM, KY HA Village Chief at his home in TRUNG TOAN Hamlet (BT 524125).

(1) The primary topic of discussion concerned the movement of fill from (BT 523118) and (BT 525125). Mr. GAM agreed to the use of the fill. No houses or private property is involved.

(2) The Bn GAO discussed the possible interference by marines with his policy of not allowing persons from KY XUAN Village to enter KY HA Village. Mr. GAM said that he had no information about this and as far as he knew marines have not interfered at all.

4. Vietnamese Reaction to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. During the discussion of fill mentioned in paragraph 3.a. above Mr. GAM not only concerned in the location, but he also suggested that there would be good places to get fill prior to the Bn GAO asking him specifically if he would object to them. The village administration is beginning to take a more active interest in helping marines with out problems of this type.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1) <

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 98 for Period 111000Z to 121000Z WFO.65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>30</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>16</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>106</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>152</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>5</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>2</u>

Enclosure (1)

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(2) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(3) KY XUAN Village

(a) Company B OP (BT A87103)

b. Treatment was administered by company corporals.

2. Contact with Local Persons.

a. The officers of Company B met with Mr. HIEU, KY HA Village Chief, and his staff at Village Headquarters in HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140). Company B recently moved to the village and the meeting was to become familiar with the village officials and establish an understanding between the marines and villagers.

(1) Marines will man joint USMC/SDC checkpoints and aid in enforcing the curfew in the village. There are a total of five posts in KY HOA Village.

(2) A second health clinic will be established at HOA TRUNG Hamlet near village headquarters. The clinic is to be operated by two village nurses and two marine corporals.

(3) The established english language class schedule will be continued with marines from Company B as instructors.

(4) The laundry and barber service presently employed will continue as in the past.

3. General Information.

a. During a fire fight in the vicinity of the Sand Ramp (BT 521119) a squad of marines provided security for the KY HA Village Chief, who lives in the vicinity. The squad remained in position at the Village Chief's house until the hostilities were over and a sweep was made in the area.

4. Vietnamese Reaction to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. Civilians in KY HA Village have recently started identifying caves in the area of their houses. This information is passed on to marines who inspect the caves and then destroy them. People in all hamlets in KY HA have demonstrated an interest in ridding their village of the caves.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Tab 2
(1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III-MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 00 for Period 121200Z to 121200Z 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>7</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>2</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>14</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>23</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>8</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>11</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>2</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>3</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

(a) SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(2) KY XUAN Village

(a) Company D GP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was provided by company carpenter.

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Dental treatment was provided at SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) in KY HA Village. Treatment was administered by Dental Detachment, Company B, 3d Medical Battalion.

3. Contact with Local Persons.

a. The Battalion Commander and Battalion CAO met with Mr. CAM, KY HA Village Chief at his house near the Sand Ramp (BT 521119). The purpose of the visit was to discuss the use of land east of a hill at (BT 522119), extending the defensive perimeter out about 20-25 meters. There is no opposition to the use of the land because it is not presently being used for any purpose. This is quite definitely the last encroachment upon private property that the people will not object to. Any further expansion will necessitate the movement of houses and the people have said that they will not move willingly unless they are paid for their property first.

4. General Information.

a. A seven man Vietnamese Civic Action Team, headed by Lt. NOWIEM, arrived at KY HOA Village (BT 511125). They are from Province Headquarters at TAN KY. Present plans have them working in the village for about one month. They will work with the people and the village administration in all areas and help advise the marines as to profitable civic action projects for KY HOA.

5. Vietnamese Reactions to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. The expansion of the Sand Ramp, mentioned in paragraph 3.a. above, has caused some problems in working with the villagers. They are willing to move and have in fact already made initial preparations to move. They will not move on their own, however, until they have been paid for their land. They have been quite cooperative during the expansion to date. The problem lies in the fact that several families moved during the clearing of the area for the permanent airfield were not paid for a number of months and had quite a bit of difficulty financially until they were paid. The people involved in the present purchase of land fear the same thing happening to them. The expeditious payment of these people is of primary importance, as

Enclosure (1)2

DECLASSIFIED

it will remove all barriers to expansion. Until the people are paid, however, each small encroachment on their property will only serve to agitate an already tensity situation.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1) 2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III-MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 100 for Period 131000H to 141000H REC. 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>31</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>9</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>82</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>122</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>1</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>6</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Tab L

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HOA Village.

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129).

(2) KY XUAN Village.

(a) Company B CP (BT 487103).

2. Contact with Local People.

a. The Battalion Surgeon and Battalion CAO visited Mr. CAM, KY HA Village Chief, at his house in TRUNG TOAN Hamlet, (BT 522170). Mr. CAM has been quite ill and the Battalion Surgeon examined him and prescribed medicine. Mr. CAM told the CAO that the use of the land east of the Sand Ramp discussed on 13 December was alright.

3. General Information

a. The Vietnamese Civic Action Team from Proviance Headquarters met KY HOA Village Chief, Mr. NIEU, and took a tour of the island (BT 603129). Their trip around the village included a look of HOA LONG where the refugees are staying.

4. Vietnamese Reaction to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. At about 2200 on 13 December a sweep was conducted on KY HA peninsula north of grid line 118. The searching force consisted solely of Self-Defense Corps from KY HA Village. The operation was well conducted and houses were thoroughly searched. The SDC has shown much improvement in the past few weeks.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 101 for Period 141800H to 151800H DEC 65A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>40</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>25</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>155</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>210</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Examinations	<u>0</u>
b. Extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. Projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>500</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>350</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contact with local personnel.

a. Initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. Followup contacts	<u>3</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report

1. National Assistance.

- a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KT HA Village

(a) KT HA Hamlet (BT 515114)

(2) KT HA Village

(a) KT HA Hamlet (BT 503129)

(b) KT HA Hamlet (BT 487142)

- b. Treatment was administered by company personnel with the province Civic Action Team training in KTA HA.

2. Personal Assistance.

- a. Clothing was distributed to the refugees in KTA LAMO Hamlet and to people in KTA HA Hamlet in KT HA Village. Distribution was made by the Village Chief, Mr. Hien. The clothing was from Project HANDELAP.

3. Contact with Local Persons.

- a. The District Chief of KT HA District visited KT HA Village (BT 487142).

- (1) The Village Chief received 10,000 piasters from the District Chief for use in purchasing materials for school equipment.
- (2) The District Chief announced that there will be a P.F. squad assigned to the village in the near future. He also indicated the possibility of as large a force as a platoon of 50 or more.

b. Vietnamese Reaction to Civic Action Programs & Projects.

- a. During the District Chief's visit to KT HA, mentioned in paragraph 3. a. above, he showed a great deal of interest in the work being done in the village. The gift for school supplies indicates an increase in his support of the rural reconstruction program.

THOMAS W. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 102 for Period 151800H to 161800H Dec 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>24</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>26</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>02</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>52</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with "MedCAP" supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(2) KY KUAM Village

(a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company carpenter.

2. General Information.

a. English language classes were conducted for 15 students in HOA DONG Hamlet (BT 509121), 18 students in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129), 12 students in THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 523084) and 15 students in CAP HAY Hamlet (BT 515111).

b. The Province Civic Action Team returned to TA KY Province Headquarters to request aid for the refugees in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129) and for the families in HOA MY Hamlet (BT 478142). HOA MY was partially burned by artillery fire during the VC attack on the Junk Fleet Base in July.

3. Vietnamese Reaction to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. The local people are presently building a health clinic in HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490116). The project is their idea and they are doing all the work with some help from marines. The Village Chief has a nurse to work the clinic and a female health worker from the hamlet has volunteered to work there also.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-) Rein) SitRep Number 103 for Period 161800H to 171800H Dec 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	25
b. No. male adults assisted	10
c. No. children under 18 assisted	62
d. Total persons assisted	97

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	300
b. No. persons receiving food	5000
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	4

Tab 1

DECLASSIFIED

7. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

- a. Treatment with "TENA" supplies was provided in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503179).
- b. Treatment was administered by company personnel assisted by village health workers.

2. Personal Assistance.

- a. Gravy mix was distributed to the refugees in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503179). The gravy was issued by CARE. The village and Hamlet Chiefs passed the gravy out to the people.

3. General Information.

- a. CARE school supplies were distributed in KY HA Village (BT 503140). 160 kits were distributed in all 5 hamlets of the village. A Midwife Supply Kit, also from CARE, was given to the Village Midwife.
- b. English language classes were held in HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140) for 18 students and HOA THUAN Hamlet (BT 512154) for 22 students.
- c. Several children in SAM HA Hamlet (BT 515114) in KY HA Village turned up sick with symptoms which could indicate cholera. Although it is not determined at present, a Vietnamese medical team inoculated people in the hamlet for cholera and tested water in the wells in the area. No positive identification of cholera has been found.

4. Vietnamese Reactions to Civic Action programs and Projects.

- a. The people in HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140) continue to work on their new health clinic. A shortage of paint has delayed completion, but the people have continued working on finishing touches so that when the paint is available there will be no delay in opening the clinic.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
Civil Affairs Officer

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CG, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 104 for Period 171800H to 011800H Dec 65

A. Statistics Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>65</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>81</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>115</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>261</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>1</u>

Enclosure (1)

8. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCA* supplies was provided at the following locations.

- (1) KY HA Village, SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114).
- (2) KY HOA Village, HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129).
- (3) KY XUAN Village, Company D CP (BT 487103).

b. Treatment was administered by company corporamen.

2. General Information.

- a. English language class was conducted for 17 students in HOA DONG Hamlet (BT 509171), 20 students in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114) and 14 students in THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 525086).
- b. CARE school supplies were distributed in KY XUAN Village (BT 487103). 200 school kits were distributed between the three schools in the village.

3. Vietnamese Reactions to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

- a. A fourth school is to open soon in KY XUAN Village. The material for desks and chairs was purchased with money from the District Chief. The people of the village are constructing the furniture and cleaning up the school building for use.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

2

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 125 for Period 12:0000 to 12:0000 MSC.63A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>17</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>23</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>43</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>103</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

A. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance

- a. Treatment with Med47 supplies was held at the following locations.
 - (1) BT HON Village, HMA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129).
 - (2) BT YUAN Village, Company B CP (BT 487103).
- b. Treatment was provided by company personnel, assisted by village health workers.

2. General Information.

- a. English language classes were held in HMA THUNG Hamlet (BT 490140) for 9 students and HMA THUAN Hamlet (BT 512154) for 38 students.

3. Vietnamese Reaction to Civic Action Programs and Programs.

- a. In BT HUAN Village, an eleven (11) year old female reported the presence of approximately 10 V. C. in the village 1st Hamlet (BT 486115). A combined HMM/CF patrol was sent to the area. A search revealed no male suspects, however, four (4) females were apprehended as V. C. S. After questioning, three (3) released and one was held for further questioning. This is further indicat on that the people in BT HUAN Village are gaining confidence in their safety and responding to requests for information about Viet Cong activity.

THOMAS M. BOWEN
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: C-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 106 for Period 191800H to 201800H Dec 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>5</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>1</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>1</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>7</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Perishable Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.**1. Medical Assistance.**

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY KUAN Village, Company B CP (BT 487183).

b. Treatment was administered by company corporals.

2. Contact with Local Persons.

a. The Battalion CAO and Battalion S-2 visited KY HA Village Headquarters in SAM HA Hamlet (BT 515114). A general conversation concerning public security and civic action in the village was held. No significant information resulted from the conversation.

3. Vietnamese Reactions to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. On the night of 17 December, a helicopter returning from the area of Operation Harvest Moon returned ground small arms fire in the vicinity of (BT 483118) in KY KUAN Village. As a result of the exchange of fire an 11 year old male villager was wounded in the arm. The wound was not serious and the boy was quickly treated. No public indignation is expected as a result of the incident.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 2d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 107 for Period 201300H to 211300H-300 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	27
b. No. male adults assisted	23
c. No. children under 18 assisted	18
d. Total persons assisted	68

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	2

Enclosure (1)

3. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

- a. Treatment with Red Cross supplies was provided at the following locations.
 - (1) KY HUA Village, HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 58129).
 - (2) KY HUA Village, Company B Co (BT 187193).
- b. Treatment was administered by company companies.

2. General Information.

- a. English language classes were conducted for 15 students in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 58129) and for 20 students in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 58129).
- b. The barbed-wire fence for defense of KY HUA Village Headquarters (BT 187193). The villagers from all hamlets of the village plan to plant rows of cotton plants around the outside of the fence.
- c. Two cases of typhoid have been confirmed in KY HUA Village. The children involved are from HAI HAI Hamlet (BT 515114). The HONG Hospital in HAI HAI is sending 2000 doses of vaccine for the inoculation of the people in the hamlet. A medical team from KY HUA will administer the vaccine.

3. Vietnamese Reactions to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

- a. The second health clinic for KY HUA Village, located at HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 187193). The clinic is to be completed and open on 22 December. The people have worked very hard building the clinic and most of the materials have come from private donations by the villagers.

THOMAS E. HORNAND
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 100 for Period 211000H to 221000H Dec 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. male adults assisted	27
b. No. male adults assisted	38
c. No. children under 18 assisted	5
d. Total persons assisted	145

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	0

• Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

- a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.
 - (1) KY HOA Village, HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129).
 - (2) KY XUAN Village, Company D CP (BT 487163).
- b. Treatment was administered by company corporals.

2. General Information.

- a. The people in all villages have begun to make preparations for Christmas Parties. They have been making decorations consisting of wreaths and stars. The decorations are being made at the request of the marines.
- b. English language classes were held in HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490110) for 21 people and HOA THUAN Hamlet (BT 512154) for 16 people.

3. Vietnamese Reaction to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

- a. The GVN flag flew for the first time over the school in the First Hamlet (BT 485112) of KY XUAN Village. The Village Chief gave the flag to all three schools, this being the first to be flown.

THOMAS M. HOWARD.
Civil Affairs Officer

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 202 for Period 221200Z to 231200Z DEC 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>79</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>42</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>62</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>283</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with medical supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) BT HUA Village

(a) BOA LOU Hamlet (BT 503129)

(b) BOA THUAN Hamlet (BT 490140)

(2) BT HUI Village

(a) Company B Co (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company personnel assisted by Village Health Workers.

2. Contact with Local People.

a. The Battalion GIC contacted the Assistant Village Chief of BT HUA Village, Mr. PHUNG, and made arrangements to trim bamboo along the village road. The bamboo has fallen across telephone lines which are routed along the road. Marines will trim the bamboo and leave it along the side of the road for the villagers to pile up.

b. Mr. YOUNG, USMC representative from District Headquarters at TAN CY, and a group of Vietnamese Agriculture Workers visited BT HUA Village and distributed garden seed packets. The packets are free, and are distributed in connection with the fertilizer program recently instituted in the Village.

3. General Information.

a. The second Medical Clinic opened in BT HUA Village at BOA THUAN Hamlet (BT 490140). The clinic is staffed by both Vietnamese medical workers and Marine personnel.

b. English language classes were conducted for twelve (12) Adults at BOA HAI Hamlet (BT 515104), ten (10) students at THUAN LOU Hamlet (BT 503024), 17 students at BOA LOU Hamlet (BT 503129) and 21 students at BOA THUAN Hamlet (BT 503129).

4. Vietnamese Reaction to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. There are two (2) Vietnamese Health Workers at the Medical Clinic at BOA THUAN Hamlet (paragraph 3.a). One of them is a paid health worker and the other is a volunteer from the Hamlet. In addition, the people in BOA THUAN clean the clinic on a daily basis.

THOMAS H. MORRIS
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 1st Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number ~~232~~ for Period ~~7/1/65~~ to ~~7/1/65~~ **65**

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	0
b. No. male adults assisted	0
c. No. children under 18 assisted	0
d. Total persons assisted	0

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	0

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with medical supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village.

(a) TANH HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)

(2) KY HA Village.

(a) TANH HAI Hamlet (BT 503299)

(3) KY HA Village.

(a) Company 1 CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company sergeants and village health workers.

2. General Information.

a. English language classes were conducted for 12 students at NHA YONG Hamlet (BT 489140) and 12 students at NHA TONG Hamlet (BT 515154).

3. Vietnamese Reaction to Civil Action Program and Projects.

a. The Village Chief of KY HA Village (BT 487103) has produced a new bulletin for the people in the village. Approximately 300 copies of the first edition were distributed. The bulletin contains general information about the GVN and Services program and other information of significance to psychological operations.

THOMAS M. JONES
Civil Affairs Officer

Tab 2

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 111 for Period 241800H to 251800H Dec 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. male adults assisted	67
b. No. female adults assisted	38
c. No. children under 18 assisted	79
d. Total persons assisted	184

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	7

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with "MedA" supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HOA Village

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 50317).

(b) HOA THUAN Hamlet (BT 512125).

b. Treatment was administered by company personnel and village health workers.

2. General Information.

a. The Battalion Commander hosted the Village Chief of KY HOA, Mr. CAN, and his staff at a small gathering at the Battalion CP. Small gifts and Christmas greetings were exchanged. The Village Chief expressed his appreciation for what the Marines have done for the village.

b. In KY HOA Village a Christmas party was held at Company B CP (BT 487103). Approximately 450 children attended the party. Game contests were held among the children and the Marines put on a show. A lunch was served and candy passed out. The food and candy were provided by the members of the Company from packages received from home.

3. Vietnamese Reactions to Civic Action Programs and Projects.

a. At about 2100H at (BT 519008) an 8mm illumination flare landed on the roof of a villagers house. Marines and Vietnamese from BT B (BT 40007) went to the scene and put out the fire. Only minor damage was done, the first layer of straw was burned, but the roof is still sound. No adverse reaction is expected as a result of this incident.

THOMAS R. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1)

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 442 for Period 25 AUG 65 to 26 AUG 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. male adults assisted	0
b. No. female adults assisted	0
c. No. children under 18 assisted	0
d. Total persons assisted	0

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	0
b. No. extractions	0
c. Other	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	0
b. No. projects under construction	0
c. Total No. projects completed	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	0
b. No. persons receiving food	0
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	0
d. No. persons receiving clothing	0
e. No. bars soap distributed	0
f. No. persons receiving soap	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	0
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	0
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	0
d. No. children evacuated operationally	0
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	0
b. No. followup contacts	0

Enclosure (1)

II. Narrative Report

1. Medical Assistance.

- a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.
 - (1) TY YUAN Village, Company D CP (PT 487109).
- b. Treatment was administered by company carpenter.

2. General Information.

- a. Catholic Mass was held in TY YUAN Village Approximately 40 villagers attended. The Church was decorated in a Christmas motif by the people from the village.

3. Vietnamese Reaction to Civil Action Programs and Projects.

- a. During the days leading up to Christmas the villagers displayed signs and banners wishing Marines a Merry Christmas and other greetings of the season. Although these signs were primarily sponsored by village governments some were displayed by private individuals.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)

To: CG, I MAF (Attn: G-5)

Via: (1) CG, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
(2) CG, 2nd Marine Division (Rein)1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 113 for Period 261200Z to 271200Z Dec 65A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>57</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>25</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>100</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>182</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>0</u>

4. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MEDCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village.

(a) BAY BAY Hamlet (BT 515114)

(2) KY HOA Village.

(a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)

(b) HOA THUONG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY XUAN Village

(a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was provided by company carpenter and village health workers.

c. During the Battalion (-)(Rein) operation on HOA XUAN Island (BT 420150) MEDCAP treatment was provided by company carpenter of all three companies involved in the operation. The treatment was administered during search operations in the hamlets.

2. General Information.

a. The Village Chief of KY XUAN Village (BT 487103) is continuing to distribute copies of his new letter. Approximately 550 copies have been distributed to date.

THOMAS P. HENNING
Civil Affairs Officer

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 111 for Period 271800Z to 281800Z Dec65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>32</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>17</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>92</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>141</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	<u>0</u>
b. No. extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	<u>0</u>
b. No. followup contacts	<u>0</u>

Enclosure (1)

5. Narrative Report.

1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following location.

(1) KY HA Village; SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114).

(2) KY HOA Village; HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 501129).

(3) KY QUAN Village; Company B CP (BT 487103).

b. Treatment was administered by company surgeons and village health workers.

2. Contact with Local Persons.

a. The LY TIN District Chief conducted a tour of the area for the MAC-12 CC. They visited the refugee area in HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 501129) in KY HOA Village and had lunch with Mr CAN, KY HA Village Chief, in SAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114).

3. General Information (Vietnamese Reaction).

a. The Village Chief of KY HOA (BT 501140) has become quite active and is exerting a definite positive influence on the people in his village. Their support of the sanitation program has been very good and problems in this area have decreased at a rapid rate.

THOMAS E. EDWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Enclosure (1) 2

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Attn: G-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number 118 for Period 221000Z to 221000Z 7-65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	<u>40</u>
b. No. male adults assisted	<u>22</u>
c. No. children under 18 assisted	<u>110</u>
d. Total persons assisted	<u>160</u>

2. Dental Assistance.

a. Examinations	<u>0</u>
b. Extractions	<u>0</u>
c. Other	<u>0</u>

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	<u>0</u>
b. No. projects under construction	<u>0</u>
c. Total No. projects completed	<u>0</u>

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds of food distributed	<u>0</u>
b. No. persons receiving food	<u>0</u>
c. No. pounds of clothing distributed	<u>0</u>
d. No. persons receiving clothing	<u>0</u>
e. No. bars of soap distributed	<u>0</u>
f. No. persons receiving soap	<u>0</u>

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	<u>0</u>
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
d. No. children evacuated operationally	<u>0</u>
e. Total persons returning to hamlet	<u>0</u>

6. Contact with local personnel.

a. Initial contacts	<u>5</u>
b. Followup contacts	<u>1</u>

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

(1) KY HA Village

- (a) NAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
- (b) XUAN TRUNG Hamlet (BT 519091)
- (c) THANH LONG Hamlet (BT 523086)
- (d) AN TUY Hamlet (BT 518085)

(2) KY HOA Village

- (a) HOA LONG Hamlet (BT 503129)
- (b) HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 490140)

(3) KY XUAN Village

- (a) Company B CP (BT 487103)

b. Treatment was administered by company corporals and village health workers.

2. Evacuation Assistance.

- a. NAMO TRUNG, a villager from XUAN TRUNG Hamlet, was evacuated to the QUANG Hospital at QUANG NGAI. TRUNG has an open sore on his leg that has become quite infected and requires hospitalization. He was accompanied to QUANG NGAI by his son, NAMO NOI.

3. Contact with Local Persons.

- a. The Battalion Commander held a buffet to introduce his relief to the Vietnamese officials that work with the battalion. Those attending included the XUAN TIN Province Chief, LY TIN District Chief and Village Chiefs of the three villages closely involved in the Battalions Civic Action Program, KY HA, KY HOA and KY XUAN.

4. General Information. (Vietnamese Reactions)

- a. Benches are to be constructed by the Vietnamese from XUAN TRUNG Hamlet to be placed in the Market Place. The benches will help the food being sold off the ground.
- b. English language class were held at HOA TRUNG Hamlet (BT 512154) for 16 students.

THOMAS M. HOWARD
CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER

Tab L
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

Daily Civil Affairs Situation Report

From: Commanding Officer, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 To: CG, III MAF (Att: 4-5)
 Via: (1) CO, 4th Marines (-)(Rein)
 (2) CG, 3d Marine Division (Rein)

1stBn, 4thMar (-)(Rein) SitRep Number _____ for Period _____ to _____

116

301800H

311800H

DEC 65

A. Statistical Report.1. Medical Assistance.

a. No. female adults assisted	_____
b. No. male adults assisted	_____
c. No. children under 18 assisted	_____
d. Total persons assisted	_____
	110

2. Dental Assistance.

a. No. examinations	_____
b. No. extractions	_____
c. No. fillings	_____
	0

3. Construction Assistance.

a. No. projects initiated	_____
b. No. projects under construction	_____
c. Total No. projects completed	_____
	0

4. Personal Assistance.

a. No. pounds food distributed	_____
b. No. persons receiving food	_____
c. No. pounds clothing distributed	_____
d. No. persons receiving clothing	_____
e. No. bars soap distributed	_____
f. No. persons receiving soap	_____
	0

5. Evacuation Assistance.

a. No. adults evacuated medically	_____
b. No. children under 18 evacuated medically	_____
c. No. adults evacuated operationally	_____
d. No. children evacuated operationally	_____
e. No. of persons returning to hamlet	_____
	0

6. Contacts with local personnel.

a. No. initial contacts	_____
b. No. followup contacts	_____
	3

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

B. Narrative Report.1. Medical Assistance

- a. Treatment with MedCAP supplies was provided at the following locations.

- (1) BT HAI Village
 - (a) HAM HAI Hamlet (BT 515114)
 - (b) THUEN THUEN Hamlet (BT 519091)
 - (c) AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085)
 - (d) THUEN LONG Hamlet (BT 525086)
- (2) BT SON Village
 - (a) SON LONG Hamlet (BT 503109)
- (3) BT QUAT Village
 - (a) Company D CP (BT 487107)

- b. Treatment was administered by company personnel and village health workers.

2. General Information.

- a. English language class was conducted at AN TAY Hamlet (BT 518085) for 35 students.
- b. The Province Civic Action Team, with Lt. NGUYEN in charge, is based in BT SON Village. They are to continue working with the Village Officials and assisting them in their duties.

THOMAS H. POWERS
CIVIL AFFAIR OFFICER

Tab L